



Catalogue no. 75-202-XIE

Income in Canada

2005



Statistics
Canada

Statistique
Canada

Canada

How to obtain more information

Specific inquiries about this product and related statistics or services should be directed to: Income in Canada, Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0T6 (telephone: 1-888-297-7355).

For information on the wide range of data available from Statistics Canada, you can contact us by calling one of our toll free numbers. You can also contact us by e-mail or by visiting our website at www.statcan.ca.

National inquiries line **1-800-263-1136**

National telecommunications device for the hearing impaired **1-800-363-7629**

Depository Services Program inquiries **1-800-700-1033**

Fax line for Depository Services Program **1-800-889-9734**

E-mail inquiries infostats@statcan.ca

Website www.statcan.ca

Information to access the product

This product, catalogue no. 75-202-XIE, is available for free in electronic format. To obtain a single issue, visit our website at www.statcan.ca and select Publications.

Standards of service to the public

Statistics Canada is committed to serving its clients in a prompt, reliable and courteous manner. To this end, the Agency has developed *standards of service* which its employees observe in serving its clients.

To obtain a copy of these service standards, please contact Statistics Canada toll free at 1-800-263-1136. The service standards are also published on www.statcan.ca under About us > Providing services to Canadians.



Statistics Canada
Income in Canada

Income in Canada

2005

Published by authority of the Minister responsible for Statistics Canada

© Minister of Industry, 2007

All rights reserved. The content of this electronic publication may be reproduced, in whole or in part, and by any means, without further permission from Statistics Canada, subject to the following conditions: that it be done solely for the purposes of private study, research, criticism, review or newspaper summary, and/or for non-commercial purposes; and that Statistics Canada be fully acknowledged as follows: Source (or "Adapted from", if appropriate): Statistics Canada, year of publication, name of product, catalogue number, volume and issue numbers, reference period and page(s). Otherwise, no part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form, by any means—electronic, mechanical or photocopy—or for any purposes without prior written permission of Licensing Services, Client Services Division, Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1A 0T6.

May 2007

Catalogue no. 75-202-XIE

ISSN 1492-1499

Frequency: Annual

Ottawa

La version française de cette publication est disponible sur demande (n° 75-202-XIF au catalogue).

Note of appreciation

Canada owes the success of its statistical system to a long standing partnership between Statistics Canada, the citizens of Canada, its businesses, governments and other institutions. Accurate and timely statistical information could not be produced without their continued cooperation and goodwill.

User information

Symbols

The following standard symbols are used in Statistics Canada publications:

- . not available for any reference period
- .. not available for a specific reference period
- ... not applicable
- 0 true zero or a value rounded to zero
- 0^s value rounded to 0 (zero) where there is a meaningful distinction between true zero and the value that was rounded
- p preliminary
- r revised
- x suppressed to meet the confidentiality requirements of the *Statistics Act*
- E use with caution
- F too unreliable to be published

Custom tabulations of SLID data

For clients with specialized data needs, custom tabulations can be produced on a cost-recovery basis. Contact Client Services, Income Statistics Division (1 (888) 297-7355 or (613) 951-7355; income@statcan.ca).

The Average tables are available free of charge on request.

Remote access to SLID data

Remote access is an initiative that enables external researchers to access and use SLID data.

Under this arrangement, researchers contact the Income Statistics Division to indicate their interests in remote access to SLID data and provides a short abstract outlining the objectives for their research. Upon approval of their access request, researchers are provided with a copy of the SLID retrieval software (SLIDRET), as well as an empty SLID database structure.

Researchers write and test their own computer programs, then send these programs to Statistics Canada over the Internet. We submit their programs, vet the output for confidentiality, and e-mail the results back. This process opens up our complex data set to even more researchers and increases research volume.

This service is an alternative to Statistics Canada's Research Data Centres and regional offices.

Contact Client Services, Income Statistics Division (1 (888) 297-7355 or (613) 951-7355; income@statcan.ca).

Research Data Centres

Research Data Centres are part of an initiative by Statistics Canada, the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council (SSHRC) and university consortia to help strengthen Canada's social research capacity and to support the policy research community.

Table of contents

Highlights	7
Introduction	8
Analysis	9
Related products	20
Statistical tables	
1 Median market income by selected family types	24
1-1 Canada	24
1-2 Newfoundland and Labrador	26
1-3 Prince Edward Island	27
1-4 Nova Scotia	28
1-5 New Brunswick	29
1-6 Quebec	30
1-7 Ontario	31
1-8 Manitoba	32
1-9 Saskatchewan	33
1-10 Alberta	34
1-11 British Columbia	35
2 Government transfers by after-tax income quintiles	36
2-1 Canada	36
2-2 Newfoundland and Labrador	36
2-3 Prince Edward Island	37
2-4 Nova Scotia	37
2-5 New Brunswick	38
2-6 Quebec	38
2-7 Ontario	39
2-8 Manitoba	39
2-9 Saskatchewan	40
2-10 Alberta	40
2-11 British Columbia	41

Table of contents – continued

3	Median total income by selected family types	42
3-1	Canada	42
3-2	Newfoundland and Labrador	44
3-3	Prince Edward Island	45
3-4	Nova Scotia	46
3-5	New Brunswick	47
3-6	Quebec	48
3-7	Ontario	49
3-8	Manitoba	50
3-9	Saskatchewan	51
3-10	Alberta	52
3-11	British Columbia	53
4	Average total income received by income sources, Canada	54
5	Income tax by after-tax income quintiles	56
5-1	Canada	56
5-2	Newfoundland and Labrador	56
5-3	Prince Edward Island	57
5-4	Nova Scotia	57
5-5	New Brunswick	58
5-6	Quebec	58
5-7	Ontario	59
5-8	Manitoba	59
5-9	Saskatchewan	60
5-10	Alberta	60
5-11	British Columbia	61
6	Median after-tax income by selected family types	62
6-1	Canada	62
6-2	Newfoundland and Labrador	64
6-3	Prince Edward Island	65
6-4	Nova Scotia	66
6-5	New Brunswick	67
6-6	Quebec	68
6-7	Ontario	69
6-8	Manitoba	70
6-9	Saskatchewan	71
6-10	Alberta	72
6-11	British Columbia	73

Table of contents – continued

7	Median income by selected family types, showing different income concepts, Canada	74
8	Average income and income shares by after-tax income quintiles, showing different income concepts, Canada	75
8-1	Average market income	75
8-2	Average transfer payments	76
8-3	Average total income	77
8-4	Average income tax	78
8-5	Average after-tax income	79
9	Gini coefficients of market income, total income and after-tax income by selected family types, Canada	80
9-1	Market income	80
9-2	Total income	81
9-3	After-tax income	82
10	Average income by after-tax income quintiles, showing adjustment for family size, Canada	83
10-1	Market income	83
10-2	Total income	84
10-3	After-tax income	85
11	Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number	86
11-1	Canada	86
11-2	Newfoundland and Labrador	88
11-3	Prince Edward Island	90
11-4	Nova Scotia	92
11-5	New Brunswick	94
11-6	Quebec	96
11-7	Ontario	98
11-8	Manitoba	100
11-9	Saskatchewan	102
11-10	Alberta	104
11-11	British Columbia	106
12	Persistence of low income, after-tax income, (1992 LICO base) by selected characteristics	107
13	Low income after tax (92 LICOs base), by selected family types, Canada	108
13-1	Prevalence	108
13-2	Estimated number	109
13-3	Average income gap	110

Table of contents – continued

14	Low income after tax cut-offs (92 LICOs base)	111
14-1	2001 to 2005	111
14-2	1996 to 2000	112
15	Selected family types, Canada	113
15-1	Number of families	113
15-2	Number of persons	114

Data quality, concepts and methodology

Notes and definitions	115
Methodology	129
Survey content	135

Charts

1.	Median after-tax income by family types, Canada, 1980 to 2005	9
2.	Median after-tax income, families of two persons or more, Canada and provinces, 2005	10
3.	Median market and after-tax income by family types, Canada, 2005	11
4.	Implicit income tax and government transfer rates for families, Canada, 1980 to 2005	12
5.	Implicit income tax and government transfer rates for individuals, Canada, 1980 to 2005	13
6.	Share of after-tax income for families by after-tax income quintiles, Canada, 1980 to 2005	14
7.	Ratio of average income of the highest quintile families to the lowest, Canada, 1980 to 2005	15
8.	Share of income tax by after-tax income quintiles, families and unattached individuals, Canada, 1980 to 2005	15
9.	Share of government transfers by after-tax income quintiles, families and unattached individuals, Canada, 1980 to 2005	16
10.	Incidence of low income among different family types, Canada, 2005	17
11.	Incidence of low income among individuals, Canada, 1980 to 2005	17
12.	Incidence of low income among children, Canada, 1980 to 2005	18
13.	Gini coefficients of after-tax income, Canada, 1980 to 2005	19

Highlights

- In 2005, median after-tax income rose slightly by 1.6% from 2004 to \$56,000, after adjusting for inflation, for most Canadian families with two or more people. Median after-tax income of unattached individuals remained stable at \$21,400 in 2005.
- For the second consecutive year, Alberta families had the highest median after-tax income. Alberta families reported a median of \$64,700 compared with \$61,000 for Ontario families. Both were well above the national median of \$56,000.
- Median market income of both families and singles remained virtually unchanged between 2004 and 2005. In 2005, the median market income of two-parent families with children was \$72,800.
- The 20% of Canadian families and unattached individuals who took home the highest amount of after-tax income in 2005 collectively paid almost 60% of all personal income taxes that year, up from 50% in 1980. This change reflects, in part, increases in their share of total after-tax income and the redistributive nature of Canada's personal income tax systems.
- An estimated 655,000 Canadian families were living in low income in 2005, 7.4% of all families. Some 788,000 children under 18 were living in low-income families, 11.7% of the total.

SLID data also showed:

- Average after-tax income in 2005 was \$128,200 for the 20% of families with the highest incomes, compared with \$22,800 for 20% with the lowest.
- The gap between the families with the lowest and highest incomes, an indication of income inequality, widened during the past decade. The gap between the top and bottom quintiles started at \$83,800 in 1980, and fluctuated between \$79,500 and \$84,500 until 1996. By 2005, the gap had reached \$105,400.
- In 2005, the average market income for families in the highest quintile was 12.8 times higher than those in the lowest quintile. However, once all government transfers are distributed, this ratio fell to 6.9 times higher. After taxes the average income for families in the highest quintile was 5.6 times higher than their counterparts in the lowest.
- Female lone-parent families saw a decline in their low income rates, from 36.0% in 2004 to 29.1% in 2005. This reflects an upward trend in market income in recent years driven by higher earnings and a larger proportion of earners.
- In 2005, about 3.4 million people were in low income. They accounted for 10.8% of all Canadians in 2005, compared with 11.4% in 2004 and well below the peak of 15.7% in 1996.
- In 2005, 320,000 children, just under one-half of all the children in low-income families, lived in female lone-parent families. However, the low-income rate for these children fell from 40.4% in 2004 to 33.4% in 2005.

Introduction

This report examines economic family income and low income in Canada. The data prior to 1996 are drawn from the Survey of Consumer Finances. Beginning with 1996, the data are taken from the Survey of Labour and Income Dynamics.

Note that this report analyses family income on the basis of medians. The median is the point at which half of families had higher income and half less. All figures included in this report (unless otherwise stated) are sample survey estimates. To factor in inflation when comparing income levels across time, all income estimates are expressed in constant dollars of 2005.

A follow-up report, to be published shortly, focuses on the low income experience of unattached Canadians aged 18 to 64.

Analysis

After-tax income: Median for Canadian families up slightly to \$56,000.

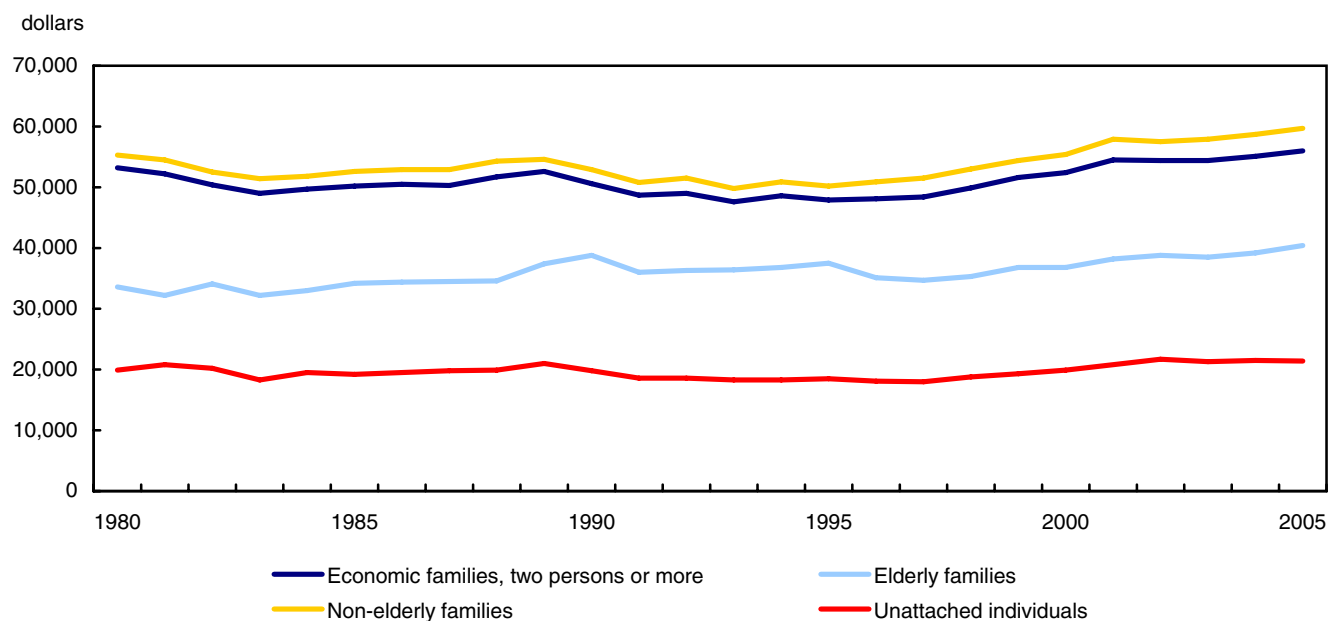
The 2005 median after-tax income for Canadian families with two or more people rose 1.6% to \$56,000, after adjusting for inflation, according to new SLID data. This slight increase in after-tax income came on the heels of a 1.3% gain in 2004.

Though most family types shared in the increase in after-tax income, this was not the case for senior families and unattached individuals. Among senior families – those in which the main income earner was aged 65 and over – median after-tax income remained virtually unchanged at \$40,400 in 2005. However, this represented a 15% increase in real terms relative to 1996 – mostly the result of a five year upward trend that started in 1997.

Median after-tax income of “unattached individuals” or singles remained stable at \$21,400 in 2005. During the last two decades, the proportion of Canadians who live as “unattached individuals” increased from 11% of the population in 1985 to 14% of the population in 2005.

Seniors living on their own received a median after-tax income of \$19,600 in 2005. These figures were virtually unchanged from 2004.

Chart 1
Median after-tax income by family types, Canada, 1980 to 2005

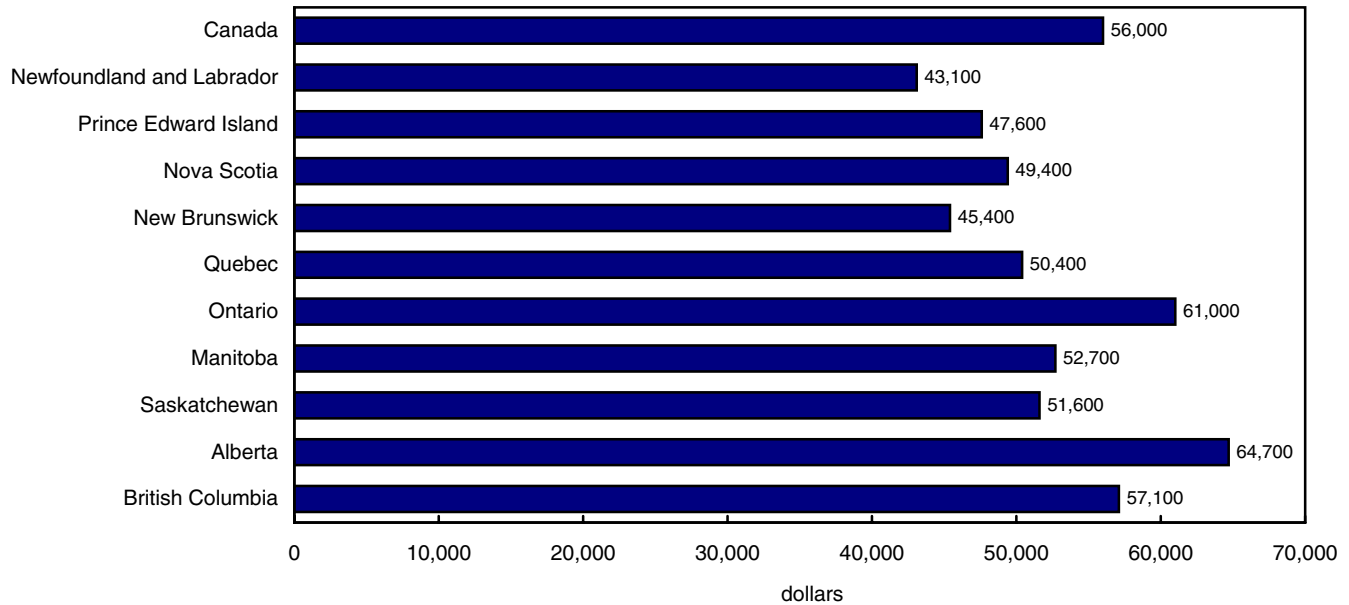


Provincial family income: Alberta families had highest median income for the second consecutive year

For the second consecutive year, Alberta families with two or more people had the highest median after-tax income. After tying with Ontario families in 2003, Alberta families took the lead in 2004 and saw their lead increase in 2005. Alberta families took home a median of \$64,700 versus \$61,000 for Ontario families while the national median settled at \$56,000.

Quebec families saw a 3.5% increase of their after-tax income to a level of \$50,400 in 2005. After-tax income was virtually unchanged in all other provinces. After-tax income for British Columbian families, at \$57,100, overtook the national median in 2005. Newfoundland and Labrador families had the lowest after-tax income at \$43,100.

Chart 2
Median after-tax income, families of two persons or more, Canada and provinces, 2005



Market income: Lion’s share of income for families

Canadian families earned the lion’s share of their total income¹ from market income. Market income is the sum of earnings from employment, investment income and private retirement income.

In 2005, market income made up nearly \$90 out of every \$100 of total income. The remaining \$10 came from government transfers.

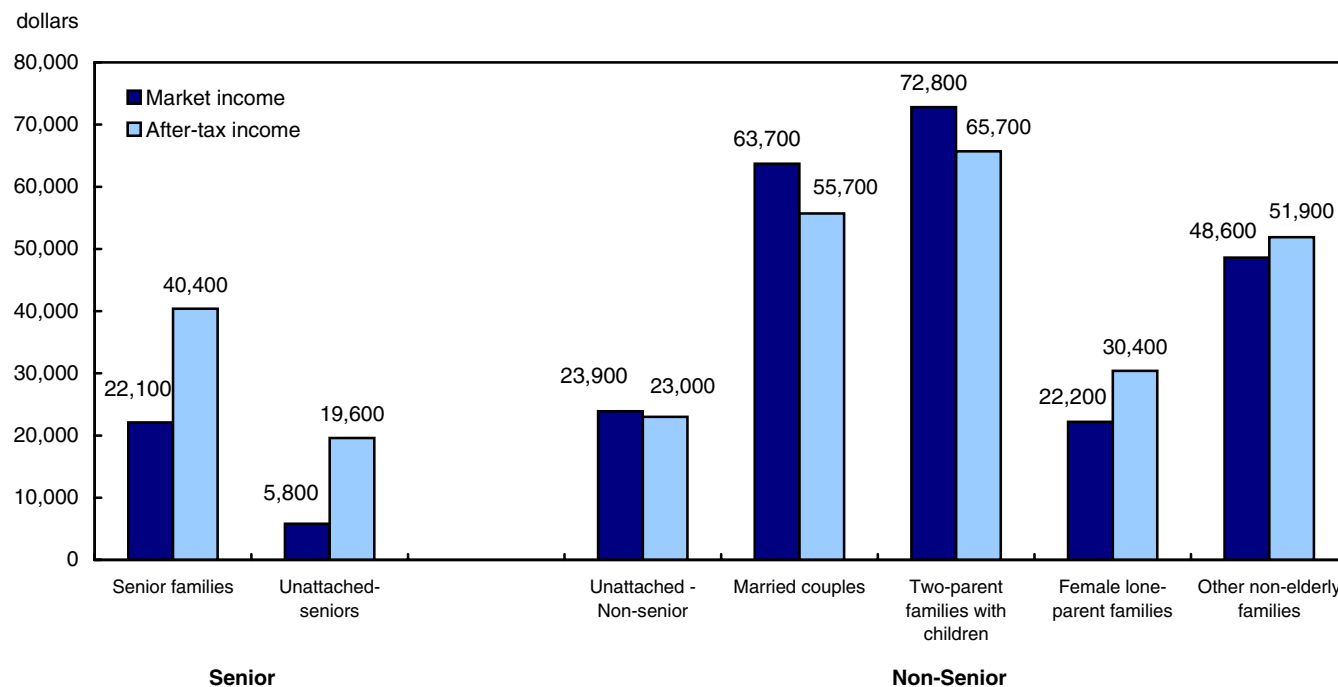
These proportions varied among different families, especially between senior families and non-senior families.

Among non-senior families, earnings made up the largest share of total income. For every \$100 of total income, non-senior families received \$93 in market income, and the remaining \$7 from government transfers. The \$93 of market income comprised \$85 from earnings, \$3 from investment income, \$3 from private pensions and \$2 from other income.

In comparison, senior families relied less on earnings, receiving almost six times as much of their total income from government transfers compared to non-seniors families. For every \$100 of total income in 2005, they received \$40 from government transfers and only \$60 from market income. The \$60 of market income is broken down into \$14 of earnings, \$11 of investment income, \$33 of private pensions and \$2 in other sources of income.

¹ To allow for international comparisons, SLID uses total income, a pre-tax income concept that excludes capital gains.

Chart 3
Median market and after-tax income by family types, Canada, 2005



Market income remained virtually unchanged

At the Canada level, median market income of both families and singles remained virtually unchanged between 2004 and 2005. In 2005, families received median market income of \$57,700 while singles received \$18,100.

The level of market income of non-senior families continued to vary by family type. In 2005, the median market income of two parent families with children was \$72,800; couples without children received \$63,700; while other families received \$48,600.

The median market income of female lone-parent families, at \$22,200, remained virtually unchanged from 2004. However, this group saw a significant increase in their market income compared to their 25-year low of \$8,600 received in 1996. Much of the gain experienced in the last decade reflects higher earnings and a larger proportion of working mothers.

Senior families received a median of \$22,100 in market income in 2005, showing little change from 2004. Between 1996 and 2005, the market income of the average senior family rose 30% after adjusting for inflation. This reflects, in part, growth in employment during this period among seniors aged 65 to 69. According to the Labour Force Survey, in 2005, employment rose faster for seniors in this age group than for any other age group continuing a trend that started in 2001.

Stability in taxes and transfers

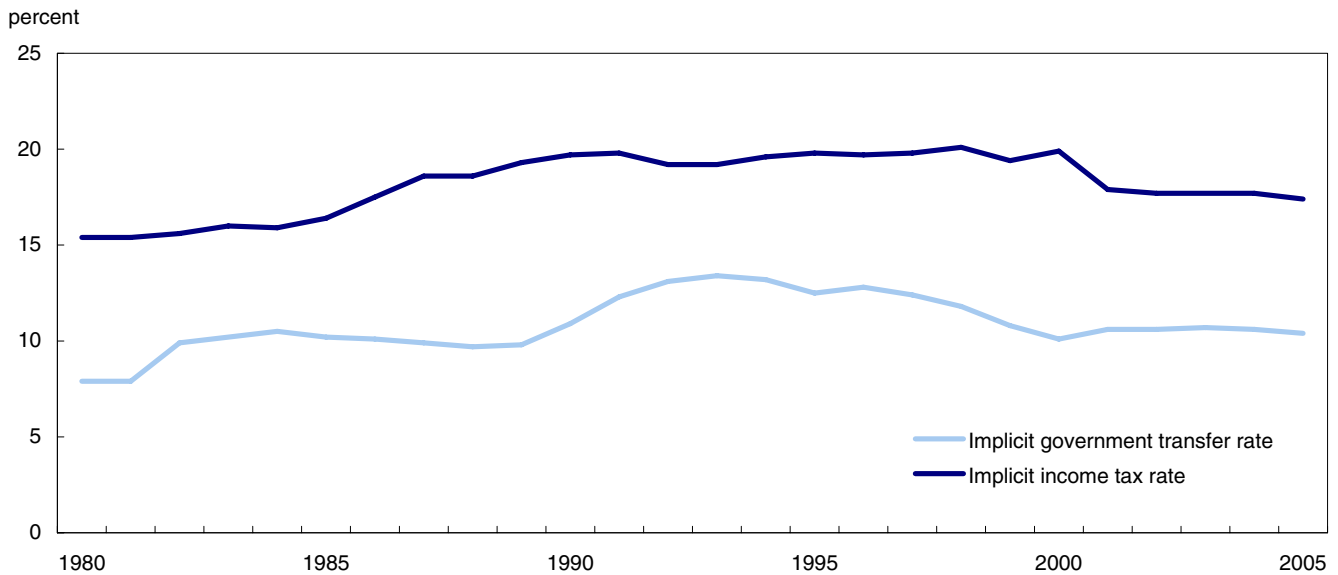
In 2005, Canadian families and unattached individuals saw little change in their median taxes and government transfers as compared to 2004. However, there were noticeable changes over the 25 year period from 1980 to 2005, reflecting economic recessions and booms, changes in tax and transfer programs, and changes in demographic factors such as family composition, student status, and population aging.

In the 1980s, the Canadian economy experienced a brief recession early in the decade and major federal tax reforms in 1987 which broadened the tax base, reduced full-inflation indexation to indexation only in excess of 3%, and reduced the number of tax brackets from 10 to 3. The early 1990s brought another recession leading to a fall in implicit taxes and a rise in implicit government transfers. During this decade, Canadian governments also moved from universal transfers to more targeted income-based transfers. The 2000s saw in 2001 a mild recession, and another major federal tax reform with reductions in all tax brackets, increases in the income thresholds at which the tax brackets apply, a return to full-inflation indexation of the tax system, and more generous tax credits aimed at particular groups, such as students and persons with disabilities.

For Canadian families, average personal income taxes as a share of average total income – the implicit tax rate – rose during the 1980s, stabilized during the 1990s, and fell during the 2000s. The implicit government transfer rate – the average government transfer as a share of average total income – rose during the first few years of each decade, stabilized, then fell towards the end of the decade.

By 2005, for every \$100 in total income received by Canadian families, an average of \$10 came from government transfers compared to the 25-year low of \$8 in 1980 and highs of \$13 in the early 1990s. Canadian families paid \$17 of every \$100 in personal income taxes in 2005, compared to a low of \$15 in 1980 and a high of \$20 in 1998.

Chart 4
Implicit income tax and government transfer rates for families, Canada, 1980 to 2005

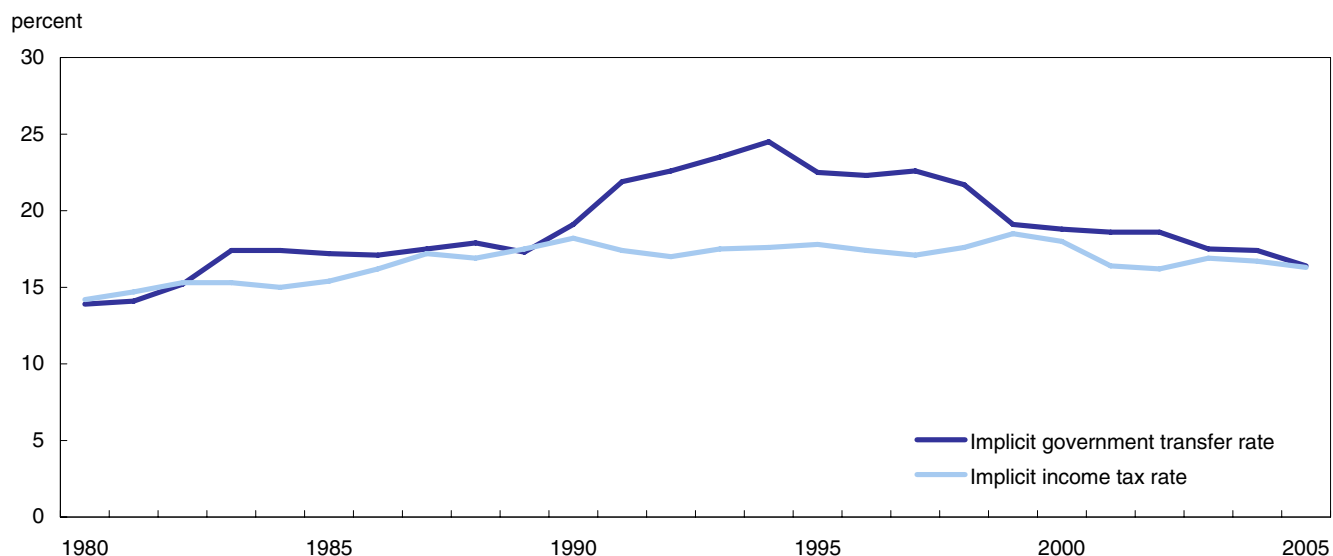


Unattached Canadians saw relatively stable implicit tax rates during the 25-year period from 1980 to 2005. By contrast, their implicit government transfer rate rose from 1980 to a peak in 1994, and fell afterwards.

By 2005, for every \$100 in total income received by unattached individuals, this group received an average of about \$16 in government transfers and paid about \$16 in personal income taxes, compared to a receipt of about \$14 in transfers and payment of about \$14 in income taxes in 1980. The equality of implicit tax and transfer rates in 1980 and 2005 largely reflected income redistribution within this group from non-seniors to seniors without earnings. During much of the 1990s, however, unattached Canadians received as a group more in transfers than they paid in taxes.

Unattached Canadians received a higher share of their total income from government transfers, and paid a smaller share of this income in income taxes, largely because they earn lower incomes than Canadian families. These lower earnings arise in part because this group includes a higher proportion of seniors, students, and young workers at the early stage of their careers.

Chart 5
Implicit income tax and government transfer rates for individuals, Canada, 1980 to 2005



Share of highest income quintile has risen in the last 25 years – mostly in the 1990's

Throughout the last 25 years, families in the top income quintile received between 40% and 46% of aggregate market income; between 38% and 42% of total (pre-tax) income; and between 37% and 40% of after-tax income. The shares of family income received by this group generally rose during this quarter century. The share of the fourth quintile remained relatively constant at between 23% and 24% throughout the period, while the shares received by each of the three remaining quintiles fell, but by less than 2% each.

During the same 1980 to 2005 period, unattached in the top quintile received between 50% and 56% of market income; between 45% and 48% of total income; and between 42% and 44% of after-tax income. Both unattached Canadians and Canadian families experienced a growth in income inequality between 1980 and 2005.

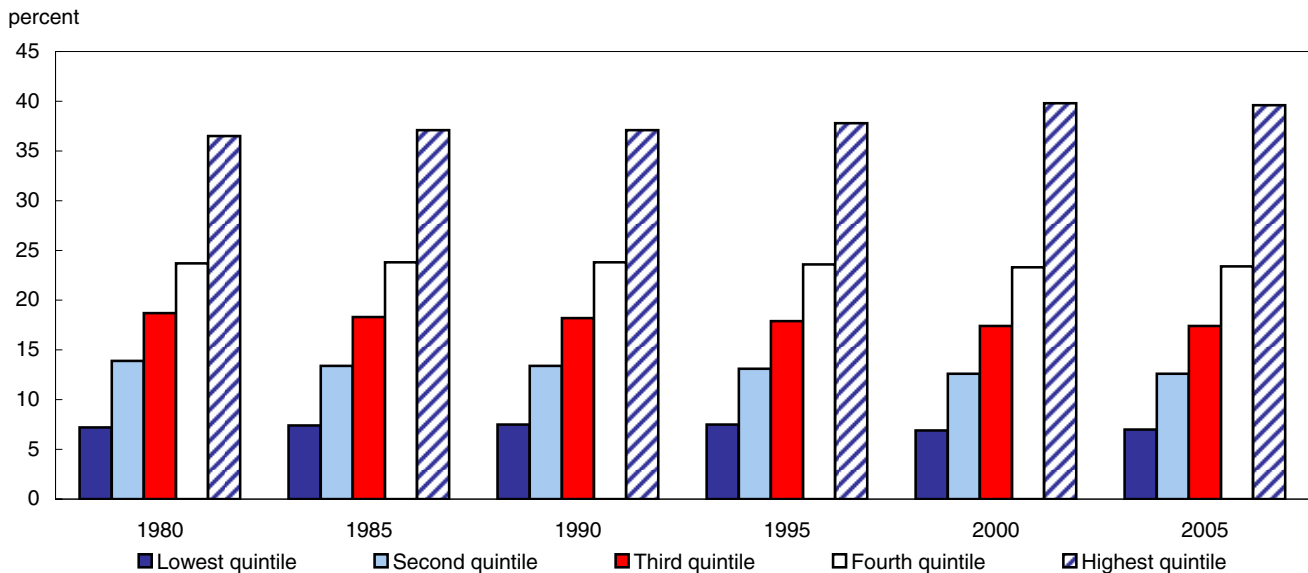
Income inequality rises: Gap widens between the lowest- and the highest-income families

The increase of the shares in highest quintiles contributed to an increase in the average income gap, after-taxes, between the lowest- and highest-income families. In the study of income inequality, studies typically examine average income within a quintile and the income gaps, or differences, between these quintiles.

The income gap between the top and bottom quintiles started at \$83,800 in 1980, fluctuated between \$79,500 and \$84,500 till 1996, then grew over \$20,000 to \$105,400 in 2005. By 2005, average after-tax income was \$128,200 for the highest quintile and \$22,800 for the lowest.

The percentage increase in the after-tax income gap over the 1980 to 2005 period was slightly lower for unattached individuals, at 21%, than it was for families, at 26%.

Chart 6
Share of after-tax income for families by after-tax income quintiles, Canada, 1980 to 2005



Though all quintiles benefited from the positive economic conditions that prevailed since the early 1990s, families in the top quintile gained the most. Between 1996 and 2005, the top quintile saw a 24% increase in their average after-tax income, while the other quintiles saw 18% increases, apart from the third quintile, which saw a 17% increase.

Unattached individuals also experienced gains in their after-tax income between 1996 and 2005. Generally, these were not as large as they were for families. While unattached individuals in the third quintile and the highest quintile enjoyed fairly substantial increases, 19% and 24%, respectively, those in the first, second and fourth quintiles realised more modest gains, at 9.5%, 12% and 16% over the period.

Tax-transfer system continues to reduce income inequality

Government transfers and federal-provincial-territorial income tax systems help redistribute income from higher income Canadians to lower income Canadians – hence reducing income inequality.

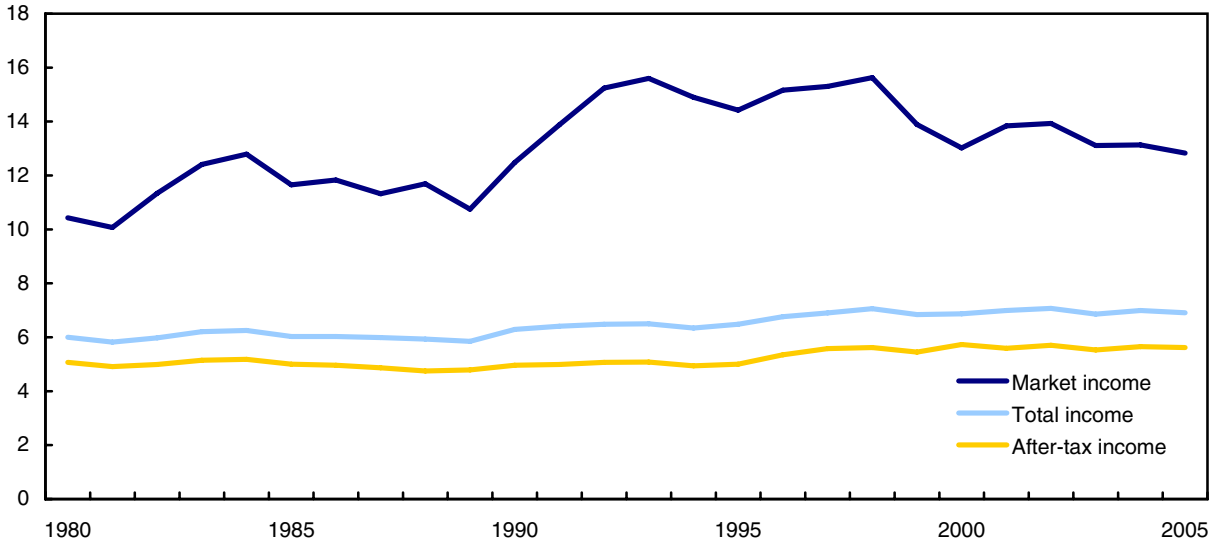
The ratio of average income earned by the top quintile to the average income earned by the bottom is another measure of income inequality.

In 2005, the average market income for families in the highest quintile was 12.8 times higher than those in the lowest quintile. However, once all government transfers are distributed, this ratio fell to 6.9 times higher. After taxes the average market income for families in the highest quintile was 5.6 times higher than their counterparts in the lowest. This clearly demonstrates how the government transfers and tax system decrease the inequality between the highest and the lowest income families.

This measure also shows growth in income inequality between 1980 and 2005. In 1980 the average after-tax income for families in the highest quintile was 5.1 times higher than those in the lowest quintile. This ratio rose to about 5.6 times higher in 1997, and remained at or close to that level up to 2005.

Chart 7
Ratio of average income of the highest quintile families to the lowest, Canada, 1980 to 2005

Average income ratio:
 Highest to lowest quintile



Highest 20% of income recipients pay almost 60% of personal income taxes

The 20% of Canadian families and unattached who took home the largest amount of after-tax income in 2005 collectively paid almost 60% of all personal income taxes that year, up from 50% in 1980. This change in tax share reflects, in part, increases in their share of total after-tax income and the redistributive nature of Canada's personal income tax systems.

Chart 8
Share of income tax by after-tax income quintiles, families and unattached individuals, Canada, 1980 to 2005

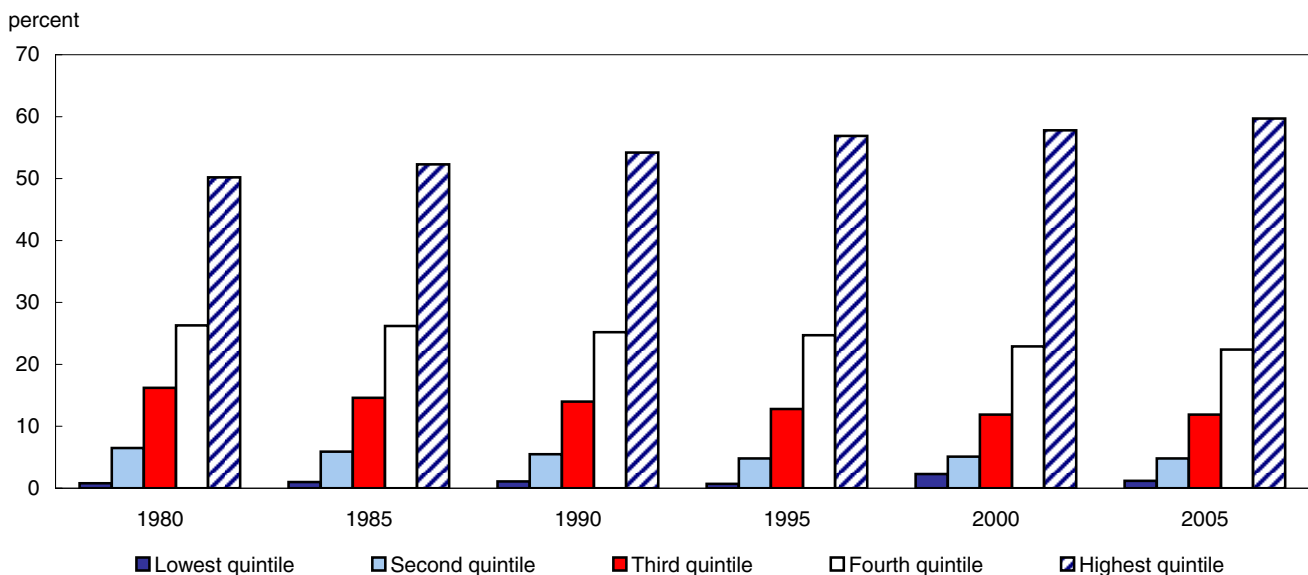
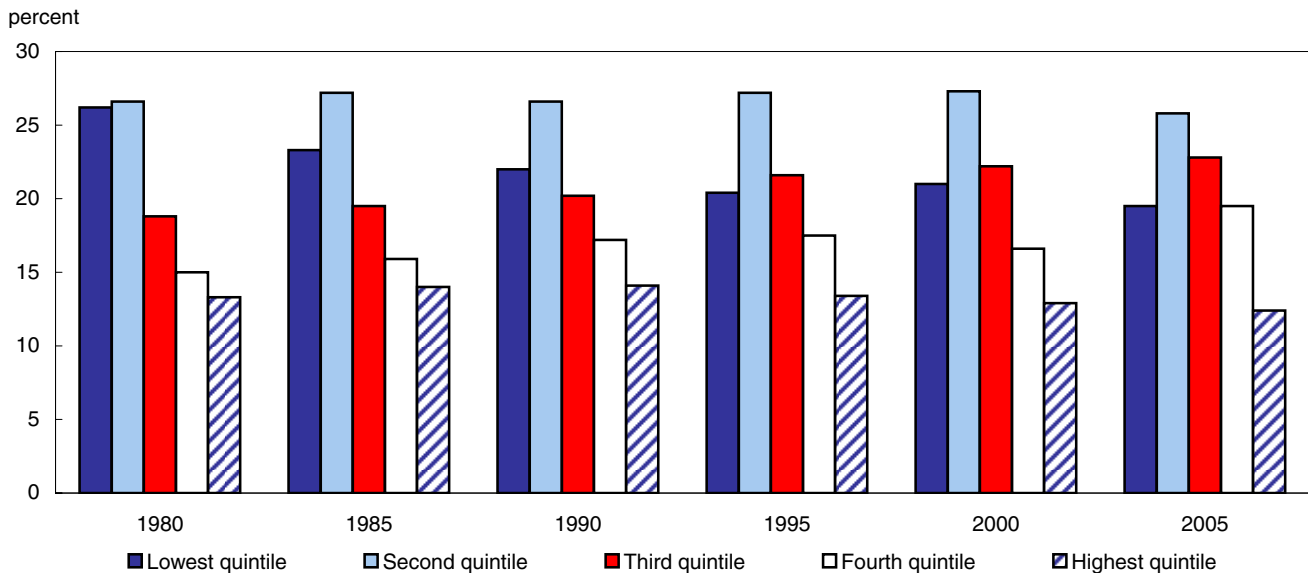


Chart 9
Share of government transfers by after-tax income quintiles, families and unattached individuals, Canada, 1980 to 2005



During the 25-year period from 1980 to 2005, the income tax share paid by the middle 60% of income recipients fell steadily from about 49% of the total to just under 40%, while their share of government transfers rose from 60% to 68%. The higher share of government transfers received by the middle quintile reflects in part their larger family size, number of children and number of seniors in these families. By contrast, the lowest quintile received a lower share of government transfers in part because they disproportionately reflect the young working age group.

The implicit tax rate – the share of total income paid in income taxes – rose for the top two quintiles between 1980 and 1990, remained relatively stable till 2000, and fell afterwards. All quintiles experienced a fall in their implicit tax rate after 2000, in part due to federal income tax cuts introduced in 2001. Budgets and budget updates in 2000 reduced all marginal income tax rates, reintroduced full-inflation indexation of income tax thresholds, and enriched tax credits to various groups including students and people with disabilities.

Low income rate for families remained unchanged in 2005

In 2005, an estimated 655,000 Canadian families were below the low-income cut-off (LICO) after taxes, representing 7.4% of all families, a proportion unchanged from 2004. The families in low income faced an average gap of \$7,900, which represents the amount of income they required to bring their income above the cut-off.

Statistics Canada's low-income rate measures the percentage of families below the low-income cutoff (LICO). The LICO is a statistical measure of the income threshold below which Canadians likely devote a larger share of income than average to the necessities of food, shelter and clothing.

Low income varies across family types

Among non-senior families the incidence of low income was virtually unchanged at 8.4% in 2005. Senior families saw their low income rate remained relatively stable at around 2%.

Married couples with two earners experienced the lowest incidence of low income, at 3.0%, while two-parent families with children and no earners experienced the highest incidence, at 83.9%.

Of the 2 million families and unattached individuals in low-income, more than half were unattached individuals. In 2005, 30.4% of unattached individuals experienced low income. The low income rate was higher for the non-senior singles at 34.3%.

Chart 10
Incidence of low income among different family types, Canada, 2005

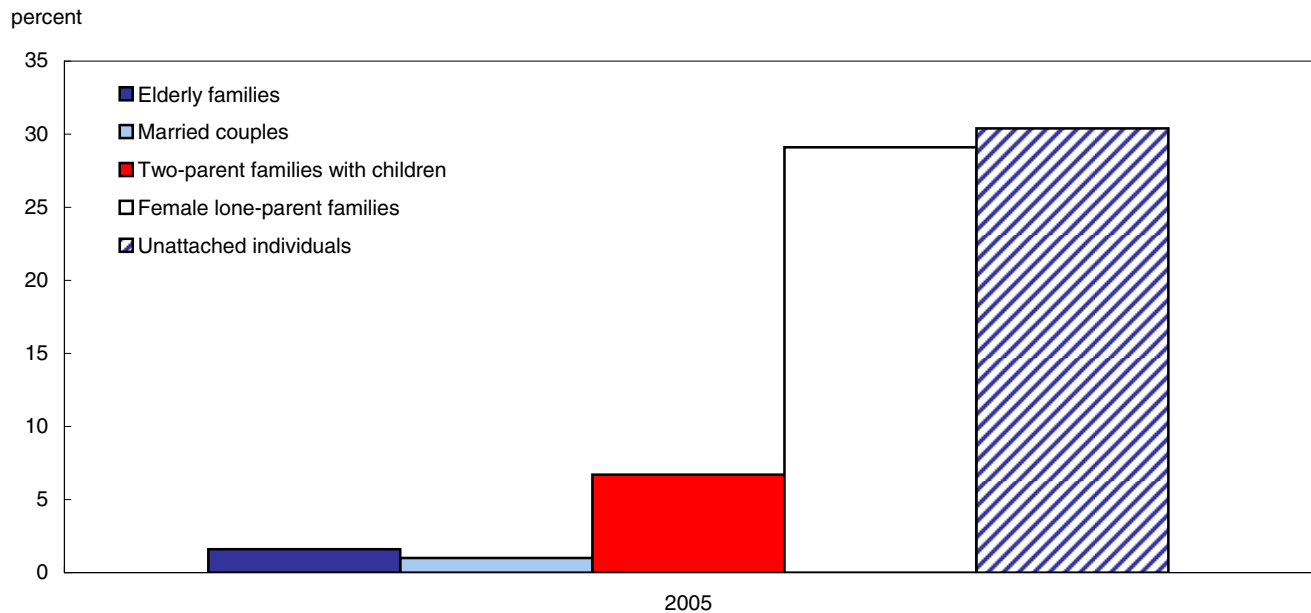
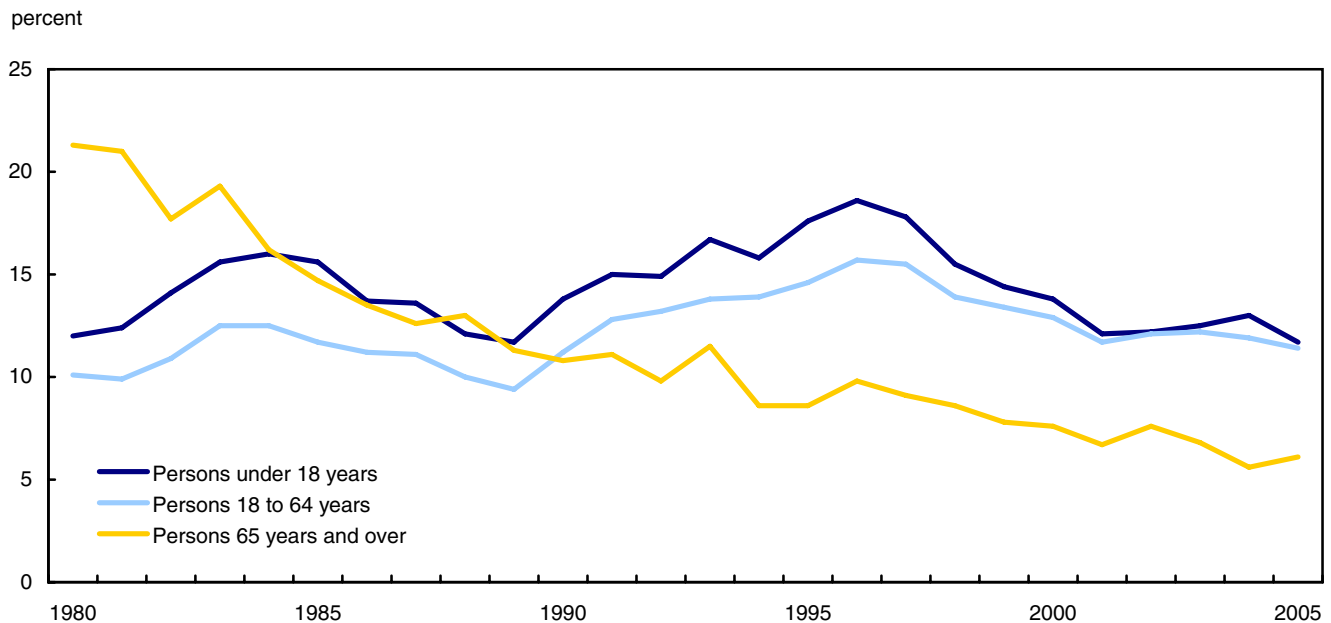


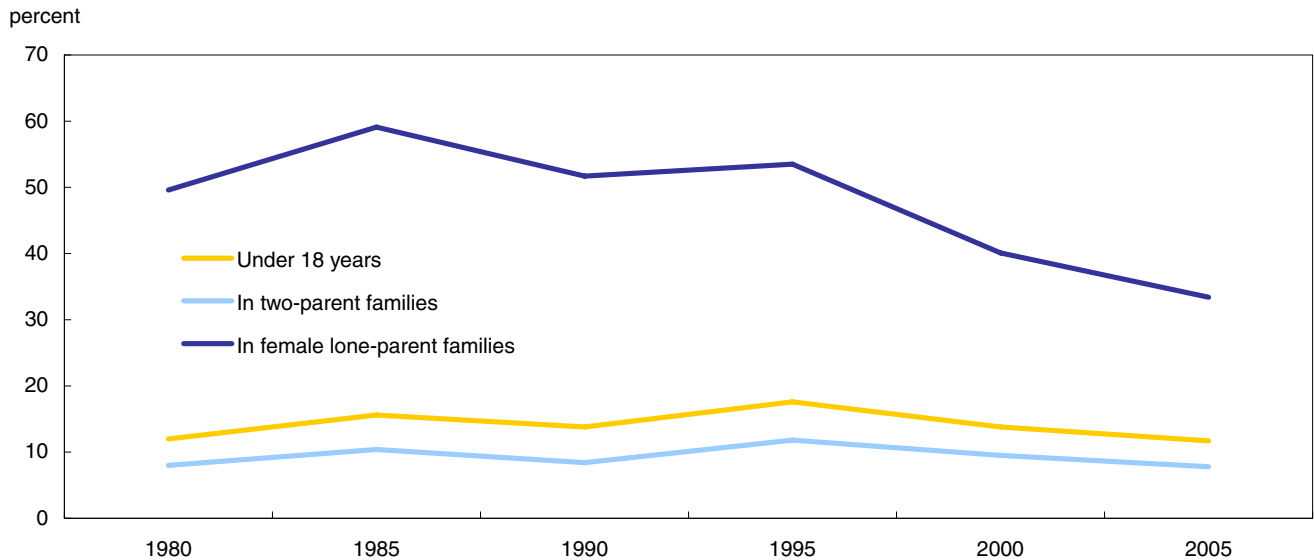
Chart 11
Incidence of low income among individuals, Canada, 1980 to 2005



Low-income rate for single mother families declines

Female lone-parent families saw a decrease in their low income rate, which fell from 36.0% in 2004 to 29.1% in 2005. This reflects an upward trend in market income in recent years driven by higher earnings and a larger proportion of earners. Although this decrease continued a four-year downward trend, the incidence of low income for female lone-parent families remained more than four times as high as that of two-parent family with children.

Chart 12
Incidence of low income among children, Canada, 1980 to 2005



Little change in the proportion of Canadians in low income

After climbing throughout the early 1990s, the prevalence of low income among all Canadians peaked at 15.7% in 1996, declined to 11.2% in 2001 and remained at or close to that level till 2005. In 2005, about 3.4 million people, or 10.8% of the population, were in low.

Children in low income

About 788,000 children under 18 years of age lived in low-income families in 2005, down from 1.3 million in 1996. The proportion of children in low-income families fell from its peak of 18.6% in 1996 to its current level of about 11.7%.

In 2005, 320,000 children, just under half of all the children in low-income families, lived in female lone parent families. The low-income rate of children in female lone-parent families was more than four time higher than that of two-parent families. However the low-income rate for these children fell from 40.4% in 2004, to 33.4% in 2005.

Low-income rate for working age persons

In 2005, 11.4% of people aged 18 to 64 lived in low-income. About half of this group consisted of unattached individuals. About 6.9% of persons aged 18 to 64 living in families experienced low income while 34.3% of unattached individuals experienced low income.

Seniors in low income

In 2005, 6.1% of seniors lived below Statistics Canada's low income cut-off. The low-income rate among seniors remained stable in 2005 following a downward trend which began in the early 1980s.

Seniors living alone experienced a rate 15 times higher than seniors living in families: 18.4% compared to 1.2%.

Technical note – the “Gini” coefficient

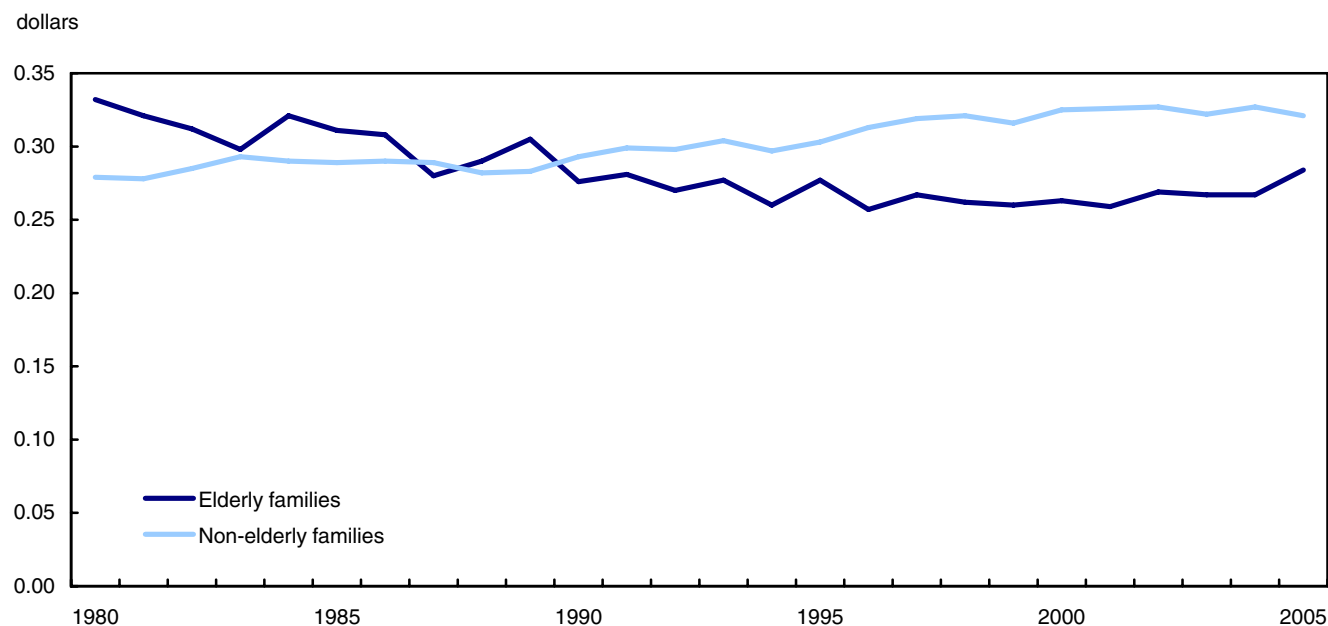
The 'Gini coefficient' provides an alternative way to measure income inequality. It is particularly useful in examining inequality trends over a longer period of time.

The Gini coefficient is a number between zero and one. The number zero represents perfect income equality, where everyone receives the same income. The number one represents perfect inequality, where one person receives all income and others receive nothing. The higher the value of the Gini coefficient, the higher the degree of income inequality in a society.

Using after-tax income for families, the Gini coefficient rose during the 1990s to about 0.33 in 2000, after fluctuating slightly between the 0.29 and 0.30 marks throughout the 1980s. The coefficient has remained at about 0.33 since 2000.

We see different trends among senior families and non-senior families when we examine Gini coefficients based on after-tax income. In 1980, seniors saw a higher level of income inequality, at 0.33, than did non-seniors, at 0.28. This inequality fell over time among seniors, but rose among younger families. Currently, senior families experience less income inequality, at 0.28, than do non-senior families, at 0.32.

Chart 13
Gini coefficients of after-tax income, Canada, 1980 to 2005



Related products

Selected publications from Statistics Canada

13F0022X	Income Trends in Canada
75F0011X	Survey of Labour and Income Dynamics (SLID) - A Survey Overview
75F0026X	Survey of Labour and Income Dynamics Electronic Data Dictionary

Selected CANSIM tables from Statistics Canada

202-0101	Distribution of earnings, by sex, 2005 constant dollars, annual
202-0102	Average female and male earnings, and female-to-male earnings ratio, by work activity, 2005 constant dollars, annual
202-0103	Number of earners, by sex and work activity, annual
202-0104	Female-to-male earnings ratios, by selected characteristics, 2005 constant dollars, annual
202-0105	Distribution of total income, by husband-wife families, 2005 constant dollars, annual
202-0106	Earnings of individuals, by selected characteristics and National Occupational Classification (NOCS), 2005 constant dollars, annual
202-0107	Earnings of individuals, by selected characteristics and North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), 2005 constant dollars, annual
202-0201	Distribution of market income, by economic family type, 2005 constant dollars, annual
202-0202	Average market income, by economic family type, 2005 constant dollars, annual
202-0203	Median market income, by economic family type, 2005 constant dollars, annual
202-0301	Government transfers, by economic family type and after-tax income quintiles, 2005 constant dollars, annual
202-0401	Distribution of total income, by economic family type, 2005 constant dollars, annual
202-0402	Distribution of total income of individuals, 2005 constant dollars, annual
202-0403	Average total income, by economic family type, 2005 constant dollars, annual
202-0404	Total income, by economic family type, age group and income source, 2005 constant dollars, annual

202-0405	Upper income limits and income shares of total income quintiles, by economic family type, 2005 constant dollars, annual
202-0406	Upper income limits and income shares of total income quintiles, by major income source, 2005 constant dollars, annual
202-0407	Income of individuals, by sex, age group and income source, 2005 constant dollars, annual
202-0408	Distribution of total income, by census family type, 2005 constant dollars, annual
202-0409	Average total income, by census family type and living arrangement, 2005 constant dollars, annual
202-0410	Average total income, by census family type, 2005 constant dollars, annual
202-0411	Median total income, by economic family type, 2005 constant dollars, annual
202-0501	Income tax, by economic family type and after-tax income quintiles, 2005 constant dollars, annual
202-0601	Distribution of after-tax income, by economic family type, 2005 constant dollars, annual
202-0602	Distribution of after-tax income of individuals, 2005 constant dollars, annual
202-0603	Average after-tax income, by economic family type, 2005 constant dollars, annual
202-0604	Upper income limits and income shares of after-tax income quintiles, by economic family type, 2005 constant dollars, annual
202-0605	Median after-tax income, by economic family type, 2005 constant dollars, annual
202-0701	Market, total and after-tax income, by economic family type and income quintiles, 2005 constant dollars, annual
202-0702	Market income, government transfers, total income, income tax and after-tax income, by economic family type, 2005 constant dollars, annual
202-0703	Market, total and after-tax income, by economic family type and after-tax income quintiles, 2005 constant dollars, annual
202-0704	Government transfers and income tax, by economic family type and after-tax income quintiles, 2005 constant dollars, annual
202-0705	Gini coefficients of market, total and after-tax income, by economic family type, annual
202-0706	Market, total and after-tax economic family income, by adjusted after-tax income quintiles, 2005 constant dollars, annual
202-0801	Low income cut-offs before and after tax for rural and urban areas, by family size, annual
202-0802	Persons in low income, annual
202-0803	Families in low income before and after tax, by age and sex of major income earner, annual
202-0804	Families in low income, by economic family type, 2005 constant dollars, annual
202-0805	Low income gap, by economic family type, 2005 constant dollars, annual

202-0806	Transitions of persons into and out of low income before and after tax, by selected characteristics, annual
202-0807	Persistence of low income, by selected characteristics, tri-annual

Selected surveys from Statistics Canada

3889	Survey of Labour and Income Dynamics
------	--------------------------------------

Selected summary tables from Statistics Canada

- *Average total income by selected family types*
- *Persons in low income after tax, by prevalence in percent*
- *Average income after tax by economic family types*
- *Average market income by economic family types*
- *Persons in low income before tax, by prevalence in percent*
- *Government transfers and income tax*
- *Average earnings by sex and work pattern*
- *Estimated numbers of earners by sex*

Statistical tables

Table 1-1
Median market income by selected family types — Canada

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	2005 constant dollars									
Average										
Economic families, two persons or more	58,600	60,200	62,800	64,900	67,800	68,500	68,300	67,800	69,500	70,300
Elderly families	26,600	26,500	27,200	29,200	30,000	29,800	30,800	30,300	31,200	33,300
Married couples	25,800	25,700	26,400	28,700	28,400	29,000	29,300	29,400	31,000	31,600
Other families	29,600	29,300	29,900	31,200	36,000	32,700	36,300	33,600	32,000	39,400
Non-elderly families	63,600	65,700	68,700	70,800	74,000	74,800	74,400	74,100	76,100	76,600
Married couples	64,400	67,600	68,600	68,400	69,600	73,700	72,200	70,200	70,900	73,900
No earners	21,300	22,800	21,000	23,600	24,300	28,600	25,600	23,000	22,900	24,100
One earner	47,000	49,600	50,900	54,400	53,200	57,600	52,000	52,800	55,800	58,800
Two earners	78,900	80,700	83,400	81,100	81,500	85,300	85,300	81,500	81,200	85,100
Two-parent families with children	69,000	72,000	76,000	78,500	81,700	82,300	82,700	83,900	87,100	83,900
No earners	4,200 ^E	5,500 ^E	5,000 ^E	5,400 ^E	6,100 ^E	6,800 ^E	8,200 ^E	7,100 ^E	7,800 ^E	6,900 ^E
One earner	50,200	49,600	56,500	56,400	56,500	57,500	61,400	62,400	60,200	56,600
Two earners	73,300	75,800	79,300	80,900	84,300	84,200	83,900	84,700	87,700	85,800
Three or more earners	92,300	95,400	95,300	99,300	103,700	105,300	103,000	104,200	110,500	106,500
Married couples with other relatives	89,800	89,400	91,800	97,200	104,100	99,400	99,300	99,200	102,400	108,300
Lone-parent families	21,000	21,700	24,800	26,300	30,000	30,700	28,800	29,700	29,900	35,900
Male	41,000	40,900	43,600	45,300	51,300	47,000	47,100	51,600	48,300	58,300
Female	17,900	18,600	21,500	22,800	25,700	27,200	24,500	24,700	25,800	30,900
No earners	2,000 ^E	1,400 ^E	2,300 ^E	2,600 ^E	1,500 ^E	2,400 ^E	2,200 ^E	2,500 ^E	3,700	3,100 ^E
One earner	25,500	24,500	25,200	26,100	27,400	28,600	26,400	25,500	27,300	33,400
Two or more earners	39,500	41,600	44,000	43,400	48,400	50,700	42,900	45,100	41,500	43,900
Other non-elderly families	50,000	49,000	53,400	55,100	57,700	57,400	59,400	54,500	57,400	56,100
Unattached individuals	21,400	21,200	22,100	24,200	24,300	25,100	25,600	26,400	26,300	27,000
Elderly males	14,800	15,000	15,900	14,800	13,600	15,600	15,200	16,600	15,900	16,800
Non-earner	12,100	12,400	12,300	12,800	11,500	13,500	12,200	12,400	13,500	12,300
Earner	36,500 ^E	30,500	38,000 ^E	27,500	24,900	27,600 ^E	27,900	31,100 ^E	24,900	35,100
Elderly females	10,300	10,600	10,000	10,100	10,800	11,700	12,300	12,000	12,900	12,000
Non-earner	9,600	9,700	9,200	9,300	9,900	10,500	11,600	11,100	11,600	10,700
Earner	28,700	23,200 ^E	22,400 ^E	23,300	23,900	26,900 ^E	20,800	20,100	24,100	23,100
Non-elderly males	27,700	27,200	28,500	30,700	32,000	32,400	32,600	33,600	32,900	34,500
Non-earner	3,100 ^E	3,100 ^E	2,900 ^E	3,000	2,600 ^E	4,300 ^E	4,800	5,400	5,000 ^E	6,300 ^E
Earner	34,100	34,100	35,200	36,400	37,500	37,800	38,300	39,600	38,200	40,600
Non-elderly females	21,500	21,400	22,400	26,400	24,800	25,300	26,800	27,300	27,200	27,200
Non-earner	3,900 ^E	4,700 ^E	4,000	4,500	4,300	5,000	4,700	6,300	6,100	7,700
Earner	28,400	28,200	29,800	34,300	31,700	32,000	33,600	33,500	33,600	32,300

Table 1-1 – continued

Median market income by selected family types — Canada

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	2005 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	49,900	50,600	52,700	55,000	56,400	56,300	55,600	55,700	56,800	57,700
Elderly families	16,300	15,500	15,800	18,100	18,900	19,700	20,600	19,900	20,900	22,100
Married couples	16,600	16,000	15,900	17,800	18,600	19,700	20,600	19,800	20,900	21,500
Other families	14,200	13,200	15,800	18,900	20,700	20,800	20,900	20,600	21,800	26,400
Non-elderly families	56,100	56,900	59,000	60,600	62,500	63,100	62,200	62,500	63,900	64,300
Married couples	54,800	55,100	56,100	58,400	59,100	60,100	58,400	59,500	60,400	63,700
No earners	14,400 ^E	14,300 ^E	11,700 ^E	14,700 ^E	18,000 ^E	18,000 ^E	15,700 ^E	14,300 ^E	9,900 ^E	11,700 ^E
One earner	41,800	40,400	40,800	43,900	43,100	45,200	43,400	43,400	45,400	48,900
Two earners	68,500	67,300	69,000	68,400	69,100	70,500	69,900	70,600	69,800	72,600
Two-parent families with children	62,700	65,100	67,900	69,100	70,900	71,300	70,700	71,900	72,900	72,800
No earners	0	0	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	100 ^E
One earner	39,900	39,800	42,200	44,400	42,600	42,900	44,900	43,900	42,000	42,100
Two earners	67,400	68,100	70,800	70,700	73,100	73,100	73,000	73,600	75,500	74,700
Three or more earners	83,900	86,200	85,400	91,700	93,300	92,400	93,100	92,000	94,400	94,600
Married couples with other relatives	80,100	79,400	82,600	88,600	90,100	90,100	88,900	88,700	91,700	96,500
Lone-parent families	11,200	13,000	16,300	19,100	23,300	22,900	20,600	21,500	22,100	25,300
Male	33,000	34,500	36,900	39,300	44,400	39,100	40,000	39,700	41,900	46,500
Female	8,600	9,900	13,200	15,900	18,600	19,800	16,600	17,700	19,100	22,200
No earners	0	0	0	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	900 ^E	0 ^E
One earner	21,900	19,300	19,300	22,000	22,800	22,900	19,800	20,200	21,900	23,300
Two or more earners	36,000	36,800	41,600	40,500	43,200	42,700	35,300	39,000	35,300	38,200
Other non-elderly families	43,400	42,800	41,800	45,900	46,900	49,200	48,500	46,200	48,100	48,600
Unattached individuals	12,400	12,100	13,700	14,700	15,700	16,700	17,500	17,500	17,500	18,100
Elderly males	5,400^E	6,100^E	5,600^E	5,800	5,700^E	7,000	7,900	8,200	8,300	7,900
Non-earner	4,500 ^E	3,500 ^E	4,100 ^E	4,900	4,200 ^E	4,700 ^E	6,400	5,500	7,000	5,500
Earner	22,600 ^E	20,100 ^E	26,200 ^E	12,900 ^E	13,700 ^E	16,000 ^E	18,700 ^E	16,700	16,300	22,200
Elderly females	4,100	4,000	4,300	4,100	4,700	5,500	5,200	5,600	6,100	5,200
Non-earner	3,800	3,700	3,700	3,400	3,900	4,800	4,400	4,600	4,900	4,100
Earner	21,600 ^E	16,600 ^E	12,700 ^E	17,800 ^E	17,800	16,200	14,300	15,900	18,800	18,700
Non-elderly males	19,800	20,100	22,200	24,200	26,200	26,500	26,800	26,300	25,800	26,700
Non-earner	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Earner	27,300	27,200	29,300	30,500	31,300	31,200	32,100	32,500	31,400	31,700
Non-elderly females	13,900	14,200	15,200	17,300	17,100	17,900	19,900	20,200	19,800	20,600
Non-earner	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E
Earner	24,200	22,800	24,800	25,600	25,100	26,300	27,500	26,900	26,500	26,000

**Table 1-2
Median market income by selected family types — Newfoundland and Labrador**

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	2005 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	30,900	31,200	31,600	32,900	35,700	32,900	34,000	34,200	36,500	36,900
Elderly families	3,500^E	5,400^E	4,400^E	4,600^E	4,600^E	4,400^E	5,300^E	3,200^E	2,800^E	7,300^E
Married couples	1,400 ^E	4,800 ^E	4,400 ^E	4,100 ^E	4,500 ^E	3,900 ^E	3,100 ^E	2,700 ^E	4,100 ^E	7,100 ^E
Other families	5,900 ^E	6,900 ^E	5,100 ^E	8,800 ^E	9,900 ^E	11,100 ^E	9,900 ^E	4,200 ^E	500 ^E	8,200 ^E
Non-elderly families	36,500	36,900	37,100	40,300	42,000	39,800	40,500	39,900	42,600	42,600
Married couples	37,300	36,200	34,500	39,200	36,400	35,500	39,300	38,500	42,600	40,600
No earners	14,700 ^E	10,100 ^E	10,000 ^E	7,000 ^E	0 ^E	700 ^E	0 ^E	10,100 ^E	4,000 ^E	10,200 ^E
One earner	28,000 ^E	37,900	27,000 ^E	34,400 ^E	35,000 ^E	27,800 ^E	33,300	32,800	36,800	36,900
Two earners	56,500	47,500	48,400	50,500	44,900	51,300	58,000	55,900	54,800	50,900
Two-parent families with children	42,700	43,600	44,500	46,100	50,600	46,400	44,600	46,600	46,000	53,400
No earners	0	0 ^E	0	F	0	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	26,300	19,100 ^E	23,100	27,200 ^E	23,200 ^E	11,800 ^E	27,500 ^E	31,200 ^E	23,900 ^E	24,600 ^E
Two earners	47,100	50,400	49,300	52,200	59,300	53,500	47,800	51,500	58,600	55,800
Three or more earners	61,000	64,100	67,900	72,800	66,400	76,100	55,300 ^E	53,500 ^E	51,700	65,300
Married couples with other relatives	48,300	51,200	50,800	62,300	63,400	61,300	60,400	69,700	74,000	67,600
Lone-parent families	2,400^E	4,100^E	6,800^E	2,800^E	6,000^E	10,600^E	7,400^E	4,400^E	7,500^E	6,400^E
Male	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Female	2,200 ^E	2,700 ^E	6,100 ^E	2,800 ^E	5,100 ^E	10,500 ^E	5,800 ^E	3,400 ^E	4,800 ^E	6,400 ^E
No earners	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	100 ^E	F	F	0 ^E	F	F
One earner	12,000 ^E	16,500 ^E	14,100 ^E	16,200 ^E	11,400 ^E	15,000 ^E	10,300 ^E	18,000 ^E	10,600 ^E	14,400 ^E
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Other non-elderly families	23,300	21,000	22,300	27,800	27,300	27,200	28,700^E	28,700	28,800	31,100
Unattached individuals	4,100^E	2,200^E	2,200^E	3,800^E	6,300^E	5,400^E	7,200^E	4,100^E	4,700^E	6,800^E
Elderly males	4,100^E	4,500^E	3,200^E	F	F	F	F	0^E	0^E	600^E
Non-earner	4,100 ^E	1,200 ^E	1,800 ^E	F	F	F	F	F	F	600 ^E
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	0^E	0^E	0^E	0^E	0^E	0^E	1,000^E	100^E	100^E	0^E
Non-earner	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	100 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Non-elderly males	9,000^E	7,800^E	6,900^E	7,600^E	13,300^E	10,500^E	12,100^E	7,200^E	9,900^E	18,600^E
Non-earner	0 ^E	0	0 ^E	0	0	0	0	F	F	F
Earner	19,200 ^E	20,300 ^E	21,600	18,400 ^E	17,300 ^E	21,400 ^E	25,300 ^E	19,900 ^E	20,700 ^E	26,400 ^E
Non-elderly females	6,500^E	4,500^E	5,100^E	6,700^E	8,500^E	9,700^E	9,000^E	6,800^E	3,800^E	14,000^E
Non-earner	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	F
Earner	23,300 ^E	18,600 ^E	12,700 ^E	22,800 ^E	24,900 ^E	25,400 ^E	23,000 ^E	19,400 ^E	16,900 ^E	20,500 ^E

Table 1-3
Median market income by selected family types — Prince Edward Island

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	2005 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	38,700	38,500	40,100	38,700	39,800	41,500	40,800	42,300	44,700	44,000
Elderly families	9,400 ^E	6,100 ^E	6,700 ^E	6,300 ^E	8,000 ^E	7,000 ^E	7,100 ^E	10,200 ^E	12,500 ^E	16,300
Married couples	16,700 ^E	12,100 ^E	13,400 ^E	8,300 ^E	8,900 ^E	9,300 ^E	10,100 ^E	10,500 ^E	12,500 ^E	16,700
Other families	F	2,500 ^E	F	4,700 ^E	4,600 ^E	4,800 ^E	F	F	F	F
Non-elderly families	44,000	45,400	46,900	45,100	46,400	48,900	45,600	47,100	52,000	47,600
Married couples	38,400	45,800	41,900	37,800	41,500	43,300	44,700	46,400	48,200	47,400
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	F	F	F	33,700	26,100	29,900 ^E	30,400 ^E	29,700	38,200	34,500 ^E
Two earners	42,700	51,900	47,600	50,900	51,300	52,600	52,500	56,500	55,900	53,900
Two-parent families with children	51,300	47,300	50,500	46,600	47,700	53,200	50,200	50,000	55,400	57,900
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	36,000 ^E	F	F	21,600 ^E	F	F	F	F	F	F
Two earners	49,700	47,200	47,800	42,700	47,400	54,000	47,600	48,400	53,200	52,600
Three or more earners	62,900	59,600	64,600	71,800	61,200	62,100	68,400	70,800	66,900	74,500
Married couples with other relatives	57,100	59,100	77,000	74,300	68,900	71,400	61,100	66,700	70,200	71,800
Lone-parent families	15,100 ^E	9,800 ^E	16,900 ^E	14,000 ^E	17,700 ^E	16,100 ^E	14,700 ^E	15,100 ^E	15,800 ^E	20,900 ^E
Male	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Female	13,500 ^E	6,900 ^E	14,200 ^E	11,200 ^E	15,400 ^E	14,400 ^E	12,600 ^E	15,000 ^E	15,300 ^E	20,700 ^E
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	F	F	F	10,600 ^E	11,900 ^E	12,000 ^E	11,200 ^E	15,000 ^E	15,100 ^E	19,900 ^E
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Other non-elderly families	31,400	28,600 ^E	38,300	52,500 ^E	33,300 ^E	39,000 ^E	35,700 ^E	38,600	45,500 ^E	34,400
Unattached individuals	9,300 ^E	8,700 ^E	9,400	8,800	9,800	11,800	10,700	9,900	10,400	11,300 ^E
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	100 ^E	6,500 ^E	8,300 ^E	F
Non-earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	100 ^E	6,500 ^E	F	F
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	2,100 ^E	2,300 ^E	2,300 ^E	2,600 ^E	2,400 ^E	3,300 ^E	2,800 ^E	2,000 ^E	1,800 ^E	900 ^E
Non-earner	2,300 ^E	2,200 ^E	3,100 ^E	2,500 ^E	2,200 ^E	3,000 ^E	2,800 ^E	2,000 ^E	1,300 ^E	900 ^E
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Non-elderly males	12,000 ^E	9,800 ^E	12,900 ^E	15,000 ^E	15,900 ^E	16,100	17,900 ^E	16,100 ^E	14,100 ^E	15,700 ^E
Non-earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Earner	14,400 ^E	12,400 ^E	15,300 ^E	20,600 ^E	17,800 ^E	18,400	22,100	22,100	17,000 ^E	20,200 ^E
Non-elderly females	12,400 ^E	11,200 ^E	11,100 ^E	8,600 ^E	12,900 ^E	13,600 ^E	14,500	14,100 ^E	21,000 ^E	19,000 ^E
Non-earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Earner	15,000 ^E	14,300 ^E	13,900 ^E	15,500 ^E	19,000 ^E	17,000	19,300	20,600 ^E	28,700	22,500 ^E

Table 1-4
Median market income by selected family types — Nova Scotia

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	2005 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	39,900	40,200	42,400	45,500	45,300	46,400	46,600	45,600	47,900	49,100
Elderly families	11,300^E	10,400	10,900^E	12,800^E	12,800	14,100^E	15,400	14,600	16,600	17,300
Married couples	9,600 ^E	9,800 ^E	10,400 ^E	11,900 ^E	12,700 ^E	13,100 ^E	15,600 ^E	15,400	17,900	19,000 ^E
Other families	14,100 ^E	12,400 ^E	11,900 ^E	15,900 ^E	14,100 ^E	18,500 ^E	15,400 ^E	11,800 ^E	13,900 ^E	12,900 ^E
Non-elderly families	45,000	45,000	48,000	51,300	52,100	53,200	54,200	53,100	55,000	54,800
Married couples	42,300	41,300	46,300	45,300	44,700	46,400	53,800	51,500	55,600	51,500
No earners	17,200 ^E	5,500 ^E	100 ^E	8,300 ^E	14,600 ^E	7,900 ^E	20,300 ^E	11,500 ^E	25,500 ^E	30,500 ^E
One earner	33,800 ^E	27,200	32,000 ^E	37,000	32,800	39,400	45,600	43,200	51,100	40,800
Two earners	51,900	51,000	55,300	58,800	57,900	62,300	60,700	59,700	61,500	61,200
Two-parent families with children	56,000	54,000	58,000	62,200	59,900	60,700	61,600	60,600	63,200	63,700
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	44,300	39,000	42,300	48,800	42,600	46,800	36,700	30,000 ^E	34,100	31,900 ^E
Two earners	61,400	63,000	59,000	64,000	62,800	62,000	62,200	61,800	64,800	62,500
Three or more earners	74,200	67,200	77,000	80,900	73,700	78,600	94,300	84,700	86,300	80,500
Married couples with other relatives	65,000	67,300	64,500	74,400	72,800	77,700	71,500	72,900	77,300	67,600
Lone-parent families	4,500^E	2,900^E	4,700^E	15,200^E	21,100	15,100^E	10,700^E	16,700^E	22,400	21,000
Male	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Female	1,800 ^E	2,200 ^E	3,900 ^E	13,800 ^E	19,500 ^E	13,900 ^E	12,100 ^E	16,700 ^E	22,400 ^E	19,600
No earners	0 ^E	0 ^E	0	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	14,400 ^E	7,700 ^E	5,600 ^E	19,800	22,700	21,400 ^E	15,400 ^E	17,900	17,800 ^E	18,200 ^E
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Other non-elderly families	28,700	30,800	27,600	30,600	38,100	39,200	40,400	36,800	35,500	39,900^E
Unattached individuals	8,400	9,500	10,000	10,100	11,300	11,400	12,900	14,200	13,500	13,400
Elderly males	4,800^E	4,000^E	5,600^E	7,000^E	5,500^E	7,200^E	4,100^E	4,300^E	8,200^E	4,200^E
Non-earner	3,900 ^E	4,800 ^E	5,400 ^E	6,500 ^E	2,300 ^E	6,000 ^E	1,900 ^E	2,600 ^E	8,200 ^E	2,500 ^E
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	800^E	1,100^E	600^E	2,200^E	1,000^E	3,200^E	3,100^E	3,400^E	4,100^E	6,200^E
Non-earner	800 ^E	500 ^E	400 ^E	1,200 ^E	800 ^E	2,400 ^E	2,700 ^E	2,300 ^E	2,900 ^E	4,300 ^E
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Non-elderly males	14,000^E	16,000	17,500^E	18,600	18,500	17,800	21,400	22,300	23,200	19,800^E
Non-earner	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E
Earner	21,300 ^E	19,300	21,100	23,000	21,400	22,900	26,700	30,400	27,500	26,600
Non-elderly females	11,700^E	11,400^E	12,100	12,400	15,000	14,700^E	18,100	16,900	15,600^E	17,200
Non-earner	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	800 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E
Earner	16,400 ^E	15,900	14,700 ^E	19,900 ^E	20,400	21,900	23,500	22,900 ^E	19,000	23,000 ^E

Table 1-5
Median market income by selected family types — New Brunswick

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	2005 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	39,700	38,800	41,200	44,800	44,900	44,200	45,200	43,700	43,800	43,200
Elderly families	11,700	9,100	11,700^E	12,200^E	12,500^E	13,400^E	12,000^E	16,200	17,200^E	13,200
Married couples	10,400 ^E	9,400 ^E	11,300 ^E	11,600 ^E	11,600 ^E	11,800 ^E	10,900 ^E	15,200	15,200 ^E	11,200
Other families	13,600 ^E	9,100 ^E	17,300 ^E	18,200 ^E	16,300 ^E	18,700 ^E	21,600 ^E	18,700 ^E	23,300 ^E	21,400 ^E
Non-elderly families	44,300	43,700	46,500	49,700	50,100	49,200	49,200	49,200	49,900	49,200
Married couples	42,200	42,000	41,900	48,100	47,600	44,500	47,500	44,300	49,000	47,500
No earners	0 ^E	0 ^E	100 ^E	7,600 ^E	14,600 ^E	23,900 ^E	14,800 ^E	14,600 ^E	15,300 ^E	3,800 ^E
One earner	33,200	32,000 ^E	37,600 ^E	42,700	37,100	31,400	37,000 ^E	32,100	33,800	47,700
Two earners	58,400	52,800	54,000	58,700	56,800	56,100	55,500	54,800	57,100	53,000
Two-parent families with children	50,600	51,900	54,200	55,600	55,600	56,600	57,800	59,900	56,900	57,300
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	32,800	33,200	39,700	41,300	36,600	37,600 ^E	33,100 ^E	22,000 ^E	28,300	28,000
Two earners	55,000	56,400	58,500	55,700	58,500	56,400	59,300	55,100	55,300	57,400
Three or more earners	72,500	67,300	68,900	74,200	73,400	73,400	77,100	75,300	77,500	84,000
Married couples with other relatives	66,700	64,900	69,100	73,000	71,900	73,200	68,400	65,700	72,300	74,200
Lone-parent families	5,200^E	3,700^E	10,100^E	9,000^E	15,100^E	11,400^E	14,200^E	9,100^E	14,200^E	12,500^E
Male	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Female	4,800 ^E	2,400 ^E	7,200 ^E	6,800 ^E	12,800 ^E	10,000 ^E	10,500 ^E	8,300 ^E	11,200 ^E	10,000 ^E
No earners	0	0	0	0	F	0 ^E	F	F	F	F
One earner	9,100 ^E	12,400 ^E	13,000 ^E	12,800 ^E	14,700	14,300 ^E	15,700 ^E	15,600 ^E	14,400 ^E	12,500 ^E
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	32,100 ^E	F	F	F	F
Other non-elderly families	24,500^E	20,800^E	22,600^E	27,200^E	35,200	34,100	32,200	34,000	33,400	33,500
Unattached individuals	9,700	9,200	10,700	11,200	9,900	10,000	8,700	9,300^E	10,000	10,500
Elderly males	500^E	9,700^E	7,700^E	4,700^E	7,300^E	5,000^E	1,800^E	200^E	600^E	4,300^E
Non-earner	300 ^E	7,700 ^E	4,400 ^E	4,300 ^E	4,200 ^E	4,300 ^E	200 ^E	100 ^E	100 ^E	2,100 ^E
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	2,000^E	2,000^E	900^E	2,300^E	1,700^E	2,500^E	1,100^E	1,900^E	2,800^E	2,900^E
Non-earner	1,800 ^E	1,900 ^E	700 ^E	1,800 ^E	1,600 ^E	2,100 ^E	900 ^E	1,500 ^E	1,100 ^E	2,400 ^E
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Non-elderly males	15,100	14,700	15,700	16,900	15,100	15,000	15,800	19,900	19,100	19,500^E
Non-earner	0	0	F	0	0	0 ^E	F	F	0	0
Earner	17,400	18,800	17,300	23,000 ^E	20,100	21,300	19,600	25,700	23,200	26,500
Non-elderly females	12,400^E	12,300^E	16,800^E	16,700	13,200^E	14,700^E	15,100	15,400	14,400	10,200^E
Non-earner	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	F	F	F	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E
Earner	18,900	17,700 ^E	25,400 ^E	20,400	16,400	18,000	18,100	18,700	17,500	16,300 ^E

Table 1-6
Median market income by selected family types — Quebec

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	2005 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	43,400	43,800	45,500	48,700	49,500	49,100	49,200	49,000	49,800	50,100
Elderly families	12,000	11,700	13,900	15,200	15,900	15,700	14,100	13,800	14,700	13,200
Married couples	14,500	13,700	13,900	15,600	16,000	17,400	15,000	14,200	15,300	12,600
Other families	9,400 ^E	8,900 ^E	13,700 ^E	14,100 ^E	13,600 ^E	13,000 ^E	12,000 ^E	13,500 ^E	12,200 ^E	17,700 ^E
Non-elderly families	48,800	49,700	51,100	53,900	55,400	54,800	54,200	54,600	55,400	57,000
Married couples	45,500	46,200	47,300	51,200	53,800	54,100	52,800	53,500	54,800	57,100
No earners	5,200 ^E	300 ^E	5,300 ^E	5,500 ^E	14,800 ^E	8,500 ^E	10,400 ^E	4,100 ^E	2,100 ^E	12,000 ^E
One earner	36,000	34,700	35,600	43,100	44,500	46,700	42,800	44,500	45,500	48,300
Two earners	61,700	59,600	59,300	61,000	61,800	62,000	63,100	62,500	63,800	64,200
Two-parent families with children	57,100	59,200	61,400	61,100	64,900	64,000	62,200	65,000	65,100	65,600
No earners	0	0	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	F	F	F	F
One earner	33,500	33,700	32,100	36,000	36,300	35,800	38,500	38,500	34,700	39,500
Two earners	65,600	65,300	67,300	66,200	68,400	68,300	66,900	70,600	68,100	68,200
Three or more earners	69,700	79,100	84,200	86,500	95,300	90,000	84,500	74,900	83,400	85,000
Married couples with other relatives	67,200	69,600	76,800	79,900	80,200	77,400	80,100	81,000	83,800	86,600
Lone-parent families	21,900^E	14,700^E	19,400	19,500	22,800	22,200	22,000	23,600	25,000	25,000
Male	31,600 ^E	32,800 ^E	38,600 ^E	39,200	40,500	42,600	40,000	33,700	40,500	46,600
Female	12,500 ^E	10,200 ^E	16,800 ^E	15,900 ^E	17,600 ^E	19,400	16,800	18,400	21,000	20,100
No earners	0 ^E	0	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	400 ^E	500 ^E	0 ^E	1,200 ^E
One earner	31,500	24,800 ^E	26,200 ^E	24,400	23,900	22,900	19,700	20,000	24,000	20,100
Two or more earners	40,200	37,400	28,300 ^E	34,700 ^E	42,900 ^E	36,600	34,800 ^E	39,000	37,700	37,400
Other non-elderly families	34,600	36,600	34,800	39,700	37,500	42,200	40,100	38,400	38,000	39,400
Unattached individuals	10,100	9,100	10,200	13,600	13,500	14,500	16,600	17,500	17,500	15,400
Elderly males	1,600^E	1,600^E	2,000^E	2,600^E	3,800^E	2,600^E	8,400^E	6,900^E	7,900^E	6,700^E
Non-earner	1,200 ^E	500 ^E	700 ^E	1,400 ^E	1,600 ^E	1,200 ^E	5,400 ^E	5,300 ^E	5,700 ^E	3,000 ^E
Earner	F	F	30,600 ^E	F	10,300 ^E	F	F	F	16,700 ^E	F
Elderly females	3,100^E	3,400^E	3,100^E	1,600^E	1,700^E	2,600^E	3,100	3,400^E	3,700^E	2,900^E
Non-earner	2,800 ^E	2,600 ^E	2,400 ^E	1,300 ^E	1,400 ^E	2,000 ^E	3,000 ^E	2,500 ^E	2,700 ^E	2,200 ^E
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	17,000 ^E	21,500 ^E	23,200
Non-elderly males	17,700	15,800^E	18,300	21,100	24,100	24,100	25,600	24,600	24,700	23,500
Non-earner	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E
Earner	29,900	26,000	26,600	27,400	28,800	28,700	29,700	29,200	28,300	29,100
Non-elderly females	12,700	12,000^E	14,000	15,300	16,100	15,700	19,600	21,700	21,500	19,000
Non-earner	0	0	0	0	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E
Earner	26,300	27,100	28,100	28,400	23,700	23,900	26,600	27,500	28,000	24,500

Table 1-7
Median market income by selected family types — Ontario

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	2005 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	57,400	56,700	59,400	62,900	64,600	64,500	64,200	62,800	63,500	63,600
Elderly families	19,100	17,300	18,400	20,100	21,200	23,100	26,700	25,400	25,500	28,200
Married couples	18,700	17,500	18,300	19,500	20,200	21,000	25,300	24,100	25,200	26,600
Other families	21,600 ^E	16,700 ^E	19,300 ^E	22,800 ^E	27,200 ^E	27,200	35,000 ^E	30,500	28,600	33,900
Non-elderly families	63,500	63,400	66,600	69,500	71,300	71,100	70,700	70,800	71,100	70,700
Married couples	60,100	61,800	64,000	64,600	66,300	67,400	67,700	68,100	65,300	70,100
No earners	15,900 ^E	17,200 ^E	21,800 ^E	24,700 ^E	22,800 ^E	29,800 ^E	24,600 ^E	28,400 ^E	18,100 ^E	5,900 ^E
One earner	47,800	45,700	45,900	48,000	46,300	45,400	42,400	41,300	45,000	56,000
Two earners	73,500	73,400	76,900	77,700	76,600	76,800	80,400	79,300	77,100	81,600
Two-parent families with children	69,400	70,900	75,900	77,200	78,800	77,500	77,600	79,000	80,000	78,000
No earners	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	F	F
One earner	48,100	48,100	54,900	49,300	48,000	50,100	50,300	51,300	51,200	42,100
Two earners	72,100	73,400	79,200	79,500	80,500	78,200	78,600	80,500	81,100	81,900
Three or more earners	92,200	91,400	88,400	98,300	96,400	98,700	100,500	98,700	100,700	99,500
Married couples with other relatives	92,400	88,400	94,000	102,400	100,500	99,500	93,300	91,000	96,700	107,100
Lone-parent families	7,500^E	12,400^E	16,700^E	22,300	30,300	29,400	21,400	22,800	21,900	27,500
Male	50,000 ^E	33,400 ^E	45,000 ^E	44,900 ^E	51,100 ^E	42,600	40,800	39,700	40,700 ^E	44,300 ^E
Female	6,000 ^E	9,000 ^E	13,100 ^E	18,900 ^E	26,000	26,400	18,800	20,500	19,400	23,400
No earners	0	0	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	1,600 ^E	0 ^E
One earner	17,900 ^E	19,600 ^E	20,400 ^E	25,100	29,100	27,900	19,800	20,700	21,900	25,500 ^E
Two or more earners	37,500	42,300 ^E	46,900	46,600	48,800	53,400	43,900	49,200	37,800 ^E	40,100
Other non-elderly families	47,300	46,400	48,500	52,500	52,700	56,200	54,400	55,200	60,500	53,400
Unattached individuals	13,600	14,200	16,600	17,100	17,800	20,900	19,800	19,800	18,500	20,600
Elderly males	12,100^E	9,700^E	8,200^E	5,600^E	6,700^E	8,700^E	7,900^E	9,200^E	10,800^E	11,000^E
Non-earner	10,100 ^E	8,200 ^E	6,500 ^E	5,300 ^E	4,400 ^E	6,700 ^E	6,400 ^E	5,800 ^E	7,700 ^E	6,600 ^E
Earner	27,600 ^E	26,700 ^E	F	15,800 ^E	16,700 ^E	22,000 ^E	20,700 ^E	19,300 ^E	18,800 ^E	25,900 ^E
Elderly females	5,900	5,300^E	5,800^E	6,700	6,500	8,000	7,700	8,000	8,200	8,000
Non-earner	5,400	5,100 ^E	6,100 ^E	5,900	6,000	7,600	7,200	6,900	7,100	7,100
Earner	20,500 ^E	7,800 ^E	4,600 ^E	19,000 ^E	18,800 ^E	18,400 ^E	12,800 ^E	18,500 ^E	22,400 ^E	18,500 ^E
Non-elderly males	21,500	23,000	25,600	28,800	30,900	29,700	30,700	31,300	26,300	29,600
Non-earner	0	0 ^E	0	0	0	0 ^E	0	0	0	0
Earner	29,100	30,800	33,900	34,800	37,100	36,900	34,800	36,400	34,800	34,700
Non-elderly females	17,200	19,400	19,800	21,700	20,600	24,000	23,600	22,600	20,200	23,100
Non-earner	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0	0 ^E	0 ^E	0	0 ^E
Earner	26,700	26,100	29,100	27,600	30,500	31,200	33,100	29,900	28,300	30,000

Table 1-8
Median market income by selected family types — Manitoba

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	2005 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	47,600	47,700	51,300	51,600	51,600	52,000	51,400	52,900	53,700	55,100
Elderly families	14,000	11,900^E	12,400	17,400	17,400^E	19,600	18,500	21,800	20,400	26,000
Married couples	12,800	8,900 ^E	12,300 ^E	15,600	17,400 ^E	19,600 ^E	19,200	20,200	20,000	23,700
Other families	23,400 ^E	17,200 ^E	13,100 ^E	27,700 ^E	19,500 ^E	20,800 ^E	17,300 ^E	24,000 ^E	24,200 ^E	38,300 ^E
Non-elderly families	52,600	53,800	56,200	57,000	57,100	56,700	59,100	60,100	60,100	61,100
Married couples	56,600	55,400	55,800	55,200	56,500	55,500	55,400	56,900	57,600	57,500
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	42,200 ^E	35,500 ^E	41,000	41,500	41,300	39,000	40,200	41,300	44,100	44,600 ^E
Two earners	63,600	63,400	61,400	61,700	61,700	63,200	63,800	64,900	65,300	64,600
Two-parent families with children	58,300	59,900	61,700	62,200	63,600	63,600	64,300	64,600	65,100	67,400
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	38,800	31,500 ^E	38,300 ^E	35,100	40,000	40,200 ^E	29,800 ^E	32,600 ^E	36,700	44,300 ^E
Two earners	59,700	60,800	58,300	58,700	61,600	61,700	64,200	63,200	63,700	68,300
Three or more earners	76,000	77,200	84,000	82,700	81,700	83,000	74,500	78,100	84,600	80,300
Married couples with other relatives	79,300	77,700	92,800	84,600	92,600	93,300	103,500	95,100	96,400	96,500
Lone-parent families	13,800^E	11,700^E	11,600^E	14,500^E	16,600^E	17,300	22,100	24,000	29,300	29,000
Male	20,700 ^E	F	28,400 ^E	F	F	F	31,200 ^E	F	F	39,500 ^E
Female	7,100 ^E	8,800 ^E	9,800 ^E	12,100 ^E	15,200 ^E	15,600 ^E	21,300	22,300 ^E	24,800 ^E	25,100 ^E
No earners	0 ^E	F	F	0 ^E	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	16,700 ^E	14,200 ^E	11,100 ^E	16,200 ^E	19,500	17,300	22,100	22,300	24,600 ^E	23,800 ^E
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	50,800 ^E	F	F	F
Other non-elderly families	39,900	44,000	48,400	47,200	49,600	51,200	44,700	44,100	47,000	58,000
Unattached individuals	11,200	11,800	11,400	14,200	15,000	15,700	18,200	17,500	15,900	15,000
Elderly males	4,600^E	5,800^E	3,500^E	6,900^E	6,100^E	4,800^E	5,400^E	6,200^E	4,500^E	3,600^E
Non-earner	4,000 ^E	6,100 ^E	3,300 ^E	6,900 ^E	6,000 ^E	3,600 ^E	4,700 ^E	4,700 ^E	2,800 ^E	2,500 ^E
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	3,800^E	3,500^E	3,500^E	3,900^E	4,500^E	4,000^E	4,400^E	4,300^E	4,100^E	4,800
Non-earner	3,700 ^E	2,800 ^E	3,000 ^E	3,200 ^E	3,400 ^E	3,600 ^E	4,100 ^E	3,800 ^E	3,200 ^E	4,100 ^E
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	9,700 ^E	13,500 ^E	10,200 ^E
Non-elderly males	22,200	24,400	26,000	21,700^E	23,900	26,100	28,000	29,700	26,800	24,800
Non-earner	0 ^E	F	0 ^E	0	0 ^E	F	0 ^E	F	F	0 ^E
Earner	28,200	29,800	29,300	30,500	27,100	29,700	31,900	30,500	29,400	26,200
Non-elderly females	13,200^E	15,500	15,100^E	19,300	18,800	18,800	21,700	18,900	19,400	19,500
Non-earner	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	3,100 ^E	500 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E
Earner	20,400	21,300	25,600 ^E	23,200	20,900	25,200	26,100	24,500	23,100	23,800

Table 1-9
Median market income by selected family types — Saskatchewan

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	2005 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	44,500	43,300	45,700	48,200	48,200	49,900	51,000	51,800	51,100	52,200
Elderly families	15,300	14,900	14,200	18,800	19,700	19,400	19,400	18,400	19,600	17,700
Married couples	15,900	16,100	14,000	17,600	19,200	19,200	20,900	18,800	20,300	17,900
Other families	13,000 ^E	11,900 ^E	18,100 ^E	19,700 ^E	22,900 ^E	23,700 ^E	16,300 ^E	17,700 ^E	15,600 ^E	17,700 ^E
Non-elderly families	52,300	52,800	53,700	55,700	56,800	58,500	59,300	59,100	59,000	58,800
Married couples	48,700	50,700	54,000	52,400	54,700	55,000	54,200	54,200	55,300	65,300
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	34,900	30,800	35,600	43,300	44,900 ^E	44,500	32,700	35,400	41,600	36,000 ^E
Two earners	58,500	59,800	62,200	59,800	61,300	64,100	61,800	63,000	61,700	73,100
Two-parent families with children	61,700	60,200	61,200	62,600	62,800	66,200	66,800	65,300	65,300	65,400
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	31,900	36,600 ^E	44,600 ^E	28,900 ^E	35,800 ^E	39,800 ^E	40,700	42,900 ^E	40,200 ^E	37,400 ^E
Two earners	61,300	61,300	59,800	64,400	63,800	66,800	65,800	64,300	65,400	63,100
Three or more earners	81,900	79,200	85,300	83,500	85,500	82,900	90,500	90,100	86,300	93,300
Married couples with other relatives	73,000	74,900	68,900	83,200	78,000	86,700	89,900	98,300	97,500	98,000
Lone-parent families	10,100^E	13,500^E	14,100^E	16,100^E	13,900^E	19,300	13,600^E	19,900^E	12,700^E	19,100
Male	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	29,600 ^E
Female	6,000 ^E	13,000 ^E	12,100 ^E	15,600 ^E	11,300 ^E	16,100 ^E	10,300 ^E	16,400 ^E	12,300 ^E	17,600
No earners	0 ^E	F	F	0	F	F	0 ^E	F	F	F
One earner	14,400 ^E	14,400 ^E	12,200 ^E	16,700 ^E	15,100 ^E	19,700	15,200 ^E	17,300 ^E	13,400 ^E	19,300
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	33,300 ^E	F	F
Other non-elderly families	39,100	34,600	34,400	38,300	45,200	55,300	52,900	42,800	47,400	40,700
Unattached individuals	11,100	12,600	11,100	11,700	11,900	13,900	15,100	14,300	12,600	13,300
Elderly males	4,700^E	5,000^E	6,100^E	10,000^E	12,100^E	13,100^E	13,300^E	13,300^E	9,600^E	8,900^E
Non-earner	3,500 ^E	3,400 ^E	4,800 ^E	8,800 ^E	10,700 ^E	10,500 ^E	10,000 ^E	12,500 ^E	5,600 ^E	8,300 ^E
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	4,300^E	4,200^E	4,500^E	4,000^E	4,400^E	5,600	5,100^E	4,900^E	4,400^E	4,500^E
Non-earner	3,900 ^E	3,900 ^E	4,200 ^E	4,000 ^E	4,200 ^E	5,700 ^E	4,500 ^E	4,100 ^E	4,100 ^E	3,900 ^E
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	5,300 ^E	8,500 ^E	9,600 ^E	7,600 ^E	13,200 ^E
Non-elderly males	23,100	26,200	23,700	21,100	22,800	25,100	22,800	22,100	20,400	20,800
Non-earner	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E
Earner	30,100	33,000	32,500	26,900	29,900	31,800	27,200	27,700	24,300	24,500
Non-elderly females	9,900^E	11,300^E	11,900^E	14,400^E	16,200^E	15,400^E	16,000^E	19,300	13,800^E	18,200
Non-earner	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E
Earner	17,300 ^E	16,200 ^E	23,600 ^E	23,800	24,100	21,300 ^E	21,600	22,800	18,600	24,100

Table 1-10
Median market income by selected family types — Alberta

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	2005 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	54,000	57,200	59,200	59,800	61,200	67,100	64,400	66,700	68,600	70,300
Elderly families	18,800^E	21,100	19,600^E	19,500	19,400	24,000	21,300	21,200^E	20,600	20,100
Married couples	18,300 ^E	21,100	20,600	19,900	18,900	24,100	21,300	20,900 ^E	19,500 ^E	22,700
Other families	20,300 ^E	19,500 ^E	10,300 ^E	18,200 ^E	22,300 ^E	21,000 ^E	22,700 ^E	21,900 ^E	25,900 ^E	14,800 ^E
Non-elderly families	58,100	61,800	65,100	64,500	66,900	72,200	70,900	72,600	75,500	77,700
Married couples	59,200	66,300	69,200	61,100	63,700	71,400	68,800	67,500	69,300	76,900
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	36,100 ^E	50,400	47,800	42,100	45,200	51,400 ^E	63,000	53,200	42,100 ^E	51,100
Two earners	69,500	71,700	80,600	71,900	71,100	78,300	74,100	74,800	77,000	87,600
Two-parent families with children	61,700	66,700	70,000	70,000	71,600	75,900	75,400	78,100	84,400	85,600
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	44,600	45,500	44,400	49,800	56,100	54,700	47,000	53,300	55,600	54,000
Two earners	64,100	68,200	70,400	70,000	72,000	77,000	73,200	75,300	84,200	81,500
Three or more earners	91,500	88,100	86,500	89,200	85,900	90,300	96,000	100,000	109,500	111,500
Married couples with other relatives	79,500	80,400	91,500	97,400	101,500	103,600	104,900	104,700	106,800	115,300
Lone-parent families	19,300^E	22,900^E	22,500^E	30,100	26,200	32,300	31,000	30,200	30,500	36,300
Male	F	53,200 ^E	38,700 ^E	F	59,000 ^E	58,200 ^E	51,700 ^E	56,800 ^E	51,800 ^E	57,200
Female	18,500	18,200 ^E	21,300 ^E	25,500	24,000 ^E	25,900 ^E	24,100	25,000 ^E	21,700 ^E	30,900
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	25,800 ^E	20,000 ^E	22,500 ^E	23,200 ^E	19,100 ^E	26,200 ^E	29,400	25,300 ^E	21,000 ^E	26,400
Two or more earners	F	F	37,500	38,900	F	F	F	F	F	46,400
Other non-elderly families	48,700	50,700	46,600	48,100	53,100	51,500	57,600	53,400	59,000	59,300
Unattached individuals	15,200	15,300	17,100	16,700	19,100	20,700	20,400	19,500	23,800	26,000
Elderly males	5,400^E	6,100^E	7,100^E	7,000^E	6,100^E	6,600^E	9,500^E	10,100^E	9,500^E	11,400^E
Non-earner	5,200 ^E	3,300 ^E	3,000 ^E	7,000 ^E	4,700 ^E	6,600 ^E	8,700 ^E	8,400 ^E	9,200 ^E	13,400 ^E
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	3,200^E	3,500^E	4,400^E	4,200^E	5,100^E	6,900^E	7,300	6,400	7,300	3,900^E
Non-earner	3,200 ^E	3,200 ^E	3,800 ^E	3,100 ^E	4,100 ^E	5,900 ^E	6,700 ^E	6,200 ^E	7,000	3,600 ^E
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	8,500 ^E	10,100 ^E	12,600 ^E	11,800 ^E
Non-elderly males	23,400	21,200	23,300	25,600	27,500	29,900	30,000	27,700	30,700	33,600
Non-earner	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0	0 ^E	0 ^E	F	0 ^E	0 ^E	F
Earner	27,200	26,300	26,500	30,000	31,400	33,200	32,300	33,300	34,300	35,500
Non-elderly females	12,600^E	12,300^E	15,800	15,300	16,500	17,800	19,300	16,800^E	20,300	28,100
Non-earner	0 ^E	0 ^E	200 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E
Earner	17,800	16,800 ^E	18,800	19,600	20,200	21,900	24,300	23,200	24,500	30,200

Table 1-11
Median market income by selected family types — British Columbia

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	2005 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	54,100	54,500	53,800	53,600	55,100	54,500	52,400	53,100	55,100	57,000
Elderly families	19,100	22,600	21,900	20,900	25,600	22,900	21,200	22,700	23,700	26,000
Married couples	21,400	21,900	23,400	20,900	25,600	23,200	22,500	23,200	24,000	25,400
Other families	14,400 ^E	25,900 ^E	20,800 ^E	20,800 ^E	25,200 ^E	18,300 ^E	14,400 ^E	18,100 ^E	21,900 ^E	31,500 ^E
Non-elderly families	60,100	60,400	60,900	59,600	59,600	59,500	58,500	60,600	61,900	63,500
Married couples	60,900	60,300	57,000	60,100	60,200	58,900	55,800	61,800	63,800	66,400
No earners	16,800 ^E	F	F	27,200 ^E	20,000 ^E	36,200 ^E	28,100 ^E	F	F	30,200 ^E
One earner	46,600	41,100 ^E	36,900 ^E	42,700 ^E	39,500 ^E	53,700	46,800	45,500	54,000	49,700
Two earners	73,400	71,200	67,400	69,400	71,500	66,200	66,500	67,900	70,000	73,600
Two-parent families with children	64,800	66,900	69,400	70,300	70,300	71,100	70,200	70,000	69,300	70,400
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	37,600	44,300	46,900	50,800	44,300 ^E	45,100	45,800	39,300	39,300	42,900
Two earners	68,200	68,000	74,500	72,700	74,100	74,000	73,600	72,200	73,900	73,900
Three or more earners	90,200	89,900	94,100	98,000	97,800	95,200	91,600	92,800	93,500	92,300
Married couples with other relatives	86,100	92,100	83,900	83,900	88,000	88,500	86,900	84,900	84,100	78,400
Lone-parent families	9,300^E	10,200^E	13,900^E	13,100^E	17,400^E	18,800	16,000^E	14,900	19,000	25,300
Male	47,800 ^E	F	F	34,600 ^E	46,700	31,600 ^E	34,500 ^E	35,400 ^E	F	35,600 ^E
Female	8,200 ^E	8,500 ^E	11,700 ^E	11,500 ^E	15,600 ^E	14,700 ^E	15,400 ^E	12,800 ^E	18,100	25,300
No earners	0 ^E	0 ^E	F	0 ^E	F	0 ^E	0 ^E	F	F	F
One earner	17,400 ^E	19,600 ^E	14,700 ^E	19,100 ^E	18,500 ^E	19,800	22,400 ^E	18,700 ^E	22,100	25,300
Two or more earners	F	F	42,100	F	F	F	29,600 ^E	F	F	F
Other non-elderly families	53,900	50,900	48,400	53,100	47,800	51,300	41,800	38,100	41,100	51,600
Unattached individuals	13,100	14,700	15,100	16,000	18,100	17,500	17,400	16,900	17,700	17,700
Elderly males	7,100^E	10,300^E	12,800^E	10,000^E	9,000^E	10,200^E	6,800^E	8,500^E	8,600^E	8,400^E
Non-earner	5,500 ^E	10,300 ^E	10,400 ^E	9,200 ^E	8,800 ^E	9,100 ^E	6,700 ^E	4,800 ^E	8,600 ^E	6,000 ^E
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	14,600 ^E	F	F
Elderly females	6,800	7,700^E	7,200^E	6,100^E	7,100^E	7,100^E	5,600	6,500^E	6,700^E	7,200
Non-earner	6,300 ^E	5,800 ^E	5,600 ^E	5,900 ^E	6,100 ^E	6,200 ^E	4,600 ^E	5,700 ^E	5,600 ^E	5,500 ^E
Earner	F	F	F	F	17,800 ^E	F	F	18,000 ^E	19,500 ^E	21,200 ^E
Non-elderly males	19,800	20,500	22,500	24,900	27,100	27,000	27,800	23,400	25,600	28,000
Non-earner	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	300 ^E
Earner	24,600	27,000	29,300	33,300	34,100	30,300	37,300	37,500	34,100	33,800
Non-elderly females	13,400^E	14,200^E	11,300^E	14,400	16,300^E	17,100	19,900^E	19,300^E	19,000^E	20,000
Non-earner	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E
Earner	26,700	18,400 ^E	18,700 ^E	19,500	22,900	26,200	26,700	25,700	27,200	21,100

Table 2-1
Government transfers by after-tax income quintiles — Canada

	Government transfers							
	2005				2004			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals								
Total	3,100	7,200	11.4	100.0	3,300	7,300	11.7	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	7,000	54.3	19.5	.	7,200	55.2	19.6
Second quintile	.	9,300	30.6	25.8	.	9,600	31.8	26.1
Third quintile	.	8,200	16.6	22.8	.	8,300	17.2	22.7
Fourth quintile	.	7,000	9.3	19.5	.	6,600	9.0	18.1
Highest quintile	.	4,500	3.0	12.4	.	4,900	3.4	13.4
Two persons or more								
Total	3,900	8,100	10.4	100.0	4,100	8,200	10.6	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	11,500	47.7	28.1	.	11,500	48.4	28.1
Second quintile	.	10,600	23.3	25.9	.	10,700	24.1	26.0
Third quintile	.	8,500	12.9	20.8	.	8,200	12.7	20.0
Fourth quintile	.	6,000	6.6	14.8	.	5,900	6.5	14.3
Highest quintile	.	4,200 ^E	2.6 ^E	10.4 ^E	.	4,800 ^E	2.9	11.7
Unattached individuals								
Total	500	5,300	16.4	100.0	700	5,500	17.4	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	3,800	53.9	14.4	.	3,800	55.9	13.9
Second quintile	.	8,800	57.0	33.3	.	8,600	55.4	31.2
Third quintile	.	7,300	30.6	27.6	.	7,800	32.3	28.1
Fourth quintile	.	4,200	11.1	15.7	.	4,800	12.7	17.2
Highest quintile	.	2,400	3.1	8.9	.	2,700	3.6	9.7

Table 2-2
Government transfers by after-tax income quintiles — Newfoundland and Labrador

	Government transfers							
	2005				2004			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals								
Total	9,900	10,800	20.9	100.0	10,200	10,800	21.9	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	9,600	76.6	17.9	.	8,700	76.8	16.2
Second quintile	.	14,200	55.3	26.4	.	14,800	60.1	27.5
Third quintile	.	12,300	30.3	22.8	.	12,500	31.6	23.1
Fourth quintile	.	10,300	16.9	19.2	.	10,900	18.1	20.2
Highest quintile	.	7,400	6.3	13.7	.	7,000	6.3	13.0
Two persons or more								
Total	11,000	12,000	19.9	100.0	11,200	11,800	20.2	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	14,600	73.6	24.3	.	14,800	76.1	25.1
Second quintile	.	14,700	43.4	24.5	.	13,800	40.5	23.4
Third quintile	.	12,800	25.9	21.4	.	13,100	27.1	22.2
Fourth quintile	.	11,300	16.3	18.8	.	11,300	16.0	19.1
Highest quintile	.	6,600	5.1	11.0	.	6,000	5.0	10.1
Unattached individuals								
Total	6,200^E	7,100	28.8	100.0	8,000	7,700	36.7	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	4,500 ^E	70.5	12.7 ^E	.	3,900 ^E	80.7	10.2
Second quintile	.	10,800	81.1	30.3	.	8,800	76.7	22.8
Third quintile	.	12,600	72.6	35.3	.	12,000	76.1	31.3
Fourth quintile	.	6,300 ^E	22.6 ^E	17.5 ^E	.	8,900	39.0 ^E	23.1
Highest quintile	.	1,500 ^E	2.6 ^E	4.3 ^E	.	4,800 ^E	9.7 ^E	12.6 ^E

Table 2-3
Government transfers by after-tax income quintiles — Prince Edward Island

	Government transfers							
	2005				2004			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals								
Total	8,000	9,500	18.4	100.0	7,600	9,400	18.3	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	8,700	60.8	18.3	.	8,400	62.6	17.9
Second quintile	.	11,200	38.0	23.6	.	12,300	42.5	26.2
Third quintile	.	11,200	25.5	23.5	.	11,000	25.4	23.4
Fourth quintile	.	10,000	16.3	21.1	.	8,200	13.2	17.4
Highest quintile	.	6,400	5.9	13.5	.	7,100	6.5	15.1
Two persons or more								
Total	8,200	10,400	16.7	100.0	7,800	10,400	16.6	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	13,700	53.1	26.3	.	14,800	61.2	28.6
Second quintile	.	12,300	29.7	23.5	.	12,600	31.4	24.3
Third quintile	.	11,700	21.5	22.4	.	9,700	17.8	18.6
Fourth quintile	.	9,200	12.9	17.6	.	8,300	11.5	16.0
Highest quintile	.	5,300	4.4	10.2	.	6,400	5.3 ^E	12.4
Unattached individuals								
Total	7,300^E	7,100	30.0	100.0	7,000^E	7,000	29.6	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	6,100 ^E	70.4	17.2 ^E	.	4,200 ^E	52.9	12.1 ^E
Second quintile	.	10,800	77.0	30.3	.	9,500	66.4	27.2
Third quintile	.	8,500 ^E	44.8 ^E	24.0	.	10,400	55.2	29.9
Fourth quintile	.	6,300 ^E	22.6 ^E	17.7 ^E	.	6,900 ^E	24.7 ^E	19.8
Highest quintile	.	3,900 ^E	7.9 ^E	10.9 ^E	.	3,800 ^E	7.9 ^E	11.0 ^E

Table 2-4
Government transfers by after-tax income quintiles — Nova Scotia

	Government transfers							
	2005				2004			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals								
Total	4,800	7,900	14.8	100.0	5,400	8,000	15.4	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	6,500	55.9	16.4	.	7,100	63.8	17.7
Second quintile	.	10,300	37.3	26.0	.	9,600	35.4	23.9
Third quintile	.	8,500	19.6	21.4	.	9,400	22.3	23.5
Fourth quintile	.	8,000	12.3	20.0	.	7,500	11.7	18.7
Highest quintile	.	6,400	5.3	16.1	.	6,500	5.6	16.1
Two persons or more								
Total	5,900	9,100	13.4	100.0	5,700	8,900	13.8	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	12,500	52.0	27.5	.	11,800	53.8	26.4
Second quintile	.	9,800	24.0	21.7	.	10,800	27.3	24.1
Third quintile	.	9,800	17.0	21.6	.	9,300	16.6	20.9
Fourth quintile	.	7,500	9.5	16.6	.	7,200	9.2	16.1
Highest quintile	.	5,700	4.2	12.6	.	5,500	4.3	12.4
Unattached individuals								
Total	2,500^E	5,700	22.3	100.0	3,900^E	6,200	23.1	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	3,000 ^E	61.0	10.6 ^E	.	2,700 ^E	57.4	8.7 ^E
Second quintile	.	8,100	59.6	28.5	.	8,900	66.8	28.7
Third quintile	.	8,700	43.4	30.7	.	9,000	42.9	28.9
Fourth quintile	.	5,300	16.4 ^E	18.6	.	5,500	16.9	17.5
Highest quintile	.	3,300 ^E	5.8 ^E	11.5 ^E	.	5,000 ^E	7.9 ^E	16.2 ^E

Table 2-5
Government transfers by after-tax income quintiles — New Brunswick

	Government transfers							
	2005				2004			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals								
Total	6,000	8,300	16.5	100.0	6,800	8,800	17.2	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	7,700	66.2	18.6	.	8,400	69.3	18.9
Second quintile	.	10,400	39.9	25.0	.	10,900	42.2	24.7
Third quintile	.	10,300	24.8	24.7	.	10,100	24.2	22.8
Fourth quintile	.	8,300	13.7	19.9	.	9,000	14.6	20.5
Highest quintile	.	4,900	4.4	11.8	.	5,800	5.0	13.2
Two persons or more								
Total	6,400	9,300	15.1	100.0	7,100	9,600	15.2	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	12,500	59.9	26.8	.	12,700	61.7	26.5
Second quintile	.	12,500	33.4	26.8	.	11,700	30.8	24.4
Third quintile	.	9,900	19.1	21.3	.	10,300	18.8	21.3
Fourth quintile	.	7,400	10.2	16.0	.	8,000	10.8	16.6
Highest quintile	.	4,300	3.4	9.2	.	5,400	4.2	11.2
Unattached individuals								
Total	4,000^E	5,900	25.1	100.0	6,200	7,000	30.3	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	4,100	69.4	13.7	.	4,200	66.0	12.1
Second quintile	.	7,500	58.9	25.4	.	10,200	71.5	29.2
Third quintile	.	9,800	53.0	33.2	.	8,600	45.1	24.8
Fourth quintile	.	4,600 ^E	16.1 ^E	15.6	.	7,600	28.2	21.8
Highest quintile	.	3,600 ^E	6.9 ^E	12.2 ^E	.	4,200 ^E	8.6 ^E	12.0 ^E

Table 2-6
Government transfers by after-tax income quintiles — Quebec

	Government transfers							
	2005				2004			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals								
Total	5,500	7,800	14.4	100.0	4,700	7,500	13.6	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	7,300	61.7	18.7	.	7,600	57.9	20.3
Second quintile	.	9,500	35.7	24.3	.	9,300	33.0	24.9
Third quintile	.	8,800	20.5	22.6	.	8,900	20.7	23.9
Fourth quintile	.	8,000	12.4	20.6	.	7,000	11.0	18.8
Highest quintile	.	5,400	4.3	13.8	.	4,500	3.6	12.1
Two persons or more								
Total	6,300	9,100	13.1	100.0	5,500	8,600	12.2	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	12,700	55.1	27.9	.	12,500	51.6	29.1
Second quintile	.	11,300	27.1	24.8	.	11,500	28.3	26.9
Third quintile	.	9,700	16.4	21.2	.	8,000	14.0	18.6
Fourth quintile	.	7,000	8.6	15.3	.	6,400	8.0	15.0
Highest quintile	.	4,900	3.4	10.8	.	4,400	3.0	10.3
Unattached individuals								
Total	2,100^E	5,600	19.9	100.0	3,000^E	5,700	18.8	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	4,400	60.7	15.7	.	4,700	60.7	16.6
Second quintile	.	9,300	65.1	33.0	.	9,200	59.0	32.4
Third quintile	.	7,100	32.8	25.3	.	7,300	31.0	26.0
Fourth quintile	.	4,500	13.4	16.0	.	4,600	12.7	16.3
Highest quintile	.	2,800	4.4 ^E	10.0	.	2,500 ^E	3.7 ^E	8.8

Table 2-7
Government transfers by after-tax income quintiles — Ontario

	Government transfers							
	2005				2004			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals								
Total	2,400	7,100	10.1	100.0	3,000	7,400	10.5	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	7,600	53.7	21.4	.	7,400	53.0	20.0
Second quintile	.	9,200	27.1	25.8	.	10,000	30.1	26.9
Third quintile	.	7,800	14.1	21.9	.	7,700	14.1	20.8
Fourth quintile	.	6,500	7.8	18.3	.	6,600	8.0	17.8
Highest quintile	.	4,500	2.7	12.6	.	5,300	3.2	14.4
Two persons or more								
Total	3,200	7,900	9.2	100.0	3,700	8,200	9.5	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	11,500	45.9	29.1	.	11,600	47.0	28.5
Second quintile	.	9,700	19.7	24.5	.	9,900	20.4	24.3
Third quintile	.	8,500	11.9	21.6	.	8,100	11.3	19.8
Fourth quintile	.	5,500	5.5	13.9	.	6,000	6.2	14.7
Highest quintile	.	4,300	2.3	10.9	.	5,200	2.8	12.7
Unattached individuals								
Total	500	5,400	15.1	100.0	600	5,700	16.3	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	4,100	55.3	15.0	.	4,000	57.3	14.2
Second quintile	.	9,400	57.0	34.6	.	9,200	57.0	32.3
Third quintile	.	7,300	27.6	27.0	.	8,200	32.3	29.0
Fourth quintile	.	4,200	10.2	15.5	.	4,300	10.7	15.0
Highest quintile	.	2,200	2.5	7.9	.	2,700	3.1	9.5

Table 2-8
Government transfers by after-tax income quintiles — Manitoba

	Government transfers							
	2005				2004			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals								
Total	2,700	7,000	12.3	100.0	2,900	7,000	12.6	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	7,000	54.3	20.2	.	7,100	54.3	20.2
Second quintile	.	8,700	30.8	24.9	.	9,200	32.4	26.3
Third quintile	.	7,800	16.9	22.4	.	8,100	18.0	23.2
Fourth quintile	.	7,100	10.5	20.5	.	6,800	10.0	19.2
Highest quintile	.	4,100	3.3	11.9	.	3,900	3.2	11.1
Two persons or more								
Total	3,200	7,500	10.5	100.0	3,600	7,700	11.0	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	10,400	44.0	27.8	.	11,300	47.2	29.3
Second quintile	.	9,400	21.0	25.2	.	10,100	23.7	26.1
Third quintile	.	8,000	13.0	21.5	.	8,100	13.3	21.0
Fourth quintile	.	6,100	7.3	16.2	.	5,400	6.6	14.0
Highest quintile	.	3,500	2.4	9.4	.	3,700	2.6	9.7
Unattached individuals								
Total	900^E	5,900	21.1	100.0	900^E	5,700	20.3	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	3,200 ^E	41.7	10.7 ^E	.	3,600	49.8	12.5
Second quintile	.	8,700	54.5	29.2	.	8,500	51.9	29.6
Third quintile	.	9,000	40.8	30.2	.	8,600	38.5	30.1
Fourth quintile	.	5,500	16.7	18.5	.	5,000	14.7	17.5
Highest quintile	.	3,400 ^E	5.4 ^E	11.4	.	2,900 ^E	4.9 ^E	10.3 ^E

Table 2-9
Government transfers by after-tax income quintiles — Saskatchewan

	Government transfers							
	2005				2004			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals								
Total	2,900	7,100	12.8	100.0	3,300	7,300	13.7	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	6,400	56.5	18.1	.	6,500	59.4	17.9
Second quintile	.	10,200	39.4	28.7	.	10,100	39.0	27.8
Third quintile	.	8,600	20.0	24.3	.	8,500	19.7	23.5
Fourth quintile	.	6,700	9.8	18.9	.	6,900	10.5	18.9
Highest quintile	.	3,500	2.8	10.0	.	4,300	3.6	11.9
Two persons or more								
Total	3,000	7,500	10.7	100.0	3,400	7,800	11.6	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	10,900	53.3	28.8	.	10,900	50.8	28.0
Second quintile	.	9,900	24.3	26.2	.	10,200	24.8	26.1
Third quintile	.	8,100	13.5	21.5	.	8,500	14.5	21.7
Fourth quintile	.	6,100	7.1	16.3	.	5,900	7.4	15.2
Highest quintile	.	2,700	1.9	7.2	.	3,500	2.6	9.0
Unattached individuals								
Total	1,900^E	6,200	23.0	100.0	3,000^E	6,200	23.7	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	2,500 ^E	38.3	8.2 ^E	.	3,100	52.9	9.9
Second quintile	.	9,400	63.3	30.3	.	8,500	60.6	27.2
Third quintile	.	8,700	42.5	27.8	.	8,500	42.9	27.1
Fourth quintile	.	6,900	21.8	22.1	.	6,700	21.9	21.5
Highest quintile	.	3,700 ^E	5.9 ^E	11.7 ^E	.	4,500	7.3 ^E	14.3

Table 2-10
Government transfers by after-tax income quintiles — Alberta

	Government transfers							
	2005				2004			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals								
Total	700	5,500	7.9	100.0	700	5,600	8.3	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	6,300	42.0	22.6	.	5,800	43.1	20.6
Second quintile	.	7,600	21.8	27.6	.	8,300	25.4	29.6
Third quintile	.	6,700	11.8	24.1	.	6,700	12.3	23.8
Fourth quintile	.	4,400	5.1	15.9	.	3,800	4.6	13.6
Highest quintile	.	2,700	1.7	9.9	.	3,500	2.3	12.4
Two persons or more								
Total	1,400	6,500	7.3	100.0	1,700	6,500	7.6	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	11,200	38.9	34.6	.	11,100	42.0	34.0
Second quintile	.	8,700	16.7	26.9	.	9,000	17.6	27.7
Third quintile	.	5,700	7.5	17.6	.	5,600	7.6	17.2
Fourth quintile	.	4,000	3.9	12.4	.	3,600	3.5	11.0
Highest quintile	.	2,700 ^E	1.5 ^E	8.5 ^E	.	3,300	1.9	10.1
Unattached individuals								
Total	300	3,800	10.1	100.0	300	4,000	11.7	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	3,100 ^E	38.5	15.9	.	2,400 ^E	37.9 ^E	11.8 ^E
Second quintile	.	8,500	46.6	44.4	.	8,200	47.5	40.8
Third quintile	.	4,300 ^E	14.9 ^E	22.2 ^E	.	5,000 ^E	18.6 ^E	24.7 ^E
Fourth quintile	.	2,400 ^E	5.5 ^E	12.5 ^E	.	3,100	7.5	15.2
Highest quintile	.	1,000 ^E	1.0 ^E	5.0 ^E	.	1,500 ^E	1.9 ^E	7.5 ^E

Table 2-11
Government transfers by after-tax income quintiles — British Columbia

	Government transfers							
	2005				2004			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals								
Total	2,000	6,600	10.9	100.0	2,700	7,200	12.2	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	5,700	48.8	17.3	.	6,100	52.4	17.1
Second quintile	.	7,900	27.1	23.9	.	9,100	31.6	25.3
Third quintile	.	6,900	14.4	20.9	.	8,000	17.3	22.3
Fourth quintile	.	7,300	10.0	22.0	.	7,000	9.7	19.6
Highest quintile	.	5,300	3.7	16.0	.	5,600	4.1	15.7
Two persons or more								
Total	3,300	7,800	10.1	100.0	3,900	8,200	11.0	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	8,900	37.8	22.9	.	10,400	47.2	25.4
Second quintile	.	9,800	21.7	25.2	.	9,800	23.0	24.0
Third quintile	.	7,700	11.8	20.0	.	8,300	13.0	20.1
Fourth quintile	.	7,400	8.4	19.1	.	7,400	8.4	17.9
Highest quintile	.	5,000	3.0	12.8	.	5,200	3.3	12.6
Unattached individuals								
Total	300	4,700	14.4	100.0	400^E	5,300	17.0	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	3,300 ^E	51.3	14.1 ^E	.	3,700	57.4	13.9
Second quintile	.	7,300	47.4	31.4	.	7,300	48.5	27.5
Third quintile	.	6,800	29.0 ^E	29.2	.	7,600	30.8	28.3
Fourth quintile	.	3,500	9.1 ^E	14.8	.	4,500	11.5 ^E	16.8
Highest quintile	.	2,500 ^E	3.1 ^E	10.6	.	3,600 ^E	5.0 ^E	13.5 ^E

Table 3-1
Median total income by selected family types — Canada

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	2005 constant dollars									
Average										
Economic families, two persons or more	67,200	68,700	71,200	72,700	75,400	76,600	76,400	75,900	77,700	78,400
Elderly families	48,200	48,500	49,200	51,100	51,400	51,600	52,300	52,100	53,000	55,100
Married couples	47,000	47,300	48,100	50,400	49,900	50,700	50,700	51,100	52,800	53,400
Other families	52,100	52,400	53,000	53,600	57,000	55,100	58,300	55,800	53,900	61,700
Non-elderly families	70,200	72,000	74,800	76,300	79,400	80,700	80,300	79,900	82,000	82,400
Married couples	68,900	72,100	73,200	72,400	73,400	77,900	76,400	74,300	75,100	77,800
No earners	33,300	34,900	33,000	34,700	35,700	40,800	37,400	35,600	35,300	35,600
One earner	53,200	56,700	58,100	60,300	58,800	63,900	58,400	59,200	62,700	64,900
Two earners	81,500	83,200	85,700	83,300	83,600	87,700	87,700	84,000	83,700	87,300
Two-parent families with children	75,000	77,500	81,200	83,200	86,300	87,500	88,100	89,100	92,400	89,500
No earners	22,700	24,800	23,900	23,200	23,000	25,300	25,600	23,400	24,800	21,500
One earner	57,800	56,900	64,100	63,200	63,200	64,400	68,100	69,900	67,600	64,200
Two earners	78,400	80,500	83,500	84,800	88,200	88,600	88,800	89,300	92,500	90,900
Three or more earners	97,000	99,600	99,600	103,100	107,400	109,900	107,400	108,800	115,200	111,200
Married couples with other relatives	96,600	96,100	98,300	102,900	110,000	105,900	105,100	105,300	108,100	113,700
Lone-parent families	31,200	31,300	34,100	35,300	38,400	39,200	37,400	38,200	38,200	44,500
Male	48,200	47,700	50,800	51,700	56,400	53,000	53,300	57,700	53,800	64,200
Female	28,600	28,600	31,200	32,200	34,800	36,300	33,600	33,800	34,700	40,100
No earners	17,100	16,200	16,700	17,700	16,700	17,600	16,800	16,600	17,900	17,800
One earner	33,600	32,200	33,300	33,700	34,700	36,100	34,000	33,400	34,800	41,300
Two or more earners	46,300	48,700	51,700	50,900	56,100	58,200	50,800	53,300	50,600	53,000
Other non-elderly families	60,700	59,300	64,000	64,700	67,300	67,500	69,300	64,000	67,300	65,500
Unattached individuals	27,500	27,400	28,200	30,000	30,000	30,800	31,400	32,000	31,800	32,300
Elderly males	29,200	29,500	30,500	29,200	28,000	29,800	29,500	30,800	30,200	31,200
Non-earner	26,600	27,000	27,000	27,400	26,100	27,900	26,800	27,000	28,100	26,800
Earner	49,900 ^E	44,300	51,700 ^E	41,200	38,500	40,900	41,200	44,300	38,300	48,600
Elderly females	23,700	24,300	23,900	23,900	24,500	25,500	26,000	25,800	26,900	25,900
Non-earner	23,100	23,300	23,000	23,200	23,700	24,300	25,400	24,900	25,700	24,800
Earner	40,500	38,300	36,700	35,200	35,900	40,200	33,300	33,200	36,800	36,500
Non-elderly males	31,000	30,500	31,600	33,300	34,600	35,100	35,300	36,300	35,400	36,800
Non-earner	11,600	10,900	10,900	10,600	10,500	12,400	12,200	12,900	12,500	12,900
Earner	36,000	36,200	37,100	38,000	39,100	39,500	40,100	41,200	39,800	42,000
Non-elderly females	24,800	24,700	25,600	29,300	27,500	28,300	29,800	30,100	30,000	29,800
Non-earner	11,300	12,200	11,400	11,300	11,200	12,600	12,500	13,500	13,400	15,200
Earner	30,100	29,800	31,400	35,800	33,100	33,500	35,200	34,900	35,000	33,700

Table 3-1 – continued

Median total income by selected family types — Canada

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	2005 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	57,900	58,200	59,800	61,400	62,600	63,700	63,200	63,500	64,300	64,900
Elderly families	37,300	37,100	38,000	40,000	40,400	41,400	41,800	41,700	42,700	43,700
Married couples	37,100	36,800	37,600	39,400	40,100	41,100	41,500	41,400	42,400	42,200
Other families	38,800	37,100	40,200	41,200	44,500	43,900	43,200	42,700	43,000	50,300
Non-elderly families	61,800	62,100	64,200	65,400	67,000	68,300	67,400	67,900	68,500	69,700
Married couples	58,600	59,600	59,600	61,200	62,600	63,900	62,800	63,400	64,700	66,400
No earners	27,100	30,200	28,800	29,500	30,900	32,400	31,100	32,000	29,100	28,700
One earner	48,100	45,800	47,000	50,500	48,600	51,700	49,500	50,000	53,500	55,700
Two earners	70,100	69,000	70,300	70,000	70,900	72,500	72,200	72,500	72,800	74,700
Two-parent families with children	67,900	69,300	71,900	72,400	74,400	75,200	75,200	76,000	77,400	77,700
No earners	20,300	23,800	21,500	20,300	20,700	22,400	22,800	21,100	21,400	18,100 ^E
One earner	47,900	47,600	49,700	50,600	49,000	48,300	50,200	51,200	49,400	51,400
Two earners	71,600	72,500	74,700	74,200	76,900	76,700	77,300	77,400	79,200	79,100
Three or more earners	88,100	89,700	88,400	94,400	95,100	97,600	96,100	96,200	99,000	98,600
Married couples with other relatives	86,600	85,400	89,800	94,900	95,600	95,200	93,300	94,400	96,600	100,900
Lone-parent families	23,300	23,700	26,700	29,200	32,500	32,100	30,300	30,700	31,300	35,000
Male	42,800	42,100	42,700	45,600	47,300	45,300	46,500	44,900	45,800	49,600
Female	22,000	21,700	24,600	26,900	28,900	29,500	27,700	27,900	28,900	31,700
No earners	16,500	15,700	15,700	15,900	15,300	15,700	16,300	15,500	16,300	17,000
One earner	30,000	28,900	28,200	30,000	31,400	31,700	28,700	29,400	30,400	32,000
Two or more earners	40,500	42,300	46,600	45,500	50,300	48,400	42,700	47,000	45,300	47,100
Other non-elderly families	54,900	52,900	53,600	55,000	56,200	58,600	58,500	55,400	58,600	59,300
Unattached individuals	19,600	19,700	20,600	21,200	22,000	23,100	24,300	23,600	24,000	23,300
Elderly males	19,700	20,800	20,300	20,900	20,900	21,700	22,900	22,700	23,400	22,400
Non-earner	19,000	19,100	19,200	19,700	19,500	20,200	20,900	20,400	21,400	20,500
Earner	35,000	33,500	38,000	26,600	28,600	29,700	31,700	29,600	30,200	36,100
Elderly females	18,000	18,200	18,200	18,600	18,700	19,500	19,200	19,500	20,100	19,400
Non-earner	17,700	17,800	17,900	18,300	18,500	19,200	19,000	18,900	19,300	18,900
Earner	32,900 ^E	34,100	28,500	28,500	28,700	29,600	27,900	28,700	33,000	32,200
Non-elderly males	23,400	23,100	25,100	26,600	28,500	28,500	29,400	29,000	28,200	28,500
Non-earner	10,100	9,000	9,900	9,600	9,900	10,300	9,500	10,000	9,900	10,000
Earner	29,300	30,000	31,600	32,000	32,900	32,900	33,500	33,700	33,200	33,200
Non-elderly females	18,200	17,200	18,500	19,900	19,900	21,000	22,800	23,000	22,700	23,100
Non-earner	9,500	10,000	10,000	9,600	9,500	10,200	10,100	10,000	10,100	10,600
Earner	25,800	25,000	26,700	26,900	26,300	28,000	28,900	28,500	28,200	27,800

Table 3-2
Median total income by selected family types — Newfoundland and Labrador

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	2005 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	44,400	45,300	45,300	45,600	45,400	46,200	46,800	48,500	48,800	49,500
Elderly families	27,600	27,600	27,400	28,200	27,500	28,500	29,500	28,600	27,900	29,300
Married couples	26,700	27,600	27,100	27,700	27,000	26,800	27,000	27,000	27,200	28,800
Other families	28,100	27,500	28,500	34,900	33,100	34,100	32,500	32,400	29,400	30,300 ^E
Non-elderly families	47,800	48,600	49,400	50,900	51,100	51,000	51,700	53,000	53,200	53,800
Married couples	43,400	43,700	41,400	43,600	40,800	42,800	47,100	49,000	50,800	48,400
No earners	25,400	21,400 ^E	26,000 ^E	24,600	15,300 ^E	17,300 ^E	17,900 ^E	21,000 ^E	22,900 ^E	23,800 ^E
One earner	40,200 ^E	42,200 ^E	34,800 ^E	43,600	42,100	35,300	38,600	40,100	43,700	43,800
Two earners	60,100	52,600	56,700	54,900	52,900	53,800	63,300	61,600	58,900	55,500
Two-parent families with children	51,700	53,400	55,200	54,300	58,300	58,100	54,500	58,500	56,700	61,400
No earners	17,600	20,000	15,800	F	18,000	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	39,400	34,600	34,100	39,900	38,000	33,200	43,900	50,800	35,300	35,300 ^E
Two earners	56,800	59,800	61,300	60,400	70,700	62,700	58,400	64,800	67,300	63,800
Three or more earners	74,000	72,200	75,000	76,600	74,500	79,700	66,900	65,100	63,800	72,800
Married couples with other relatives	60,500	63,300	58,600	66,200	75,000	73,100	73,900	74,600	85,900	77,200
Lone-parent families	16,700	18,400	19,900	19,900	20,900	24,300	27,000	24,400	25,700	23,200
Male	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Female	16,200	17,500	19,500	19,000	20,900	23,400	22,900	20,900	21,500	23,000
No earners	14,900	15,300	15,100	16,800	16,600	F	F	15,800	F	F
One earner	21,300 ^E	25,600 ^E	23,700 ^E	24,400 ^E	22,500 ^E	26,700 ^E	27,500 ^E	29,400	26,600	26,600 ^E
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Other non-elderly families	43,900	46,500	42,000	44,800	45,800	41,300	48,900	45,100	41,800	52,600
Unattached individuals	14,700	14,500	14,400	14,500	15,200	15,400	15,600	15,500	15,600	17,000
Elderly males	18,000^E	18,100^E	16,400	F	F	F	F	16,300	16,600	16,500
Non-earner	17,000 ^E	16,800 ^E	16,400	F	F	F	F	F	F	16,500
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	14,500	14,700	14,700	14,700	14,700	15,400	16,600	16,200	16,500	16,300
Non-earner	14,500	14,600	14,600	14,600	14,700	15,400	15,900	16,100	16,400	16,300
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Non-elderly males	17,500^E	16,900^E	13,200^E	12,900^E	16,900^E	15,600^E	14,700^E	13,700^E	17,200	20,800
Non-earner	9,600	8,900	10,500	9,600	8,900 ^E	8,900 ^E	8,200 ^E	F	F	F
Earner	28,700 ^E	29,000 ^E	24,300 ^E	26,000 ^E	26,500 ^E	25,100	29,400 ^E	24,700	30,500 ^E	31,600 ^E
Non-elderly females	11,800^E	11,100	12,600	10,900^E	13,200^E	14,900^E	12,900^E	11,100^E	10,700^E	15,700^E
Non-earner	8,700 ^E	8,900 ^E	8,800 ^E	7,900	7,700 ^E	10,700	8,300 ^E	9,400 ^E	5,800 ^E	F
Earner	27,800 ^E	24,400 ^E	17,800 ^E	23,100 ^E	25,200 ^E	29,900 ^E	23,300 ^E	19,700 ^E	17,600 ^E	20,900 ^E

Table 3-3
Median total income by selected family types — Prince Edward Island

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	2005 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	50,500	48,400	49,700	48,800	50,000	51,400	51,600	53,500	54,500	55,000
Elderly families	33,400	29,700	30,200	29,100	29,100	28,900	29,500	31,000	34,100	39,900
Married couples	35,400	33,000	31,700	29,100	29,800	29,000	30,600	31,600	35,700	39,500
Other families	F	22,300 ^E	F	32,200	28,100	23,600 ^E	F	F	F	F
Non-elderly families	52,500	53,000	54,300	53,500	54,200	55,800	54,400	57,000	57,800	57,000
Married couples	46,500	51,200	47,800	47,100	46,900	50,000	50,700	54,400	55,000	55,000
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	F	F	F	37,700	34,400	37,600	38,700	39,900	43,000 ^E	46,900
Two earners	50,200	56,100	54,300	54,000	59,400	56,100	62,500	63,000	56,500	59,300
Two-parent families with children	59,700	59,200	57,900	55,200	56,400	59,900	58,400	59,500	60,800	63,000
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	41,800	F	F	34,800	F	F	F	F	F	F
Two earners	58,700	56,000	56,900	51,200	56,600	60,800	55,200	55,400	58,400	59,600
Three or more earners	68,300	68,500	72,400	83,600	71,200	70,700	74,900	74,900	79,900	79,100
Married couples with other relatives	70,800	66,800	78,400	82,700	74,100	80,900	68,200	79,000	76,100	80,800
Lone-parent families	27,100	21,600^E	28,200^E	25,200^E	32,600^E	26,100^E	26,400	28,100	30,800	28,300
Male	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Female	22,000 ^E	21,200 ^E	28,100 ^E	24,400 ^E	24,700 ^E	24,500 ^E	25,300	27,400	27,800	27,300
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	F	F	F	22,400 ^E	23,400	24,300	23,500	24,400	25,900	27,300
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Other non-elderly families	47,500^E	41,900	52,500	59,600^E	45,500^E	52,900^E	55,200	55,400	57,800	51,800
Unattached individuals	17,700	15,400	18,400	16,700	18,100	18,400	18,100	18,000	18,700	18,600
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	16,000	20,700^E	22,900^E	F
Non-earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	15,800	20,700 ^E	F	F
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	15,900	15,400	17,200	16,300	16,100	16,600	16,400	16,000	16,000	16,700
Non-earner	15,900	15,300	17,300	16,300	15,900	16,500	16,400	16,000	15,900	16,700
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Non-elderly males	19,300	18,800	22,600	20,800^E	21,300	23,100	22,500	23,500^E	19,400	18,600
Non-earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Earner	21,800	19,900	23,200	25,700 ^E	24,100	23,400	23,700	26,000	22,000	22,900
Non-elderly females	20,800^E	13,400^E	16,100^E	13,300^E	14,700^E	17,500	17,500	18,200^E	21,300^E	20,600^E
Non-earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Earner	20,900	16,600 ^E	18,400 ^E	16,700 ^E	19,400 ^E	20,000	19,700	21,100 ^E	29,000	22,800 ^E

Table 3-4
Median total income by selected family types — Nova Scotia

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	2005 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	49,200	48,000	51,700	53,100	54,300	55,100	56,000	55,100	55,900	57,100
Elderly families	33,200	33,900	34,000	34,800	34,800	36,000	35,800	35,100	38,200	38,000
Married couples	31,700	30,400	32,400	33,800	34,700	34,700	38,000	37,400	39,000	39,600
Other families	37,200	37,800	38,400 ^E	41,400	36,900	41,500	33,100	33,100	34,000	32,800 ^E
Non-elderly families	52,600	52,300	54,100	57,200	57,900	59,100	60,500	59,000	60,700	61,400
Married couples	45,800	44,700	49,800	50,600	49,300	52,200	57,600	57,500	59,100	56,000
No earners	30,300	22,700 ^E	16,700 ^E	19,800 ^E	30,200 ^E	24,700 ^E	30,900 ^E	26,500 ^E	42,100 ^E	39,100
One earner	40,800	34,600	42,800	42,500	41,700	44,200	48,700	49,800	52,600	47,600
Two earners	55,000	53,800	60,900	60,500	63,700	64,300	61,600	62,800	62,200	65,400
Two-parent families with children	62,200	60,000	62,900	66,300	64,800	65,700	67,300	68,200	67,700	69,300
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	50,700	44,600	51,800	54,100	48,900	48,500	46,300	41,600	41,800	43,600
Two earners	66,300	67,800	64,800	67,500	66,300	66,700	66,700	68,300	70,400	67,300
Three or more earners	77,800	75,300	84,200	91,700	87,400	81,700	98,200	90,000	88,300	89,300
Married couples with other relatives	75,800	73,700	68,600	83,800	80,600	83,200	82,100	80,900	84,600	80,200
Lone-parent families	19,000	18,600	19,000	25,800	27,700	26,200	23,900	26,100	28,900	28,600
Male	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Female	18,900	18,600	18,300	25,800	25,600	25,600	24,500	26,100	28,900	26,500
No earners	18,400	18,500	16,700	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	21,900	19,700	19,600	26,100	31,300	27,300	26,700	26,900	26,900	26,500
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Other non-elderly families	41,300	41,700	40,000	39,500	51,000	51,400	52,800	47,800	47,800	54,100
Unattached individuals	17,100	17,300	17,100	17,700	18,200	19,100	20,500	21,200	20,400	19,500
Elderly males	20,100	19,500	20,500^E	20,600	19,600	20,400^E	20,100^E	19,700	22,100^E	17,700
Non-earner	18,800	19,000 ^E	19,800 ^E	20,600	19,200	20,400	19,500 ^E	18,300 ^E	22,100 ^E	17,700
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	15,900	15,700	15,800	16,400	16,300	17,800	18,000	18,100	18,100	18,300
Non-earner	15,500	15,600	15,300	16,300	16,100	17,200	17,500	17,600	18,100	18,000
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Non-elderly males	21,900	19,700	22,400	21,500	21,700	21,600	23,400	27,400	25,800	23,400
Non-earner	6,300 ^E	14,100 ^E	13,700 ^E	9,500 ^E	9,400	9,800	8,900	8,600 ^E	8,300 ^E	7,400 ^E
Earner	23,500	22,000	23,800	25,900	24,200	25,900	30,400	32,000	30,500	28,200
Non-elderly females	14,100^E	12,700	14,400	14,300	17,200	18,000	21,000	19,100	19,600	19,500
Non-earner	8,000 ^E	9,900	10,200	7,300 ^E	8,700	9,400	9,000	9,300	9,300	10,500
Earner	19,600	17,300	15,300 ^E	21,300 ^E	22,500	24,200	25,000	25,000	21,800	26,700

Table 3-5
Median total income by selected family types — New Brunswick

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	2005 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	49,900	47,800	50,200	52,400	52,000	53,600	54,000	53,500	54,200	52,000
Elderly families	33,300	31,400	33,200	33,200	34,400	35,000	34,000	37,200	40,000	34,500
Married couples	31,500	30,400	33,200	32,800	33,100	34,100	32,400	35,900	37,000	32,400
Other families	36,800	35,900	33,200 ^E	33,400 ^E	36,100	39,200	46,700	48,000	48,600	45,900
Non-elderly families	54,500	51,600	53,500	55,400	55,800	57,200	56,300	56,000	57,100	55,400
Married couples	48,500	46,600	46,800	53,700	52,000	52,400	54,000	50,000	53,400	52,500
No earners	23,400	22,100 ^E	23,800	19,900 ^E	22,900 ^E	37,700 ^E	25,800 ^E	28,000 ^E	32,000 ^E	26,700 ^E
One earner	37,400	40,200	45,900	46,800	42,900	41,700	45,700	45,100	43,600	48,700
Two earners	59,300	55,000	57,500	60,800	60,500	59,000	61,400	58,800	59,700	57,500
Two-parent families with children	58,700	58,100	59,800	59,700	61,500	61,800	64,200	64,500	63,700	62,300
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	42,600	39,800	47,600	49,400	44,200	46,700	53,100	37,500 ^E	40,200	39,500
Two earners	60,700	61,000	64,200	60,300	62,600	61,800	64,700	63,400	62,200	61,600
Three or more earners	77,700	76,700	70,800	78,400	78,200	77,600	80,800	80,100	84,700	84,800
Married couples with other relatives	71,900	71,700	74,900	80,500	80,600	83,800	78,000	76,600	79,600	84,200
Lone-parent families	17,200	16,800	19,900	22,300	23,300	20,100	26,800	24,200	24,300	25,700
Male	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Female	16,700	16,100	17,500	20,100	21,300	18,700	23,400	21,900	23,000	22,700
No earners	14,400	14,500	13,700	16,200	F	16,100	F	F	F	F
One earner	19,700	22,900	23,300 ^E	23,200	22,600	23,800 ^E	27,600	25,800	24,300	25,700
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	40,900 ^E	F	F	F	F
Other non-elderly families	40,700	36,000	39,100	45,000	45,700	48,400	42,800	45,400	48,400	45,800
Unattached individuals	17,100	16,900	17,500	18,000	17,700	18,500	17,500	18,400	18,900	18,200
Elderly males	17,400	23,800^E	20,700^E	19,600	19,900^E	19,900^E	18,100	17,000	18,000	17,900
Non-earner	17,000	22,500 ^E	19,900 ^E	19,500	19,600	19,800	17,900	16,800	16,900	17,100
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	16,300	16,100	16,200	16,400	16,700	17,300	17,000	17,000	17,400	17,300
Non-earner	16,300	16,100	16,300	16,400	16,600	17,300	16,700	16,800	17,000	17,100
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Non-elderly males	21,100	17,800	18,600	22,100^E	19,600	21,300	18,400	23,600	22,400	21,700
Non-earner	7,300	7,100 ^E	F	8,400	7,000	7,700 ^E	F	F	7,200	6,700
Earner	26,000	23,700	22,200	30,700	27,900	26,500	23,800	28,800	26,900	27,300
Non-elderly females	15,800^E	15,400^E	18,600^E	19,500	16,300	17,100	17,000	18,400	18,400	14,600^E
Non-earner	8,000	8,600 ^E	9,700 ^E	F	F	F	7,000 ^E	6,300 ^E	6,400 ^E	7,900 ^E
Earner	20,800	20,000	26,400	23,300	19,200	19,600	21,500	21,200	20,800	20,300

Table 3-6
Median total income by selected family types — Quebec

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	2005 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	51,700	52,300	53,500	55,200	56,200	56,100	56,500	56,100	56,900	58,800
Elderly families	33,700	33,300	33,600	37,100	36,900	37,600	36,100	36,300	36,000	35,000
Married couples	33,700	33,400	33,300	36,500	36,900	37,600	35,400	35,800	36,000	33,600
Other families	34,000	32,600	35,500	39,400	36,900	38,100	37,400	39,300	36,900	44,300
Non-elderly families	55,800	56,100	57,600	59,400	60,200	60,900	59,900	60,600	60,400	62,800
Married couples	49,900	52,200	52,200	54,800	57,100	58,100	56,700	57,600	58,300	60,600
No earners	23,300	22,100 ^E	23,100 ^E	20,500 ^E	24,800 ^E	25,100 ^E	27,300 ^E	22,900 ^E	21,900 ^E	33,000
One earner	41,700	40,300	42,700	49,100	48,200	51,700	47,900	50,200	52,500	52,100
Two earners	64,300	61,700	61,000	62,900	65,600	64,600	65,200	65,100	66,100	66,000
Two-parent families with children	63,600	64,500	66,400	66,300	68,900	68,700	68,300	71,300	69,900	73,200
No earners	19,600	21,400	20,000	19,000	18,000	19,400	F	F	F	F
One earner	43,000	40,000	43,000	42,600	40,900	42,200	43,900	45,200	42,700	53,200
Two earners	71,300	70,600	71,500	70,000	71,200	72,200	71,900	74,400	73,900	73,900
Three or more earners	74,300	83,400	85,600	88,000	96,600	97,700	89,600	82,200	88,500	90,000
Married couples with other relatives	74,600	75,100	82,100	84,100	84,400	85,200	84,400	88,700	88,100	91,000
Lone-parent families	28,900	24,600	26,900	28,800	31,400	32,100	30,500	31,200	33,600	37,200
Male	43,100	44,400	42,700 ^E	42,100	43,100	45,300	48,600	43,700	45,500	51,200
Female	23,100 ^E	21,100	25,000	25,400	27,700	29,700	27,400	29,000	32,300	31,700
No earners	15,500	15,000	15,400	15,200	14,700	15,400	16,300	16,100	16,300	15,600
One earner	35,200	30,100	33,700	30,700	31,900	32,100	28,000	29,100	33,000	31,300
Two or more earners	42,400	42,300	39,000	42,700	44,000 ^E	47,400	40,200	45,600	45,000	47,700
Other non-elderly families	45,900	46,300	44,800	50,600	47,900	50,000	51,700	47,100	49,600	50,800
Unattached individuals	18,000	17,500	18,500	19,300	20,000	21,000	23,800	23,300	23,400	21,300
Elderly males	16,100	17,400	17,700	17,800	18,000	17,700	20,600	20,300	20,500	20,500
Non-earner	16,000	16,100	16,400	16,600	17,100	16,600	19,900	19,400	19,500	18,200
Earner	F	F	44,300 ^E	F	26,500 ^E	F	F	F	30,200	F
Elderly females	16,400	16,400	16,500	16,200	16,300	17,000	17,200	17,400	17,800	17,300
Non-earner	16,300	16,300	16,300	16,000	16,200	16,800	16,800	16,800	17,200	16,900
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	31,000 ^E	36,900	36,500
Non-elderly males	22,000	20,200	21,700	25,700	27,400	27,700	28,900	27,800	27,900	25,400
Non-earner	9,900	8,600	9,900	10,300	10,200	10,200	8,400	10,000	10,000	8,900
Earner	31,600	27,200	29,500	30,000	31,000	30,300	32,100	31,500	31,100	30,800
Non-elderly females	17,300	16,900	18,500	19,900	19,600	19,000	22,500	23,900	24,300	21,500
Non-earner	9,200	10,000	10,300	10,200	9,800	10,200	10,100	10,000	10,000	10,000
Earner	28,100	29,600	28,800	30,100	26,000	26,000	28,000	29,100	30,700	26,500

Table 3-7
Median total income by selected family types — Ontario

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	2005 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	65,000	63,900	66,100	69,100	70,800	70,700	71,300	70,600	70,500	70,800
Elderly families	42,400	40,600	41,400	43,000	44,800	44,800	48,500	47,800	46,800	50,100
Married couples	41,000	39,300	40,500	42,100	42,800	43,100	46,700	46,200	46,400	48,200
Other families	44,600	43,000	45,100	48,900	51,700	55,000	58,500	54,500	50,300	58,600
Non-elderly families	68,500	68,300	71,400	73,900	75,400	75,500	75,700	75,300	76,500	75,700
Married couples	65,000	66,500	67,000	68,200	69,100	70,800	71,600	71,100	69,600	72,600
No earners	35,700	34,300	33,100	37,100	34,600	39,000	33,000 ^E	39,700	33,700 ^E	20,100 ^E
One earner	51,500	51,100	53,700	53,700	54,400	51,900	50,500	51,200	55,200	64,000
Two earners	76,800	73,800	78,500	79,000	78,100	78,700	81,300	80,500	78,700	82,600
Two-parent families with children	73,000	74,700	79,100	80,800	82,000	81,100	82,100	82,700	84,000	81,600
No earners	23,100	24,800	26,700	25,700	23,700	26,800 ^E	27,400 ^E	21,000 ^E	F	F
One earner	54,700	54,200	59,300	54,400	54,800	54,000	54,600	55,700	56,300	49,300
Two earners	76,100	77,400	81,700	82,600	83,300	81,400	82,300	83,500	85,200	85,900
Three or more earners	93,700	93,100	92,200	100,600	98,300	101,800	103,600	100,400	105,300	102,900
Married couples with other relatives	99,400	93,700	101,300	107,800	105,300	106,400	99,000	96,400	103,500	110,900
Lone-parent families	23,900	25,900	28,400	32,500	36,100	37,800	31,900	32,200	31,000	35,100
Male	51,800 ^E	39,100 ^E	47,500 ^E	46,800 ^E	57,500	47,600	45,300	44,300	44,600	48,900 ^E
Female	22,500	24,200	26,900	30,200	33,800	34,900	29,100	29,500	29,600	34,100
No earners	18,500	17,200	16,500	18,000	16,600	17,800	16,400	15,600	17,600	17,900
One earner	28,800	32,500	31,200	32,800	34,600	35,400	28,700	29,800	30,400	35,600
Two or more earners	43,900 ^E	44,800 ^E	49,500	52,700	53,400	58,200	47,500	55,900	51,500	46,800
Other non-elderly families	61,700	58,300	61,000	63,300	61,900	65,700	66,200	63,500	67,600	62,700
Unattached individuals	21,500	22,000	23,500	24,100	24,500	25,900	26,300	26,200	25,400	26,400
Elderly males	25,900	24,100	23,100	22,300	22,000	24,900	24,100	25,000	25,500	27,000
Non-earner	24,200	22,400	22,000	20,900	19,800	21,800	21,400	21,200	24,600	22,900
Earner	40,800 ^E	39,300 ^E	F	30,900 ^E	32,400 ^E	37,400 ^E	35,200	32,900 ^E	33,300	41,500
Elderly females	19,600	19,800	20,300	20,500	20,300	21,500	22,000	21,800	22,800	21,900
Non-earner	19,300	19,300	20,000	19,900	19,800	21,100	21,800	20,700	21,200	20,900
Earner	32,900 ^E	37,000 ^E	25,300	31,500 ^E	30,100	30,800 ^E	24,700 ^E	29,000	33,700	31,600
Non-elderly males	24,400	26,400	28,600	30,400	32,700	32,400	31,800	32,600	29,300	30,700
Non-earner	10,500	12,400	9,700	10,100	10,600	12,700	11,700	11,700	10,500	11,800
Earner	30,600	33,200	35,800	36,100	37,300	37,500	34,900	37,200	35,700	35,700
Non-elderly females	20,600	21,100	23,000	23,300	22,700	25,200	27,300	25,700	23,300	25,700
Non-earner	10,600	11,300	10,600	9,500	9,500	11,400	9,600	11,700	11,100	11,800
Earner	28,400	28,600	30,800	28,800	31,400	32,300	34,100	31,000	30,000	31,500

Table 3-8
Median total income by selected family types — Manitoba

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	2005 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	53,900	53,900	56,300	56,900	57,200	58,700	59,000	59,500	60,500	61,300
Elderly families	35,700	35,300	35,100	37,700	38,500	41,200	39,000	41,700	41,500	48,200
Married couples	34,600	32,400	34,200	36,900	38,500	39,200	38,600	41,700	40,900	46,100
Other families	47,000	37,300	36,900	50,300	44,100 ^E	48,900	43,100	42,200	48,100 ^E	64,600
Non-elderly families	58,100	59,000	60,100	60,500	61,600	62,300	63,600	64,300	65,200	65,600
Married couples	58,400	58,300	58,400	59,000	59,000	58,900	58,600	59,500	62,500	61,000
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	42,200 ^E	41,800 ^E	44,200	49,200	47,200	44,500	49,500	48,300	49,800	47,000
Two earners	64,100	64,000	64,000	63,900	63,300	64,300	64,700	65,000	67,300	67,000
Two-parent families with children	60,900	63,100	64,800	65,200	66,800	68,700	67,700	67,500	69,100	71,700
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	46,500	35,400	42,900	39,200	45,200	44,200	39,000	48,200 ^E	43,100	49,800
Two earners	63,000	64,700	63,000	63,300	64,000	65,600	67,200	66,600	68,100	72,900
Three or more earners	80,700	79,400	87,400	86,700	86,500	86,200	75,900	80,000	90,400	82,000
Married couples with other relatives	87,900	81,100	93,400	89,800	95,700	95,900	105,800	96,800	100,300	97,000
Lone-parent families	22,500	21,400	22,700	23,900	26,500	25,500	30,200	32,200	33,600	33,400
Male	33,700 ^E	F	35,900 ^E	F	F	F	35,100	F	F	49,200
Female	20,900	20,600	22,300	21,700	24,200	25,000	28,700	31,000	32,900	30,900
No earners	15,300	F	F	14,500	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	23,700 ^E	22,100	22,300	24,600	26,500	24,600	29,300	30,100	32,000	30,700
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	54,500	F	F	F
Other non-elderly families	51,400	51,800	54,600	55,000	56,000	56,700	62,600	54,900	59,700	63,300
Unattached individuals	18,600	19,300	19,500	20,200	21,000	21,400	23,700	22,600	22,200	21,900
Elderly males	18,200	19,000	19,500	21,600	20,700	20,400	21,500	20,900	20,900	18,700
Non-earner	18,600	19,000	16,900 ^E	21,600	20,100	19,600	20,300	20,200	19,900	18,500
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	18,300	17,600	17,900	18,100	18,400	18,600	18,400	18,700	18,800	19,300
Non-earner	18,100	17,300	17,400	17,900	18,000	18,300	18,300	18,500	18,700	19,200
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	22,600 ^E	26,600	25,200 ^E
Non-elderly males	25,600	27,100	27,000	23,400^E	25,100	28,300	30,000	30,300	29,000	25,500
Non-earner	10,100 ^E	F	10,200	10,000 ^E	10,600 ^E	F	8,600 ^E	F	F	8,600 ^E
Earner	28,900	31,500	30,500	31,100	28,900	30,400	33,700	31,700	32,500	30,100
Non-elderly females	15,800	17,200	17,400	21,800	20,700	22,000	24,800	22,800	21,300	22,900
Non-earner	10,100	9,700 ^E	9,600 ^E	9,600	11,500 ^E	11,200 ^E	9,700 ^E	9,500 ^E	9,300 ^E	8,800 ^E
Earner	22,200	22,300	26,200	25,800	22,800	26,000	27,000	26,300	24,400	25,600

Table 3-9
Median total income by selected family types — Saskatchewan

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	2005 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	51,700	52,700	52,600	55,300	55,600	57,500	58,200	58,200	58,200	59,200
Elderly families	36,900	36,600	35,900	39,200	41,200	40,700	41,000	39,500	40,400	39,300
Married couples	37,600	37,400	33,800	39,300	41,200	40,900	41,400	40,000	41,100	38,400
Other families	30,800 ^E	30,900 ^E	41,200 ^E	37,300 ^E	38,400	40,200 ^E	34,300	35,200 ^E	37,000	41,300
Non-elderly families	56,700	57,200	57,500	59,800	61,100	63,100	62,500	62,800	62,800	65,100
Married couples	52,000	55,400	57,300	56,600	59,100	60,700	57,900	57,600	60,000	67,500
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	41,600	34,200	41,100	47,000	44,900	52,400	38,200	42,200	48,800	46,500 ^E
Two earners	60,700	60,300	63,200	61,000	64,300	65,600	63,400	63,400	64,000	74,500
Two-parent families with children	64,900	64,300	64,100	66,600	66,800	68,800	70,800	70,400	69,800	70,700
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	43,300	47,900	48,100	38,400	43,800	46,900	44,300	48,600	47,600	51,300 ^E
Two earners	65,000	64,700	62,400	67,700	66,900	70,000	70,000	68,400	68,400	67,300
Three or more earners	83,700	80,900	89,100	88,100	86,200	87,900	94,200	91,100	88,000	94,900
Married couples with other relatives	75,300	77,500	72,600	86,100	81,100	88,600	95,700	103,100	102,100	99,600
Lone-parent families	19,300	22,000	26,700	26,900	24,700	28,600	27,200	29,500	26,500	29,800
Male	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	36,700 ^E	41,300
Female	19,200	20,700	24,500	26,900	22,100	27,700	25,300	27,200	24,900	27,300
No earners	13,500	F	F	14,000	F	F	17,300	F	F	F
One earner	23,100	22,400	23,500	26,900	28,100	28,200	27,100	29,300	28,400	28,600
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	42,500	F	F
Other non-elderly families	51,100	45,500	42,300	51,500	56,400	60,600	59,500	50,900	54,800	52,000
Unattached individuals	18,600	19,100	18,800	18,900	19,800	21,800	20,800	21,100	19,500	20,200
Elderly males	18,500	18,000	20,100	21,700	25,400	26,600	26,100	25,200	20,700	21,800
Non-earner	17,400	16,900	19,900	21,100	24,700	25,600	22,300	22,500	19,900	21,100
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	17,600	18,100	17,500	17,800	17,600	18,800	18,100	18,100	18,100	18,400
Non-earner	17,500	17,500	17,400	17,800	17,600	18,900	17,700	17,800	18,000	18,000
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	18,200	21,100 ^E	21,700 ^E	22,900 ^E	26,800 ^E
Non-elderly males	24,100	26,900	26,700	23,300	25,600	26,000	25,200	23,300	22,500	21,700
Non-earner	8,900	10,200 ^E	7,300 ^E	7,200 ^E	6,800 ^E	8,300	8,000 ^E	8,500	9,100	7,500 ^E
Earner	30,700	33,700	33,300	29,000	31,800	32,200	29,000	28,500	26,900	27,400
Non-elderly females	12,600^E	13,100^E	13,500^E	16,400^E	19,200	16,900^E	18,600	22,300	16,300^E	18,900
Non-earner	8,600 ^E	8,000 ^E	6,800 ^E	6,400 ^E	7,000 ^E	8,500	9,900	9,700	8,100	7,300 ^E
Earner	20,500 ^E	20,800	24,300	25,200	25,400	22,500 ^E	23,800	24,200	21,200	25,300

Table 3-10
Median total income by selected family types — Alberta

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	2005 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	59,500	63,700	65,600	64,100	66,500	72,000	70,500	70,400	73,600	75,800
Elderly families	37,900	41,000	38,700	39,500	41,300	46,900	43,900	43,500	43,900	45,400
Married couples	37,100	41,300	39,700	39,300	41,300	46,800	43,100	42,900	43,400	44,500
Other families	39,400	37,700 ^E	34,500 ^E	39,600	40,000 ^E	47,000 ^E	46,900	45,900 ^E	44,500	49,100
Non-elderly families	62,900	67,000	69,400	68,600	70,200	75,900	75,100	76,100	78,900	81,600
Married couples	61,800	68,300	72,900	62,200	67,100	74,000	71,200	68,800	71,400	80,200
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	42,000	55,300	49,800	49,900	50,600	54,700	67,800	56,500	53,100 ^E	55,100
Two earners	70,700	74,400	80,900	73,000	72,400	79,100	77,200	76,100	78,200	89,200
Two-parent families with children	65,200	69,900	72,400	73,700	75,100	79,200	80,100	81,400	86,100	88,300
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	51,400	49,600	49,000	55,600	58,100	58,900	54,100	56,000	58,800	58,800
Two earners	68,600	70,900	72,100	73,500	75,800	79,900	77,700	79,100	86,100	83,900
Three or more earners	92,800	91,300	88,700	92,600	90,200	93,300	98,900	103,000	112,400	112,400
Married couples with other relatives	84,600	83,600	93,700	99,400	102,700	107,300	108,600	108,500	110,400	117,400
Lone-parent families	27,500	27,400	30,800	36,100	33,500	36,900	36,200	36,200	36,100	40,600
Male	F	57,200 ^E	40,600 ^E	F	62,400 ^E	62,600 ^E	57,700	58,300 ^E	57,200 ^E	58,700
Female	26,000	23,500 ^E	27,700 ^E	31,400	28,300	34,600	31,900	31,000	32,100	37,100
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	29,400	26,600 ^E	27,700 ^E	28,700	28,300	34,600	35,700	34,900 ^E	31,200	34,400
Two or more earners	F	F	39,800	45,700	F	F	F	F	F	50,600
Other non-elderly families	63,200	62,600	55,800	56,000	60,900	58,300	62,100	64,400	61,600	66,200
Unattached individuals	20,200	19,900	21,300	21,700	24,000	24,400	24,600	23,600	26,400	28,800
Elderly males	20,000	20,600^E	22,600^E	20,900	21,300	21,700	24,300^E	24,800	21,200^E	25,900^E
Non-earner	19,500	18,600	18,700	20,000	19,900	21,700 ^E	24,000	23,700	21,200 ^E	27,200 ^E
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	19,100	19,100	19,200	19,800	20,200	20,600	20,400	20,700	21,800	20,000
Non-earner	18,800	19,100	19,200	19,600	19,900	20,400	20,000	20,200	21,100	19,800
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	21,100	21,200 ^E	24,900 ^E	23,100 ^E
Non-elderly males	25,400	24,700	25,300	27,300	29,700	32,200	30,300	29,000	32,200	35,200
Non-earner	12,000	9,800 ^E	11,200 ^E	9,200 ^E	11,400 ^E	11,800	F	4,100 ^E	3,300 ^E	F
Earner	29,200	28,600	28,500	31,000	33,500	34,100	32,600	34,600	35,800	36,100
Non-elderly females	16,000	14,500	17,500	17,600	17,600	20,600	20,600	18,600	20,800	29,200
Non-earner	10,500 ^E	10,900 ^E	12,000	11,700	10,200 ^E	11,800	11,200	10,900	10,700	11,500 ^E
Earner	19,800	19,200	20,700	21,200	21,600	23,500	25,200	23,600	25,300	30,800

Table 3-11
Median total income by selected family types — British Columbia

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	2005 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	61,000	60,300	61,800	61,400	60,900	61,700	60,400	61,000	63,900	65,300
Elderly families	41,600	44,400	44,700	45,300	47,800	44,300	40,200	42,400	45,200	48,000
Married couples	42,800	43,300	45,000	45,000	46,500	44,500	40,800	44,000	45,600	46,700
Other families	38,700 ^E	52,200	43,500	45,400 ^E	50,400 ^E	42,600 ^E	39,400	40,900	43,000 ^E	56,500
Non-elderly families	64,600	64,600	66,000	65,300	64,000	66,200	64,100	66,300	67,400	68,900
Married couples	64,700	62,500	61,600	63,900	63,100	64,700	61,500	67,000	70,000	70,500
No earners	32,700 ^E	F	F	35,300 ^E	33,200 ^E	45,900 ^E	44,900 ^E	F	F	43,100 ^E
One earner	53,000	44,200	45,100 ^E	53,100	43,600	59,200	50,300	52,200	65,700	58,700
Two earners	75,900	72,200	69,400	72,800	72,900	69,700	68,700	72,300	73,600	76,900
Two-parent families with children	69,500	72,000	74,200	73,500	73,900	74,500	74,300	75,000	73,600	75,000
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	46,700	49,500	52,100	54,900	51,200	47,500	48,200	44,500	47,100	47,400
Two earners	73,400	72,800	77,500	75,500	78,800	77,100	76,700	77,200	78,300	78,600
Three or more earners	92,700	92,600	98,100	100,100	101,900	100,500	94,700	98,500	96,900	96,200
Married couples with other relatives	92,400	92,800	88,200	92,000	91,200	94,800	90,200	92,600	93,200	88,000
Lone-parent families	20,900	21,500^E	22,400^E	26,100	31,900	27,800	27,200	25,400	25,100	31,400
Male	48,600 ^E	F	F	46,600 ^E	48,700	35,600 ^E	36,700 ^E	42,500 ^E	F	42,600 ^E
Female	20,300	20,700	22,300 ^E	23,800	28,400	24,600	26,300	23,900	24,700	30,800
No earners	16,200	15,300	F	15,600	F	15,300	14,700	F	F	F
One earner	30,000	28,900	26,900 ^E	27,800	31,900	27,900	27,200	26,800 ^E	30,400	31,400
Two or more earners	F	F	52,800	F	F	F	38,200	F	F	F
Other non-elderly families	63,300	58,000	64,200	60,400	55,700	59,800	52,300	50,200	50,800	62,400
Unattached individuals	20,700	20,800	20,800	21,600	23,400	23,100	24,000	23,000	24,400	22,900
Elderly males	22,400	26,700^E	26,800^E	25,600	25,100	24,800	22,600	22,700	24,800	22,400
Non-earner	21,800	26,700 ^E	24,800 ^E	25,200	24,500	24,700	22,600	19,900	25,300	20,900
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	28,200 ^E	F	F
Elderly females	19,300	19,300	20,500	18,900	21,100	20,700	19,300	20,200	21,300	19,400
Non-earner	19,300	18,700	19,400	18,800	19,600	19,500	18,600	19,100	19,100	18,400
Earner	F	F	F	F	27,800	F	F	31,500 ^E	35,700	37,000 ^E
Non-elderly males	23,800	24,000	26,000	27,100	28,400	27,600	30,500	26,400	27,700	30,300
Non-earner	9,800 ^E	7,900	10,000	8,400 ^E	9,500 ^E	9,400	9,500	10,000	9,900	10,600 ^E
Earner	26,800	28,300	31,600	34,400	36,200	32,900	37,900	38,100	35,900	34,700
Non-elderly females	16,700^E	16,300	15,300	17,400	18,100	18,200	22,000	20,900	20,700^E	20,800
Non-earner	8,200	9,200	8,600	10,200	9,500	10,300	10,500	9,800	9,700	10,600
Earner	29,200	21,600	19,900 ^E	20,300	23,200	27,200	27,100	26,600	27,600	21,700

Table 4
Average total income received by income sources, Canada

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
2005 constant dollars										
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals										
Total income	54,600	55,400	57,300	58,800	60,500	61,400	61,400	61,200	62,200	62,700
Market income	51,600	52,900	54,600	56,100	57,800	58,300	58,100	57,800	58,700	59,400
Earnings	53,500	54,800	56,800	58,100	59,500	59,700	59,900	58,900	59,500	60,100
Wages, salaries and commissions	52,900	53,500	55,800	56,100	57,500	57,700	57,500	57,000	57,400	58,400
Self-employment income	17,100	19,300	18,900	22,300	22,700	22,700	25,400	23,000	23,300	23,400
Farm	10,000	8,200	6,300	9,200	8,400	9,900	9,800	7,000 E	9,100 E	8,400 E
Non-farm	17,900	20,800	20,700	23,900	24,400	24,100	27,000	24,700	24,700	24,800
Investment income	4,700	4,600	4,700	5,200	4,900	5,200	4,500	4,800	5,000	4,900
Retirement income	17,800	18,100	18,900	19,100	19,500	20,200	20,800	20,900	21,400	21,700
Other income	5,600	5,900	5,200	4,900	5,100	5,100	5,700	5,500	5,600	5,400
Government transfers	9,000	8,900	9,000	8,600	8,200	8,600	8,900	8,800	8,800	8,700
Old Age Security and GIS/SA	9,500	9,500	9,500	9,300	9,200	9,000	8,800	9,000	9,100	9,200
CPP/QPP	7,600	7,700	7,800	7,900	7,700	7,800	7,800	7,800	7,900	7,900
Child tax benefits ¹	2,000	2,100	2,300	2,400	2,400	2,600	2,600	2,600	2,500	2,900
Employment Insurance (EI) benefits ²	6,200	6,000	5,800	5,500	5,300	5,700	6,200	6,100	6,000	5,900
Workers compensation benefits ³	6,400	6,800	6,300	6,200	6,100	6,700	7,500	7,200	7,300	7,200
GST/HST	500	400	400	400	400	600	400	400	400	400
Provincial and territorial tax credits ⁴	400	300	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400
Social assistance	8,000	7,800	7,500	7,200	7,100	7,000	7,000	6,800	6,900	6,900
Other government transfers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Two persons or more										
Total income	67,200	68,700	71,200	72,700	75,400	76,600	76,400	75,900	77,700	78,400
Market income	61,800	63,500	65,900	67,400	70,000	70,600	70,300	69,800	71,300	72,200
Earnings	61,000	62,800	65,300	66,600	68,800	69,200	69,300	68,300	69,300	70,100
Wages, salaries and commissions	59,900	60,700	63,500	63,600	65,900	66,200	65,900	65,600	66,100	67,300
Self-employment income	17,400	20,100	19,800	23,000	23,100	23,600	26,100	23,400	24,400	23,800
Farm	10,100	8,600	6,800	9,300	8,700	10,600	10,600	7,400 E	9,900 E	9,400 E
Non-farm	18,200	21,500	21,600	24,600	24,800	25,100	27,600	25,100	25,800	25,100
Investment income	4,900	4,700	4,800	5,600	5,400	5,500	4,700	4,900	5,500	5,200
Retirement income	20,100	20,300	21,300	21,600	22,100	22,700	23,300	23,000	23,900	24,100
Other income	5,500	5,900	5,600	5,200	5,600	5,300	6,100	5,500	5,800	5,800
Government transfers	9,900	9,700	9,900	9,500	9,000	9,500	9,600	9,800	9,700	9,600
Old Age Security and GIS/SA	10,600	10,700	10,700	10,300	10,200	10,100	9,900	10,100	10,300	10,200
CPP/QPP	8,600	8,600	8,900	8,900	8,600	8,700	8,700	8,700	8,700	8,700
Child tax benefits ¹	2,000	2,100	2,300	2,400	2,400	2,600	2,600	2,600	2,500	2,900
Employment Insurance (EI) benefits ²	6,300	6,000	5,900	5,700	5,400	5,900	6,300	6,400	6,300	6,100
Workers compensation benefits ³	6,700	6,900	6,300	6,200	6,200	6,800	7,500	7,200	7,300	7,300
GST/HST	500	500	500	500	500	700	500	500	500	500
Provincial and territorial tax credits ⁴	400	300	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400
Social assistance	9,100	8,900	8,600	8,000	7,800	7,500	7,400	7,300	7,300	7,200
Other government transfers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Unattached individuals										
Total income	27,500	27,500	28,200	30,000	30,000	30,800	31,400	32,100	31,800	32,300
Market income	26,300	26,400	27,000	29,100	28,900	29,700	30,100	30,900	30,700	31,300
Earnings	29,800	29,400	30,700	33,400	32,800	32,700	33,300	33,000	33,100	33,800
Wages, salaries and commissions	30,400	29,900	31,300	33,600	32,600	32,700	32,900	32,600	33,100	33,700
Self-employment income	15,200	15,300	14,100	18,600	20,400	18,000 E	21,900 E	21,100 E	18,200	21,400
Farm	9,400 E	5,900 E	3,500 E	8,300 E	6,300 E	4,800 E	4,400 E	4,200 E	5,300 E	4,000 E
Non-farm	16,000	16,600	15,600	19,900	22,100	19,400 E	23,800 E	23,000 E	19,600	23,500
Investment income	4,300	4,400	4,300	4,000	3,700	4,500	4,000	4,600	3,700	4,200
Retirement income	12,600	13,600	13,600	13,500	13,700	14,800	15,900	16,400	16,200	16,500
Other income	6,200 E	5,700	3,800	3,400	3,400	4,100	4,200	5,500	4,700	4,200

See footnotes at the end of the table.

Table 4 – continued

Average total income received by income sources, Canada

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	2005 constant dollars									
Government transfers	7,100	7,200	7,200	6,900	6,700	6,800	7,200	6,900	6,900	6,700
Old Age Security and GIS/SA	7,900	7,900	7,800	7,800	7,700	7,500	7,300	7,300	7,200	7,500
CPP/QPP	6,000	6,000	6,100	6,200	6,200	6,300	6,400	6,300	6,500	6,400
Child tax benefits ¹	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Employment Insurance (EI) benefits ²	5,400	5,700	5,500	4,700	4,700	4,600	5,700	4,900	4,900	4,700
Workers compensation benefits ³	5,300	6,100	5,900	6,300	5,300	6,000	7,300	7,200	7,600	6,900
GST/HST	300	300	300	300	300	400	300	300	300	300
Provincial and territorial tax credits ⁴	400	300	400	400	300	300	300	300	300	300
Social assistance	5,900	5,900	5,700	5,800	6,100	6,300	6,300	6,000	6,200	6,600
Other government transfers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

1. Source: Income Statistics Division, Statistics Canada.

2. Includes economic families of two persons or more and unattached individuals.

3. Starting in 1999, all social assistance amounts reported to the survey by one or both individuals in a couple are reassigned to the female spouse, or the older of the two spouses in the case of a same-sex couple. This caused a shift in some of the time series for social assistance data for individuals, for example, an increase in the average amount received, and a decrease in the number of recipients. The time series showing the aggregate amount of social assistance is not affected, nor are the data at the family or household level.

4. Includes economic families and unattached individuals. An economic family is defined as a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common law or adoption. An unattached individual is a person living either alone or with others to whom he or she is unrelated, such as roommates or a lodger.

Table 5-1
Income tax by after-tax income quintiles — Canada

	Income tax							
	2005				2004			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals								
Total	5,700	10,800	17.2	100.0	5,800	10,900	17.6	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	600 ^E	5.0 ^E	1.2 ^E	.	700 ^E	5.4 ^E	1.3 ^E
Second quintile	.	2,600	8.6	4.8	.	2,700	9.0	4.9
Third quintile	.	6,400	13.0	11.9	.	6,400	13.2	11.7
Fourth quintile	.	12,100	16.2	22.4	.	12,200	16.5	22.3
Highest quintile	.	32,200	22.0	59.7	.	32,700	22.4	59.8
Two persons or more								
Total	8,600	13,600	17.4	100.0	8,700	13,800	17.7	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	1,200	5.1	1.8	.	1,200	5.0	1.7
Second quintile	.	4,500	9.9	6.6	.	4,400	9.9	6.4
Third quintile	.	9,200	14.0	13.4	.	9,300	14.4	13.5
Fourth quintile	.	15,600	17.0	22.8	.	15,500	17.3	22.5
Highest quintile	.	37,800	22.8	55.4	.	38,500	23.2	55.9
Unattached individuals								
Total	2,000	5,300	16.3	100.0	2,300	5,300	16.7	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	200 ^E	3.0 ^E	0.8 ^E	.	200 ^E	2.2 ^E	0.6 ^E
Second quintile	.	400	2.8	1.6	.	600	3.9	2.3
Third quintile	.	2,200	9.2	8.4	.	2,500	10.2	9.2
Fourth quintile	.	5,700	15.1	21.5	.	6,000	15.9	22.4
Highest quintile	.	17,800	23.0	67.6	.	17,500	23.3	65.5

Table 5-2
Income tax by after-tax income quintiles — Newfoundland and Labrador

	Income tax							
	2005				2004			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals								
Total	3,900	8,300	16.1	100.0	4,200	7,800	15.8	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	300 ^E	2.2 ^E	0.7 ^E	.	200 ^E	1.6 ^E	0.5 ^E
Second quintile	.	1,200	4.8	3.0	.	1,300	5.4	3.4
Third quintile	.	4,400	10.9	10.7	.	4,100	10.4	10.5
Fourth quintile	.	9,400	15.3	22.6	.	9,400	15.6	24.1
Highest quintile	.	26,100	22.3	63.0	.	24,000	21.6	61.4
Two persons or more								
Total	5,800	9,900	16.4	100.0	6,100	9,500	16.2	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	300 ^E	1.6 ^E	0.7 ^E	.	300 ^E	1.7 ^E	0.7 ^E
Second quintile	.	2,300	6.8	4.7	.	2,600	7.8	5.6
Third quintile	.	6,300	12.7	12.7	.	5,900	12.2	12.5
Fourth quintile	.	10,700	15.5	21.7	.	12,000	17.0	25.4
Highest quintile	.	29,800	23.2	60.3	.	26,400	22.0	55.9
Unattached individuals								
Total	200^E	3,400	13.8	100.0	0^E	2,700	12.7	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	100 ^E	1.3 ^E	0.5 ^E	.	0 ^E	0.0 ^E	0.0 ^E
Second quintile	.	200 ^E	1.3 ^E	1.0 ^E	.	100 ^E	1.1 ^E	0.9 ^E
Third quintile	.	600 ^E	3.5 ^E	3.6 ^E	.	500 ^E	3.0 ^E	3.6 ^E
Fourth quintile	.	3,500 ^E	12.6	20.3	.	2,400 ^E	10.6	18.1 ^E
Highest quintile	.	12,800	21.6	74.6	.	10,300 ^E	20.6	77.4

Table 5-3
Income tax by after-tax income quintiles — Prince Edward Island

	Income tax							
	2005				2004			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals								
Total	4,800	7,600	14.7	100.0	5,200	7,700	15.0	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	500 ^E	3.8 ^E	1.4 ^E	.	500 ^E	3.9 ^E	1.3 ^E
Second quintile	.	2,600	8.7	6.8	.	2,500	8.6	6.4
Third quintile	.	5,100	11.6	13.3	.	5,300	12.2	13.7
Fourth quintile	.	8,800	14.3	23.3	.	9,300	14.9	24.0
Highest quintile	.	20,900	19.2	55.1	.	21,100	19.3	54.6
Two persons or more								
Total	6,600	9,400	15.0	100.0	7,100	9,600	15.4	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	1,200 ^E	4.6 ^E	2.5 ^E	.	1,200 ^E	4.8 ^E	2.4 ^E
Second quintile	.	4,200	10.2	9.0	.	4,200	10.4	8.7
Third quintile	.	7,000	12.8	14.8	.	7,300	13.4	15.1
Fourth quintile	.	10,700	14.9	22.8	.	11,400	15.8	23.7
Highest quintile	.	23,900	20.0	50.9	.	24,000	20.0	50.0
Unattached individuals								
Total	1,200^E	2,900	12.4	100.0	1,000^E	2,900	12.4	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	100 ^E	1.2 ^E	0.7 ^E	.	100 ^E	0.9 ^E	0.5 ^E
Second quintile	.	300 ^E	1.9 ^E	1.8 ^E	.	400 ^E	3.1 ^E	3.1 ^E
Third quintile	.	1,300 ^E	6.6 ^E	8.5 ^E	.	1,200 ^E	6.5 ^E	8.4 ^E
Fourth quintile	.	3,600	12.9	24.4	.	3,600 ^E	12.7	24.4
Highest quintile	.	9,500	19.4	64.5	.	9,300	19.2	63.7

Table 5-4
Income tax by after-tax income quintiles — Nova Scotia

	Income tax							
	2005				2004			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals								
Total	5,000	8,700	16.2	100.0	4,900	8,700	16.7	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	300 ^E	3.0 ^E	0.8 ^E	.	300 ^E	2.8 ^E	0.7 ^E
Second quintile	.	2,100	7.6	4.9	.	2,400	9.0	5.6
Third quintile	.	5,600	12.8	12.8	.	5,500	13.0	12.7
Fourth quintile	.	10,400	16.1	23.9	.	10,700	16.6	24.5
Highest quintile	.	25,100	20.8	57.7	.	24,700	21.3	56.6
Two persons or more								
Total	7,700	11,300	16.6	100.0	7,700	11,000	16.9	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	800 ^E	3.3 ^E	1.4 ^E	.	700	3.4	1.3
Second quintile	.	4,200	10.3	7.5	.	4,200	10.6	7.6
Third quintile	.	8,000	13.8	14.1	.	8,200	14.6	15.0
Fourth quintile	.	13,700	17.3	24.3	.	13,700	17.6	25.0
Highest quintile	.	29,700	21.5	52.7	.	28,100	21.8	51.2
Unattached individuals								
Total	1,300^E	3,600	14.3	100.0	1,500^E	4,200	15.7	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	100 ^E	2.3 ^E	0.6 ^E	.	0 ^E	0.7 ^E	0.2 ^E
Second quintile	.	200 ^E	1.8 ^E	1.3 ^E	.	300 ^E	2.1 ^E	1.3 ^E
Third quintile	.	1,400 ^E	7.1 ^E	7.8 ^E	.	1,900 ^E	9.0	8.9 ^E
Fourth quintile	.	4,300	13.3	23.7	.	5,000	15.5	23.7
Highest quintile	.	12,100	21.5	66.5	.	14,000	21.9	65.9

Table 5-5
Income tax by after-tax income quintiles — New Brunswick

	Income tax							
	2005				2004			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals								
Total	4,200	7,600	15.0	100.0	4,600	8,100	15.7	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	500 ^E	4.1 ^E	1.3 ^E	.	300 ^E	2.7	0.8 ^E
Second quintile	.	1,800	6.8	4.7	.	2,000	7.6	4.8
Third quintile	.	4,500	10.9	11.9	.	5,000	12.1	12.4
Fourth quintile	.	8,700	14.4	23.1	.	9,100	14.7	22.4
Highest quintile	.	22,300	19.8	59.0	.	24,100	20.8	59.5
Two persons or more								
Total	6,000	9,500	15.3	100.0	6,600	10,300	16.2	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	900 ^E	4.3 ^E	1.9 ^E	.	700 ^E	3.2 ^E	1.3 ^E
Second quintile	.	3,000	7.9	6.3	.	3,500	9.2	6.8
Third quintile	.	6,300	12.2	13.4	.	7,400	13.6	14.4
Fourth quintile	.	11,400	15.6	24.0	.	11,800	16.0	23.0
Highest quintile	.	25,800	20.5	54.4	.	28,000	21.7	54.5
Unattached individuals								
Total	800^E	3,000	12.6	100.0	1,300^E	2,900	12.5	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	100 ^E	1.5 ^E	0.6 ^E	.	100 ^E	1.2 ^E	0.5 ^E
Second quintile	.	200 ^E	1.7 ^E	1.5 ^E	.	400 ^E	3.0 ^E	3.0 ^E
Third quintile	.	1,000 ^E	5.5 ^E	6.8 ^E	.	1,400	7.1	9.5
Fourth quintile	.	3,600	12.6	24.4	.	3,300	12.1	22.7
Highest quintile	.	9,900	18.9	66.7	.	9,200	19.1	64.3

Table 5-6
Income tax by after-tax income quintiles — Quebec

	Income tax							
	2005				2004			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals								
Total	5,000	9,700	17.9	100.0	5,200	10,300	18.6	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	600 ^E	5.3 ^E	1.3 ^E	.	800 ^E	5.8 ^E	1.5 ^E
Second quintile	.	2,300	8.5	4.6	.	2,900	10.2	5.6
Third quintile	.	5,800	13.4	11.9	.	5,800	13.5	11.3
Fourth quintile	.	10,900	17.0	22.6	.	10,900	17.1	21.2
Highest quintile	.	28,900	23.2	59.6	.	31,000	24.4	60.4
Two persons or more								
Total	8,200	12,800	18.3	100.0	7,600	13,100	18.7	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	1,000 ^E	4.3 ^E	1.6 ^E	.	1,200 ^E	5.0 ^E	1.9 ^E
Second quintile	.	4,200	10.1	6.6	.	3,800	9.4	5.8
Third quintile	.	8,600	14.6	13.5	.	8,100	14.2	12.4
Fourth quintile	.	14,700	18.1	23.1	.	14,700	18.3	22.5
Highest quintile	.	35,300	24.6	55.4	.	37,600	25.4	57.5
Unattached individuals								
Total	1,800^E	4,600	16.4	100.0	2,500	5,500	18.4	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	400 ^E	5.1 ^E	1.6 ^E	.	100 ^E	1.5 ^E	0.4 ^E
Second quintile	.	300 ^E	1.8 ^E	1.1 ^E	.	700 ^E	4.6 ^E	2.6 ^E
Third quintile	.	1,900	8.7	8.1	.	2,700	11.5	9.8
Fourth quintile	.	5,500	16.3	23.8	.	6,800	18.8	24.7
Highest quintile	.	15,100	23.5	65.4	.	17,300	25.7	62.5

Table 5-7
Income tax by after-tax income quintiles — Ontario

	Income tax							
	2005				2004			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals								
Total	6,700	12,500	17.8	100.0	6,800	12,600	17.9	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	800 ^E	5.9 ^E	1.3 ^E	.	500	3.4	0.8
Second quintile	.	3,100	9.1	5.0	.	3,000	8.9	4.7
Third quintile	.	7,500	13.5	12.0	.	7,500	13.6	11.9
Fourth quintile	.	13,500	16.2	21.6	.	13,400	16.3	21.4
Highest quintile	.	37,600	22.8	60.1	.	38,500	23.1	61.3
Two persons or more								
Total	9,600	15,300	17.9	100.0	9,800	15,500	18.1	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	1,400 ^E	5.8 ^E	1.9 ^E	.	1,000	3.9	1.2
Second quintile	.	5,100	10.3	6.6	.	5,100	10.6	6.6
Third quintile	.	10,100	14.1	13.1	.	10,500	14.7	13.5
Fourth quintile	.	17,000	17.1	22.2	.	16,500	16.9	21.2
Highest quintile	.	43,100	23.5	56.2	.	44,500	23.8	57.4
Unattached individuals								
Total	2,600	6,200	17.2	100.0	2,400	5,900	17.0	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	200 ^E	2.8 ^E	0.7 ^E	.	100 ^E	1.0 ^E	0.2 ^E
Second quintile	.	500 ^E	3.1	1.6	.	600	3.5	1.9
Third quintile	.	2,700	10.0	8.6	.	2,400	9.4	8.1
Fourth quintile	.	6,500	15.6	21.0	.	6,000	15.1	20.3
Highest quintile	.	21,000	24.0	68.1	.	20,600	24.1	69.5

Table 5-8
Income tax by after-tax income quintiles — Manitoba

	Income tax							
	2005				2004			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals								
Total	5,600	9,500	16.9	100.0	5,600	9,400	17.0	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	400 ^E	3.2 ^E	0.9 ^E	.	500 ^E	3.6 ^E	1.0 ^E
Second quintile	.	2,500	8.8	5.2	.	2,600	9.2	5.6
Third quintile	.	6,000	13.1	12.6	.	6,100	13.5	12.9
Fourth quintile	.	10,900	15.9	22.7	.	11,300	16.8	23.9
Highest quintile	.	27,900	22.0	58.6	.	26,700	21.6	56.6
Two persons or more								
Total	8,500	12,300	17.2	100.0	8,800	12,100	17.3	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	900 ^E	3.8	1.4 ^E	.	1,000	4.0	1.6
Second quintile	.	4,700	10.6	7.7	.	4,400	10.4	7.3
Third quintile	.	9,200	14.8	14.9	.	9,300	15.3	15.4
Fourth quintile	.	14,200	17.0	23.0	.	14,100	17.3	23.3
Highest quintile	.	32,700	22.7	53.0	.	31,900	22.5	52.5
Unattached individuals								
Total	1,800^E	4,300	15.3	100.0	2,200	4,300	15.4	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	100 ^E	0.7 ^E	0.2 ^E	.	100 ^E	1.5 ^E	0.5 ^E
Second quintile	.	600 ^E	3.7 ^E	2.8 ^E	.	800 ^E	4.9 ^E	3.7 ^E
Third quintile	.	1,800 ^E	8.4	8.5 ^E	.	2,100	9.3	9.6
Fourth quintile	.	4,900	14.9	22.7	.	5,300	15.7	24.7
Highest quintile	.	14,200 ^E	22.8	65.8	.	13,300	21.9	61.5

Table 5-9
Income tax by after-tax income quintiles — Saskatchewan

	Income tax							
	2005				2004			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals								
Total	4,600	8,900	16.0	100.0	5,000	8,500	16.0	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	400 ^E	3.3 ^E	0.8 ^E	.	200 ^E	2.1 ^E	0.5 ^E
Second quintile	.	1,800	7.2	4.2	.	2,000	7.7	4.7
Third quintile	.	4,800	11.3	10.9	.	5,300	12.2	12.5
Fourth quintile	.	11,000	16.0	24.7	.	10,400	15.9	24.6
Highest quintile	.	26,500	20.5	59.4	.	24,500	20.4	57.7
Two persons or more								
Total	7,400	11,600	16.4	100.0	7,800	11,000	16.3	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	500 ^E	2.4 ^E	0.8 ^E	.	700 ^E	3.4 ^E	1.3 ^E
Second quintile	.	3,400	8.5	5.9	.	3,900	9.5	7.1
Third quintile	.	8,300	13.8	14.3	.	8,300	14.2	15.2
Fourth quintile	.	14,800	17.1	25.5	.	13,700	17.2	25.0
Highest quintile	.	30,900	21.2	53.4	.	28,200	20.9	51.4
Unattached individuals								
Total	1,200^E	3,900	14.4	100.0	1,200^E	3,800	14.3	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	400 ^E	5.7 ^E	1.9 ^E	.	100 ^E	1.2 ^E	0.4 ^E
Second quintile	.	400 ^E	2.5 ^E	1.9 ^E	.	400 ^E	2.7 ^E	2.0 ^E
Third quintile	.	1,300 ^E	6.5	6.8	.	1,400 ^E	7.2	7.6
Fourth quintile	.	4,300	13.7	22.2	.	4,100	13.4	21.8
Highest quintile	.	13,100	21.1	67.2	.	12,900	21.0	68.4

Table 5-10
Income tax by after-tax income quintiles — Alberta

	Income tax							
	2005				2004			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals								
Total	6,900	11,800	16.7	100.0	6,900	11,500	16.9	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	800 ^E	5.2 ^E	1.3 ^E	.	600 ^E	4.7 ^E	1.1 ^E
Second quintile	.	3,200	9.1	5.4	.	2,800	8.5	4.9
Third quintile	.	7,200	12.8	12.3	.	7,300	13.4	12.8
Fourth quintile	.	13,900	16.1	23.5	.	13,300	16.0	23.2
Highest quintile	.	33,900	21.2	57.5	.	33,300	21.4	58.1
Two persons or more								
Total	10,300	14,800	16.8	100.0	10,100	14,700	17.1	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	1,800 ^E	6.2 ^E	2.4 ^E	.	1,200 ^E	4.7 ^E	1.7 ^E
Second quintile	.	5,100	9.8	6.9	.	5,500	10.8	7.5
Third quintile	.	10,900	14.4	14.8	.	10,400	14.1	14.1
Fourth quintile	.	17,500	17.0	23.7	.	17,000	16.9	23.2
Highest quintile	.	38,700	21.5	52.3	.	39,200	22.3	53.5
Unattached individuals								
Total	2,900	6,200	16.3	100.0	2,600	5,400	15.8	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	100 ^E	0.9 ^E	0.2 ^E	.	0 ^E	0.7 ^E	0.2 ^E
Second quintile	.	600 ^E	3.1	1.8 ^E	.	600 ^E	3.6	2.3 ^E
Third quintile	.	3,000	10.6	9.8	.	2,700	10.1	9.9
Fourth quintile	.	6,600	15.1	21.2	.	6,200	15.2	22.8
Highest quintile	.	20,700	22.6	66.9	.	17,700	21.7	64.9

Table 5-11
Income tax by after-tax income quintiles — British Columbia

	Income tax							
	2005				2004			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals								
Total	4,800	9,500	15.6	100.0	5,100	9,600	16.2	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	300 ^E	2.8 ^E	0.7 ^E	.	1,600 ^E	13.7 ^E	3.4 ^E
Second quintile	.	2,200	7.7	4.7	.	2,400	8.2	4.9
Third quintile	.	5,700	11.9	12.0	.	5,300	11.5	11.1
Fourth quintile	.	10,500	14.4	22.2	.	11,300	15.6	23.6
Highest quintile	.	28,600	20.2	60.4	.	27,200	20.1	57.0
Two persons or more								
Total	7,300	12,100	15.7	100.0	7,800	12,300	16.4	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	1,000 ^E	4.2 ^E	1.6 ^E	.	2,400 ^E	10.7 ^E	3.8 ^E
Second quintile	.	3,800	8.4	6.2	.	3,600	8.4	5.8
Third quintile	.	8,300	12.7	13.8	.	8,400	13.2	13.7
Fourth quintile	.	13,000	14.7	21.5	.	13,900	15.9	22.7
Highest quintile	.	34,300	21.0	56.8	.	33,100	21.0	53.9
Unattached individuals								
Total	1,400^E	5,000	15.4	100.0	2,200	4,800	15.4	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	100 ^E	1.2 ^E	0.3 ^E	.	600 ^E	8.7 ^E	2.3 ^E
Second quintile	.	500 ^E	3.2 ^E	2.0 ^E	.	600	3.9	2.5
Third quintile	.	1,700 ^E	7.4	6.9 ^E	.	2,600 ^E	10.5	10.6 ^E
Fourth quintile	.	5,100	13.4	20.2	.	5,700	14.6	23.5
Highest quintile	.	17,800	22.3	70.6	.	14,800	20.5	61.1

Table 6-1
Median after-tax income by selected family types — Canada

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	2005 constant dollars									
Average										
Economic families, two persons or more	54,000	55,100	56,900	58,600	60,400	62,900	62,900	62,400	63,900	64,800
Elderly families	41,300	41,700	42,000	43,900	43,500	45,000	45,600	45,400	46,300	48,200
Married couples	40,100	40,400	40,800	42,900	42,200	43,900	44,200	44,400	45,800	46,300
Other families	45,500	46,000	46,400	47,200	48,200	49,200	50,900	49,200	48,000	54,900
Non-elderly families	56,000	57,200	59,300	61,100	63,200	65,800	65,700	65,300	67,000	67,600
Married couples	53,800	55,900	56,800	56,700	57,500	62,100	61,300	59,700	60,300	62,700
No earners	28,400	29,300	28,300	29,100	29,800	34,200	30,700	30,800	29,200	30,600
One earner	42,300	45,000	45,800	47,500	46,600	51,500	47,900	47,800	50,300	52,300
Two earners	62,900	63,800	65,700	64,800	65,100	69,400	69,800	67,100	67,100	70,200
Two-parent families with children	59,300	61,000	63,800	65,900	68,300	70,700	71,500	72,000	74,600	73,000
No earners	22,200	24,100	23,200	22,800	22,200	25,000	24,900	23,200	24,500	21,200
One earner	45,400	43,900	49,100	49,800	49,900	51,900	54,500	55,400	54,600	52,700
Two earners	61,700	63,200	65,400	66,700	69,300	71,300	71,700	71,900	74,400	73,700
Three or more earners	77,100	79,400	79,300	82,800	86,200	89,500	88,500	88,900	93,600	91,600
Married couples with other relatives	76,900	76,700	78,200	82,700	87,600	87,200	86,400	86,800	88,800	92,900
Lone-parent families	27,900	27,900	30,200	31,300	33,800	35,100	33,500	34,100	34,300	38,800
Male	39,800	39,300	41,800	41,800	45,100	43,900	44,500	47,400	45,100	51,500
Female	26,000	26,000	28,200	29,300	31,500	33,200	30,900	31,200	31,900	36,000
No earners	17,000	16,100	16,500	17,100	16,700	17,600	16,800	16,500	17,800	17,700
One earner	29,700	28,700	29,600	30,300	31,200	32,800	31,100	30,900	31,800	36,300
Two or more earners	40,800	42,900	45,900	46,000	50,100	52,300	45,800	47,700	45,900	48,300
Other non-elderly families	50,900	50,000	53,300	54,400	54,800	57,800	59,200	55,100	57,800	56,500
Unattached individuals	22,800	22,800	23,200	24,400	24,600	25,700	26,300	26,600	26,500	27,000
Elderly males	24,900	25,200	26,000	25,100	24,100	25,900	25,800	26,600	26,200	27,000
Non-earner	23,100	23,600	23,600	24,000	23,000	24,600	24,000	23,900	25,000	24,000
Earner	38,900	35,000	40,400	32,400	30,600	33,700	33,500	35,900	30,800	38,800
Elderly females	21,100	21,500	21,300	21,300	21,600	22,900	23,400	22,900	23,800	23,200
Non-earner	20,600	20,800	20,700	20,800	21,100	22,100	23,000	22,400	23,000	22,300
Earner	32,400	30,500	29,700	28,300	29,400	34,300	28,400	27,200	30,900	30,800
Non-elderly males	24,700	24,500	25,200	26,500	27,600	28,500	28,900	29,400	28,800	29,900
Non-earner	10,800	10,200	10,300	9,900	9,800	11,600	11,300	11,900	11,400	11,600
Earner	28,300	28,700	29,200	29,900	30,900	31,700	32,500	33,100	32,200	33,900
Non-elderly females	20,500	20,500	21,100	23,400	22,400	23,600	24,800	24,900	24,800	25,200
Non-earner	10,600	11,300	10,600	10,100	10,100	11,700	11,500	12,300	12,300	13,800
Earner	24,500	24,300	25,400	28,100	26,600	27,600	28,800	28,500	28,600	28,200

Table 6-1 – continued

Median after-tax income by selected family types — Canada

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	2005 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	48,100	48,400	49,900	51,600	52,400	54,500	54,400	54,400	55,100	56,000
Elderly families	35,100	34,700	35,300	36,800	36,800	38,200	38,800	38,500	39,200	40,400
Married couples	34,300	34,300	34,400	36,200	36,200	37,400	38,100	38,000	39,000	38,900
Other families	37,300	35,600	37,900	39,200	40,300	41,100	41,400	40,500	41,000	45,600
Non-elderly families	50,900	51,500	53,000	54,400	55,400	57,900	57,500	57,900	58,700	59,700
Married couples	47,500	48,700	48,500	50,400	51,300	53,300	52,900	52,900	54,100	55,700
No earners	25,500	25,700	26,600	26,500	28,200	29,100	27,700	27,900	27,000	27,800
One earner	39,400	38,200	38,700	42,300	40,500	42,800	42,600	42,600	44,700	47,400
Two earners	56,900	56,100	57,500	58,100	57,700	60,900	60,500	60,000	60,500	62,400
Two-parent families with children	55,000	56,200	58,600	59,400	60,900	63,200	63,600	63,800	65,400	65,700
No earners	20,300	23,800	21,500	20,300	20,700	22,400	22,700	21,100	21,400	18,100 ^E
One earner	40,600	40,200	42,100	43,200	41,900	42,700	44,200	44,700	43,800	45,000
Two earners	58,000	58,700	60,500	60,600	62,300	64,200	64,900	64,600	66,600	66,700
Three or more earners	72,200	73,300	73,000	77,900	78,800	81,900	80,800	80,800	83,600	83,400
Married couples with other relatives	70,500	69,500	73,500	77,500	79,700	81,400	80,100	79,700	82,000	85,100
Lone-parent families	23,000	23,300	25,900	28,200	30,000	30,700	29,300	29,500	30,400	32,700
Male	35,400	36,500	36,400	37,700	38,500	39,200	39,500	40,000	40,600	42,500
Female	21,900	21,500	24,300	26,200	27,700	28,500	27,100	27,600	28,200	30,400
No earners	16,500	15,700	15,700	15,900	15,300	15,700	16,300	15,500	16,300	17,000
One earner	28,000	27,300	27,400	28,400	29,500	30,400	27,700	28,900	29,000	30,600
Two or more earners	35,900	37,900	42,300	41,300	45,000	45,100	40,300	43,000	42,300	44,500
Other non-elderly families	46,700	45,300	46,100	47,800	48,700	50,600	50,800	49,000	51,600	51,900
Unattached individuals	18,100	18,000	18,800	19,300	19,900	20,800	21,700	21,300	21,500	21,400
Elderly males	19,000	19,500	19,100	19,700	19,700	20,600	21,400	21,100	21,900	20,800
Non-earner	18,500	18,500	18,400	18,900	18,800	19,400	20,200	19,500	20,500	19,900
Earner	29,700	28,200	31,500	24,000	25,800	26,400	27,500	25,600	25,700	34,400
Elderly females	17,400	17,700	17,900	18,100	18,200	18,900	18,700	18,900	19,400	19,100
Non-earner	17,200	17,300	17,600	17,800	18,000	18,600	18,400	18,500	18,900	18,600
Earner	28,200 ^E	28,600	25,000	24,900	25,600	26,600	24,900	25,500	28,800	27,900
Non-elderly males	20,100	19,900	21,500	22,900	24,400	24,600	25,400	25,000	24,500	24,900
Non-earner	10,100	8,900	9,700	9,600	9,800	10,200	9,500	9,900	9,900	10,000
Earner	24,700	25,300	26,100	26,900	27,500	28,000	28,400	28,600	28,100	28,600
Non-elderly females	16,200	15,400	16,800	18,000	17,900	18,900	20,700	20,400	20,300	20,600
Non-earner	9,400	10,000	9,800	9,500	9,400	10,200	10,100	10,000	10,000	10,600
Earner	22,300	21,200	22,900	23,300	23,000	24,300	25,100	24,800	24,500	24,500

**Table 6-2
Median after-tax income by selected family types — Newfoundland and Labrador**

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	2005 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	39,300	39,300	39,900	40,100	40,200	40,800	41,400	42,700	42,500	43,100
Elderly families	26,400	27,300	27,200	28,200	27,500	28,500	28,700	27,900	27,900	29,200
Married couples	26,400	27,300	27,000	27,400	26,600	26,800	27,000	27,000	27,200	28,700
Other families	26,600	26,400	28,500	33,100	32,500	32,800	32,400	31,400	29,400	30,300 ^E
Non-elderly families	41,200	41,900	42,200	43,500	44,400	44,800	45,200	46,000	45,400	47,000
Married couples	36,700	36,900	34,100	37,200	35,800	37,700	40,100	42,700	42,400	42,200
No earners	21,500	19,700	23,600	23,700	15,300 ^E	17,300 ^E	17,700	21,000 ^E	21,300 ^E	23,800 ^E
One earner	34,300 ^E	33,700 ^E	30,600	36,400	35,800	34,400	34,700	35,900	37,800	39,000
Two earners	50,500	44,600	46,500	47,100	42,300	45,800	52,500	50,800	48,600	47,100
Two-parent families with children	42,700	43,400	45,500	46,600	50,000	50,100	47,500	49,300	48,600	52,600
No earners	17,600	19,900	15,800	F	18,000	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	34,300	29,600	30,400	34,200	34,300	30,900	39,300	42,400	33,700	33,700 ^E
Two earners	47,400	47,900	49,900	50,600	57,300	52,300	51,100	54,500	55,800	54,800
Three or more earners	61,600	59,400	61,600	65,100	62,300	69,400	58,900	58,200	53,600	61,800
Married couples with other relatives	53,500	54,600	52,900	58,000	64,300	63,200	62,300	65,400	69,700	66,600
Lone-parent families	16,700	18,100	19,900	19,900	20,900	24,100	26,000	23,800	24,600	23,000
Male	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Female	16,200	17,500	19,500	19,000	20,900	23,400	22,900	20,700	21,500	22,300
No earners	14,900	15,300	15,100	16,800	16,600	F	F	15,800	F	F
One earner	20,800 ^E	25,600 ^E	23,400	24,400	22,500	26,200	26,000 ^E	29,100	25,700	26,600
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Other non-elderly families	39,800	40,500	37,600	40,600	40,000	38,400	41,500^E	39,900	38,600	46,400
Unattached individuals	14,600	14,500	14,100	14,400	15,000	15,400	15,500	15,000	15,400	16,800
Elderly males	16,200	16,900	16,300	F	F	F	F	16,300	16,500	16,500
Non-earner	16,100	16,400	16,200	F	F	F	F	F	F	16,500
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	14,500	14,700	14,700	14,700	14,600	15,400	16,600	16,200	16,500	16,300
Non-earner	14,500	14,600	14,600	14,600	14,600	15,400	15,900	16,100	16,400	16,300
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Non-elderly males	15,700^E	14,700^E	12,900^E	11,800^E	15,500	15,600	13,900^E	12,800^E	15,400	19,100
Non-earner	9,600	8,900	10,500	9,600	8,900 ^E	8,900 ^E	7,600 ^E	F	F	F
Earner	24,100 ^E	23,900	20,700	22,000 ^E	22,600 ^E	21,200	24,300	20,900	25,100 ^E	26,300
Non-elderly females	11,800^E	10,800	11,900	10,600^E	12,500^E	13,800^E	12,500	11,000^E	10,600^E	15,000^E
Non-earner	8,700 ^E	8,900 ^E	8,800 ^E	7,900	7,700 ^E	10,400	8,300 ^E	9,100 ^E	5,800 ^E	F
Earner	23,100 ^E	15,200 ^E	15,500 ^E	20,400 ^E	21,100 ^E	24,700 ^E	20,200 ^E	19,000 ^E	16,400	18,600 ^E

Table 6-3
Median after-tax income by selected family types — Prince Edward Island

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	2005 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	42,800	42,100	43,000	42,600	43,800	45,100	45,500	45,600	47,200	47,600
Elderly families	31,100	29,100	29,700	28,200	29,100	28,100	28,800	29,900	31,600	35,800
Married couples	34,400	29,800	30,800	28,200	29,400	28,400	29,500	30,800	32,200	35,600
Other families	F	21,900 ^E	F	32,200	28,100	23,300 ^E	F	F	F	F
Non-elderly families	46,200	45,600	45,800	45,400	46,800	48,400	47,900	48,600	49,500	49,100
Married couples	39,400	42,800	40,200	39,800	38,900	42,900	43,400	45,900	47,200	46,500
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	F	F	F	34,000	30,600	32,500	34,100	34,400	36,600	38,400
Two earners	42,100	46,400	45,100	45,400	49,800	46,900	52,600	53,100	48,400	50,500
Two-parent families with children	50,100	49,000	49,300	48,300	47,900	52,000	50,800	50,600	52,300	54,200
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	38,500	F	F	31,300	F	F	F	F	F	F
Two earners	48,600	47,200	46,900	44,800	47,100	52,000	49,000	47,200	48,500	52,500
Three or more earners	61,300	58,000	59,200	68,900	63,400	63,900	65,100	65,100	67,400	68,000
Married couples with other relatives	63,400	61,500	64,000	70,900	62,000	67,500	59,600	65,800	66,500	67,600
Lone-parent families	24,900	21,300	27,000	24,400	28,800	24,300^E	26,100	27,400	29,000	27,600
Male	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Female	20,500 ^E	20,600	27,000	24,400	24,500 ^E	24,000	25,100	26,900	26,300	27,000
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	F	F	F	22,400	23,400	23,200	23,000	24,400	25,100	27,000
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Other non-elderly families	43,100	37,300	45,800	52,100	41,800^E	48,600	50,800	48,800	49,500	47,100
Unattached individuals	16,200	15,300	17,000	16,000	17,200	17,400	17,000	17,100	17,400	18,200
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	16,000	20,000^E	22,100^E	F
Non-earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	15,800	20,000 ^E	F	F
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	15,900	15,400	16,800	16,300	16,100	16,600	16,400	16,000	15,900	16,700
Non-earner	15,900	15,300	16,800	16,300	15,900	16,400	16,400	16,000	15,800	16,700
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Non-elderly males	16,300	16,200	18,700	17,800^E	19,500	20,000	20,800	20,000	17,900	18,200
Non-earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Earner	18,700	16,800	20,200	22,200	20,200	20,500	21,800	22,100	20,200	20,000
Non-elderly females	17,700	12,600	14,700	13,200	14,400	16,300	16,400	16,300^E	18,600^E	19,100
Non-earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Earner	17,900	15,500	16,600	16,400	16,900	17,800	17,200	21,000 ^E	24,700	20,600

Table 6-4
Median after-tax income by selected family types — Nova Scotia

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	2005 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	41,700	42,000	43,800	45,700	46,400	47,000	47,800	46,900	47,800	49,400
Elderly families	31,900	32,100	32,300	32,600	33,000	34,200	33,400	33,500	36,100	35,900
Married couples	30,000	29,900	30,400	32,500	32,300	32,500	34,700	33,700	37,000	36,700
Other families	36,200	36,600	37,700	39,300	36,200	39,100	30,400	31,400	34,000	31,900 ^E
Non-elderly families	44,400	43,800	45,700	48,100	49,200	50,000	50,900	50,000	51,400	53,000
Married couples	38,900	39,100	40,600	42,200	42,100	43,900	47,700	47,200	48,900	47,400
No earners	27,100	22,700	16,700 ^E	19,600 ^E	26,100 ^E	23,100 ^E	30,300	24,500 ^E	36,700 ^E	35,600
One earner	34,600	31,100	35,000	36,300	35,400	37,900	40,900	42,000	44,400	39,300
Two earners	45,900	45,300	47,900	50,700	53,300	52,400	52,800	52,500	52,700	55,400
Two-parent families with children	51,600	49,700	51,600	54,500	53,500	54,900	55,200	56,600	56,800	58,600
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	40,900	37,500	43,500	45,000	42,200	42,000	38,200	35,800	36,000	38,400
Two earners	53,100	55,600	53,700	55,400	54,100	55,700	54,900	56,600	57,900	57,300
Three or more earners	63,200	62,400	67,500	71,100	66,500	69,900	78,300	74,500	72,600	73,000
Married couples with other relatives	64,100	63,700	57,000	68,900	65,200	68,800	69,200	69,900	71,100	69,400
Lone-parent families	18,900	18,500	19,000	24,800	25,800	25,600	23,600	25,300	28,100	27,800
Male	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Female	18,600	18,500	18,300	24,800	24,700	24,600	23,700	26,000	28,100	26,500
No earners	18,400	18,500	16,700	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	20,800	19,500	19,600	25,700	29,600	26,700	25,900	26,100	26,000	26,500
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Other non-elderly families	36,000	38,700	35,500	36,000	42,900	44,200	47,800	40,500	41,400	49,100
Unattached individuals	16,300	16,400	16,200	17,200	17,300	17,900	18,600	19,300	18,700	18,300
Elderly males	18,800	18,900	20,000	20,200	18,400	20,000	19,500	19,300	20,600	17,500
Non-earner	18,400	18,500	18,600	19,900	17,900	20,000	19,500	18,300	20,600	17,500
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	15,500	15,600	15,800	16,200	16,300	17,600	17,500	17,700	17,700	18,000
Non-earner	15,500	15,600	15,300	16,200	16,100	17,200	17,400	17,400	17,700	17,700
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Non-elderly males	18,800	18,700	18,900	19,200	18,600	18,900	19,900	23,000	21,800	20,200
Non-earner	6,300 ^E	13,600 ^E	13,100 ^E	9,500 ^E	9,400	9,800	8,900	8,600	8,300 ^E	7,400 ^E
Earner	20,200	19,500	20,700	22,500	21,700	21,800	25,400	27,300	25,800	24,600
Non-elderly females	13,500	12,700	13,600	13,300	16,500	17,000	19,400	17,400	18,000	17,700
Non-earner	8,000 ^E	9,700	10,200	7,300 ^E	8,700	9,400	9,000	9,300	9,300	10,500
Earner	17,700	16,000	14,300 ^E	18,900	20,300	22,000	21,800	22,200	20,200	23,200

Table 6-5
Median after-tax income by selected family types — New Brunswick

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	2005 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	42,900	41,400	43,000	44,800	44,700	46,200	46,400	45,600	47,200	45,400
Elderly families	31,700	30,400	31,100	32,400	32,300	33,600	32,500	34,700	36,700	33,300
Married couples	30,400	29,900	31,100	32,300	31,700	32,700	30,800	33,300	35,800	32,000
Other families	36,400	35,100	32,100 ^E	33,400 ^E	36,000	37,100	44,000	44,000	43,600	42,200
Non-elderly families	45,900	44,000	44,800	46,800	46,900	48,600	48,600	47,600	49,100	48,100
Married couples	39,500	38,900	39,000	45,100	43,800	44,300	44,500	42,900	44,900	45,100
No earners	22,300	22,100 ^E	21,900	18,800 ^E	22,900 ^E	29,100	24,400 ^E	27,900 ^E	26,200 ^E	24,400 ^E
One earner	32,500	37,200	36,000	40,100	36,100	37,600	40,900	38,700	36,800	41,600
Two earners	48,300	46,300	47,800	51,000	50,300	49,400	51,000	50,000	50,500	49,100
Two-parent families with children	48,300	48,400	50,800	50,400	51,800	52,800	54,400	55,000	54,200	55,200
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	36,800	34,300	39,000	41,200	38,000	42,200	43,800	33,600	34,400	35,700
Two earners	50,400	50,000	52,400	50,800	52,500	52,500	54,700	53,200	53,400	52,800
Three or more earners	63,700	66,900	58,800	65,300	65,000	66,100	67,000	67,700	69,900	70,700
Married couples with other relatives	59,300	59,100	62,500	66,700	69,000	71,900	66,900	66,300	68,300	70,000
Lone-parent families	17,200	16,800	19,700	21,400	23,200	19,700	26,700	24,200	24,300	24,600
Male	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Female	16,700	16,100	17,500	20,100	21,300	18,700	23,400	21,900	23,000	22,700
No earners	14,400	14,500	13,700	16,200	F	16,100	F	F	F	F
One earner	18,700	21,300	22,700	22,700	21,900	21,200 ^E	27,100	25,000	24,300	24,600
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	38,900 ^E	F	F	F	F
Other non-elderly families	35,400	31,800	34,700	39,500	40,900	43,200	39,400	41,100	44,800	41,400
Unattached individuals	16,300	16,300	16,500	17,100	16,500	17,500	16,700	17,600	17,800	17,500
Elderly males	16,900	21,200^E	20,600^E	19,200	19,600	19,900	17,600	16,900	17,400	17,600
Non-earner	16,600	20,800 ^E	18,500 ^E	18,600	18,400	19,800	17,300	16,600	16,700	17,100
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	16,200	16,100	16,200	16,300	16,600	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,300	17,100
Non-earner	16,200	16,100	16,300	16,300	16,300	17,000	16,700	16,700	17,000	17,100
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Non-elderly males	17,900	16,400	16,200	19,600	17,000	18,500	16,600	21,000	19,800	19,100
Non-earner	7,300	7,100 ^E	F	8,400	7,000	7,700 ^E	F	F	7,200	6,700
Earner	21,500	20,500	19,200	25,700	23,100	22,600	20,500	24,500	23,200	23,600
Non-elderly females	14,800	14,500	16,500^E	17,800	14,700	15,600	15,900	16,400	17,200	14,100^E
Non-earner	8,000	8,600 ^E	9,700 ^E	F	F	F	7,000 ^E	6,300 ^E	6,400 ^E	7,900 ^E
Earner	18,100	17,500	23,300	20,100	16,800	18,200	19,000	18,900	18,400	18,100

Table 6-6
Median after-tax income by selected family types — Quebec

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	2005 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	43,100	42,800	43,700	45,700	46,500	47,700	48,100	48,000	48,700	50,400
Elderly families	32,000	31,800	31,800	33,800	33,600	34,700	33,800	33,600	33,800	33,600
Married couples	31,400	31,000	31,100	33,100	33,300	34,200	33,300	33,000	33,500	32,000
Other families	32,600	32,600	33,000	37,200	35,100	36,400	36,300	37,200	35,700	42,000
Non-elderly families	45,600	45,900	46,400	48,300	49,400	50,900	51,100	50,800	51,800	53,300
Married couples	41,100	42,400	41,000	43,700	45,300	47,000	46,800	47,100	48,300	50,900
No earners	21,700	22,100	22,100	20,200	21,800 ^E	22,900 ^E	25,700	22,200 ^E	21,900	29,900
One earner	37,100	34,600	34,300	38,900	37,600	40,700	39,000	40,500	42,500	43,800
Two earners	50,600	49,800	48,200	51,100	51,000	52,600	53,000	52,600	53,200	54,900
Two-parent families with children	50,900	52,100	51,800	53,800	55,100	57,600	57,600	59,700	59,800	60,500
No earners	19,600	21,400	19,400	19,000	18,000	19,400	F	F	F	F
One earner	37,000	35,300	36,000	38,000	37,700	38,300	40,500	40,000	39,600	48,800
Two earners	56,600	55,800	56,800	55,900	56,800	60,100	59,500	61,400	61,200	60,800
Three or more earners	60,900	66,300	68,200	70,600	76,400	79,300	77,000	70,300	73,500	75,800
Married couples with other relatives	58,700	62,200	64,000	67,400	69,000	71,100	72,200	74,300	73,500	76,500
Lone-parent families	27,000	23,300	26,200	27,100	28,800	31,300	29,400	30,100	32,100	33,900
Male	35,900	36,800	36,000	37,400	36,400	38,500	41,400	38,200	40,000	43,100
Female	23,100	21,100	24,200	24,100	26,500	29,000	26,600	28,900	30,800	29,700
No earners	15,500	15,000	15,400	15,200	14,700	15,400	16,300	16,100	16,300	15,600
One earner	30,400	27,600	29,200	29,900	29,400	31,300	27,400	29,000	31,000	29,600
Two or more earners	37,200	36,400	35,700	38,500	38,500 ^E	42,500	36,900	43,100	41,300	45,100
Other non-elderly families	40,100	40,200	39,500	42,600	40,700	43,700	45,400	42,400	44,500	45,900
Unattached individuals	16,500	16,300	17,100	17,900	18,400	18,900	20,900	20,600	20,800	19,600
Elderly males	16,100	17,400	17,200	17,600	17,800	17,400	20,300	20,100	20,500	20,100
Non-earner	16,000	16,100	16,400	16,400	16,900	16,600	19,500	18,500	19,000	17,900
Earner	F	F	35,000 ^E	F	22,900	F	F	F	25,700 ^E	F
Elderly females	16,200	16,300	16,300	16,100	16,200	16,800	17,000	17,200	17,600	17,200
Non-earner	16,000	16,200	16,100	16,000	16,200	16,700	16,800	16,700	17,000	16,800
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	24,900	29,700	29,500
Non-elderly males	19,300	16,900	19,000	21,500	22,800	23,200	24,600	23,900	23,600	22,300
Non-earner	9,900	8,600	9,700	10,300	10,200	10,200	8,400	10,000	10,000	8,900
Earner	25,600	22,400	23,800	24,300	25,300	25,200	26,700	26,200	25,800	25,900
Non-elderly females	15,400	15,000	16,700	17,700	17,200	17,200	19,900	20,600	21,100	18,900
Non-earner	9,200	10,000	10,300	9,700	9,500	10,000	10,100	10,000	10,000	10,000
Earner	23,600	24,000	23,800	24,600	21,800	22,000	24,000	24,900	25,200	23,100

Table 6-7
Median after-tax income by selected family types — Ontario

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	2005 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	53,400	53,600	56,100	58,200	59,400	60,500	61,400	60,600	60,500	61,000
Elderly families	38,300	37,100	37,800	39,800	40,300	41,500	44,400	43,500	42,800	45,700
Married couples	37,300	36,000	36,900	38,900	39,000	39,700	42,800	43,000	42,200	44,100
Other families	42,200	41,800	42,700	47,800	47,500	50,800	53,300	49,200	44,400	53,000
Non-elderly families	55,600	56,800	59,100	61,900	62,800	64,200	64,800	63,800	64,600	64,700
Married couples	52,000	53,900	55,400	57,100	57,100	59,600	60,700	59,900	59,200	61,000
No earners	32,000	31,900	30,300	32,400	31,400	33,700	31,300	33,700	29,400	20,100 ^E
One earner	43,100	41,400	43,200	46,200	44,700	43,900	44,800	44,200	46,000	53,600
Two earners	61,600	60,800	64,200	65,300	63,800	66,700	68,000	67,800	66,000	69,300
Two-parent families with children	59,000	61,100	64,500	66,400	67,600	67,200	69,300	69,000	70,400	69,700
No earners	23,100	24,800	26,700	25,700	23,700	26,800 ^E	27,400 ^E	21,000 ^E	F	F
One earner	45,900	46,000	48,000	47,700	46,900	47,500	47,100	48,700	48,600	43,900
Two earners	62,100	62,700	66,200	67,400	68,500	67,500	69,400	69,800	71,300	72,200
Three or more earners	78,100	77,600	76,600	83,000	82,800	86,500	87,500	85,700	89,600	87,500
Married couples with other relatives	79,600	77,400	82,400	88,300	88,400	88,400	84,200	82,400	87,400	94,400
Lone-parent families	23,600	25,700	27,700	30,600	33,700	35,200	30,000	31,000	29,400	33,100
Male	40,900 ^E	37,400	40,800	43,000	45,200	42,700	39,100	38,600	40,600	42,500
Female	22,500	24,200	26,300	28,900	31,800	32,100	27,800	29,100	28,300	32,100
No earners	18,500	17,200	16,500	18,000	16,600	17,800	16,400	15,600	17,600	17,900
One earner	27,900	30,200	29,100	31,100	32,200	33,500	27,400	29,200	28,300	33,400
Two or more earners	39,100 ^E	40,100 ^E	44,500	48,300	49,300	54,400	42,500	52,800	46,600	43,500
Other non-elderly families	54,000	50,100	51,800	54,800	55,700	57,900	58,700	57,200	58,600	55,800
Unattached individuals	19,600	19,900	21,400	21,900	22,300	23,700	24,000	23,700	23,000	24,100
Elderly males	23,900	23,000	22,000	21,100	20,900	23,000	22,400	22,900	24,400	24,900
Non-earner	22,800	20,800	20,800	19,900	18,800	21,200	20,800	20,300	22,500	21,700
Earner	38,300 ^E	33,600	F	28,800	29,500	31,600 ^E	31,200	30,000	31,100	34,700
Elderly females	18,500	18,600	19,100	19,600	19,300	20,300	20,600	21,000	21,400	21,100
Non-earner	18,500	18,300	18,900	19,300	18,900	20,000	20,500	19,700	20,500	20,200
Earner	31,000 ^E	30,300 ^E	23,000	27,500	27,400	26,900 ^E	24,400	26,400	30,900	29,400
Non-elderly males	21,500	23,200	25,400	26,700	28,000	28,300	27,600	28,100	26,300	26,900
Non-earner	10,500	11,500	9,700	10,100	10,300	12,600	11,200	11,700	10,500	11,800
Earner	25,400	28,000	29,700	30,700	31,800	31,900	31,000	32,000	30,900	30,800
Non-elderly females	18,700	19,000	20,000	20,900	20,400	23,300	23,900	22,700	21,300	22,600
Non-earner	10,100	11,300	10,400	9,500	9,500	11,400	9,400	11,500	10,900	11,800
Earner	24,700	24,500	26,400	25,400	27,200	28,400	29,400	27,500	26,300	27,700

Table 6-8
Median after-tax income by selected family types — Manitoba

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	2005 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	46,200	45,700	46,900	48,300	49,100	50,200	51,400	50,700	51,300	52,700
Elderly families	34,100	32,400	33,400	36,400	36,300	37,900	37,000	38,200	38,100	43,400
Married couples	32,600	31,600	32,500	34,800	35,800	36,400	36,800	38,200	38,100	41,700
Other families	44,700	34,500	35,200	47,800	39,100 ^E	45,000	42,400	40,300	47,700 ^E	54,300
Non-elderly families	49,000	49,400	49,800	50,600	52,100	53,300	54,800	53,500	54,400	56,100
Married couples	47,100	46,300	47,100	48,200	48,000	49,100	50,800	49,900	51,800	50,500
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	35,600	35,300	38,600	42,500	40,700	38,200	42,600	41,300	40,600	38,400
Two earners	52,100	52,200	52,100	52,800	52,200	53,400	54,400	55,000	55,900	56,300
Two-parent families with children	52,200	52,800	53,000	54,900	56,000	58,400	57,900	56,100	57,500	59,900
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	38,900	31,900	38,700	35,100	38,900	39,100	36,900	39,800	38,700	45,600
Two earners	53,200	53,300	51,700	52,600	53,100	55,300	55,600	55,000	56,700	60,000
Three or more earners	67,600	64,300	72,600	73,600	71,500	72,700	68,000	69,300	77,800	75,000
Married couples with other relatives	69,100	70,300	73,900	72,500	81,300	80,400	87,700	80,400	84,000	82,600
Lone-parent families	22,500	20,600	22,500	23,000	25,500	25,300	28,900	29,900	31,300	31,200
Male	29,400 ^E	F	31,700 ^E	F	F	F	34,300	F	F	40,300
Female	19,800	19,900	20,800	21,600	24,000	24,800	27,700	29,300	30,500	30,300
No earners	15,300	F	F	14,500	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	22,600 ^E	20,300	20,800	23,100	25,500	24,600	27,700	28,700	29,900	30,300
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	48,800	F	F	F
Other non-elderly families	45,500	45,800	46,400	47,600	48,000	50,300	52,500	49,300	49,400	56,400
Unattached individuals	17,800	17,900	18,000	18,700	18,700	19,600	21,200	20,200	19,800	20,100
Elderly males	18,000	17,800	18,600	19,700	19,500	19,000	20,900	20,400	19,500	18,600
Non-earner	17,800	17,800	16,900	19,700	18,600	19,000	19,000	20,200	19,500	18,300
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	17,800	17,200	17,500	17,900	17,900	18,300	18,100	18,300	18,400	18,800
Non-earner	17,700	16,900	17,400	17,600	17,700	18,100	18,000	18,300	18,300	18,700
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	20,900	24,200	21,800
Non-elderly males	22,300	23,300	22,500	20,400	21,000	24,000	25,800	25,100	24,400	21,900
Non-earner	10,100 ^E	F	10,200	10,000 ^E	10,100 ^E	F	8,600 ^E	F	F	8,600 ^E
Earner	24,300	27,100	25,100	25,800	24,400	25,400	29,800	26,200	26,800	24,700
Non-elderly females	15,000	15,800	16,100	19,100	18,200	19,600	21,200	19,800	18,900	20,100
Non-earner	10,100	9,700 ^E	9,600 ^E	9,600	11,400	10,100 ^E	9,700 ^E	9,500 ^E	9,300 ^E	8,800 ^E
Earner	18,900	20,300	21,700	22,000	19,000	22,800	23,900	22,700	21,000	22,300

Table 6-9
Median after-tax income by selected family types — Saskatchewan

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	2005 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	44,500	44,000	44,600	46,600	47,100	49,700	49,600	50,100	50,400	51,600
Elderly families	34,000	33,800	32,100	35,800	37,200	37,700	37,600	37,000	38,200	36,800
Married couples	34,100	34,100	31,200	35,800	37,300	37,500	37,700	37,100	38,300	36,200
Other families	29,300 ^E	29,700 ^E	37,600	35,300	36,400	38,900	34,300	35,200	36,700	39,900
Non-elderly families	47,700	47,900	47,000	49,700	50,800	53,200	52,800	53,200	53,300	54,800
Married couples	43,200	46,000	46,000	46,900	49,300	51,100	48,200	48,300	50,400	55,200
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	35,200	29,400	34,100	38,800	38,500	43,200	35,100	37,900	40,300	41,300
Two earners	50,400	50,100	52,000	51,400	53,500	55,700	52,800	53,200	53,800	61,200
Two-parent families with children	52,800	52,200	52,700	53,600	54,900	58,700	59,600	59,300	58,200	60,900
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	39,700	42,100	40,700	33,900	38,200	41,800	38,600	41,800	43,200	44,000
Two earners	52,800	52,500	51,300	55,000	55,000	58,900	59,200	57,800	57,400	57,400
Three or more earners	65,200	66,500	71,600	72,100	72,500	72,700	76,700	75,300	74,300	81,800
Married couples with other relatives	65,700	66,400	61,600	72,100	68,400	72,700	77,900	86,100	84,700	83,200
Lone-parent families	19,300	22,000	25,400	26,700	24,500	28,300	27,000	28,400	24,900	28,400
Male	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	30,500 ^E	36,000
Female	19,200	20,100	24,200	26,700	22,100	26,500	24,900	25,900	24,700	27,000
No earners	13,500	F	F	14,000	F	F	17,300	F	F	F
One earner	22,900	22,000	23,500	26,700	28,100	28,200	26,900	26,700	27,500	28,400
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	41,300	F	F
Other non-elderly families	44,500	39,200	37,600	45,400	49,000	52,100	50,600	43,700	48,300	45,900
Unattached individuals	17,200	17,500	17,500	17,800	18,300	20,000	19,100	19,100	18,200	18,800
Elderly males	17,400	17,400	18,800	20,100	23,000	23,100	23,600	22,000	20,200	20,600
Non-earner	17,200	16,800	18,700	19,300	22,900	22,900	20,500	20,400	19,000	20,000
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	17,000	17,400	17,100	17,300	17,200	18,400	17,600	17,600	17,600	18,000
Non-earner	16,900	17,200	17,000	17,300	17,300	18,400	17,400	17,300	17,500	17,700
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	17,900	19,700 ^E	20,600	22,900 ^E	23,600
Non-elderly males	21,100	22,600	22,100	19,700	22,000	22,700	21,800	20,800	19,500	20,500
Non-earner	8,900	9,600 ^E	7,300 ^E	7,200 ^E	6,800 ^E	8,300	8,000 ^E	8,500	8,900	7,500 ^E
Earner	25,100	27,300	26,800	24,600	26,300	27,300	24,700	24,600	23,400	23,400
Non-elderly females	12,500	12,700	13,200^E	15,000	17,000	15,600^E	17,200	19,400	15,400	18,600
Non-earner	8,600 ^E	8,000 ^E	6,800 ^E	6,400 ^E	7,000 ^E	8,500	9,900	9,700	8,100	7,300 ^E
Earner	17,300	18,000	20,600	21,200	21,700	21,500	20,800	21,800	18,800	21,500

Table 6-10
Median after-tax income by selected family types — Alberta

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	2005 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	50,400	52,800	54,000	53,800	55,800	61,200	60,500	60,600	63,200	64,700
Elderly families	34,600	36,000	35,900	37,000	37,500	42,300	41,200	39,700	41,000	42,200
Married couples	33,900	36,000	36,100	37,100	37,500	42,300	40,700	39,300	40,600	41,100
Other families	38,900	36,000	33,000 ^E	36,800	37,000 ^E	44,300 ^E	46,400	45,100 ^E	44,100	43,400 ^E
Non-elderly families	53,200	55,200	57,400	56,700	58,300	64,400	63,800	64,100	67,200	69,800
Married couples	50,900	55,800	58,200	51,600	55,100	62,000	59,800	59,200	61,100	67,800
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	36,500	45,100	40,200	42,300	42,000	46,800	55,500	50,000	47,200	48,700
Two earners	58,300	60,400	66,000	59,600	59,600	65,900	63,000	63,700	65,300	75,000
Two-parent families with children	55,100	57,200	59,400	60,500	60,900	66,600	66,700	67,800	72,100	74,400
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	41,900	43,000	41,500	47,800	48,600	51,600	49,500	48,900	50,400	51,300
Two earners	55,800	57,600	59,800	60,000	62,000	66,600	64,800	65,800	71,100	71,000
Three or more earners	76,000	73,500	74,700	77,200	74,100	82,100	84,200	85,000	94,700	95,800
Married couples with other relatives	69,100	68,700	78,000	82,200	86,400	89,700	91,900	92,000	92,900	103,500
Lone-parent families	26,800	27,200	29,700	33,200	29,400	35,700	34,600	34,500	34,100	38,200
Male	F	45,700 ^E	37,100 ^E	F	48,700 ^E	58,000 ^E	53,800	55,000	53,900 ^E	52,400
Female	25,000	23,500	27,700	29,400	27,700	33,500	31,200	30,600	31,200	35,200
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	27,200	26,600	27,700	27,400	26,600	34,200	33,100	32,100	31,200	32,600
Two or more earners	F	F	36,500	41,200	F	F	F	F	F	47,300
Other non-elderly families	54,800	55,000	49,300	49,500	52,400	52,700	54,600	57,500	54,600	57,300
Unattached individuals	18,600	18,300	19,300	19,900	21,200	22,000	22,000	21,600	23,800	25,600
Elderly males	19,100	19,800^E	20,400	19,500	19,800	20,900	23,000	21,900	20,700^E	23,600^E
Non-earner	18,700	18,600	18,300	19,500	19,600	20,900	22,200	21,600	20,700	24,500 ^E
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	18,500	18,300	18,600	19,700	19,900	20,200	19,800	19,900	20,900	19,800
Non-earner	18,500	18,300	18,500	19,300	19,600	20,100	19,700	19,700	20,500	19,600
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	20,700	20,000	23,600 ^E	21,600 ^E
Non-elderly males	21,200	21,200	21,900	23,500	24,800	27,900	26,500	25,700	28,500	29,900
Non-earner	12,000	9,800 ^E	11,200 ^E	9,200 ^E	11,300 ^E	11,800	F	4,100 ^E	3,300 ^E	F
Earner	25,000	24,400	24,700	26,600	28,100	29,200	28,300	29,800	30,600	30,700
Non-elderly females	15,300	13,600	16,300	15,900	16,600	19,200	19,200	17,300	19,300	26,100
Non-earner	10,500 ^E	10,900 ^E	11,800	11,700	8,900 ^E	11,800	11,200	10,900	10,700	11,500 ^E
Earner	17,500	17,000	18,200	19,400	19,400	20,600	22,400	21,500	22,800	27,500

Table 6-11
Median after-tax income by selected family types — British Columbia

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	2005 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	50,500	50,900	52,000	51,900	51,500	53,600	53,300	53,500	55,200	57,100
Elderly families	37,500	38,800	41,000	40,600	42,500	40,900	38,300	39,200	41,100	43,800
Married couples	37,500	37,900	40,100	40,300	41,900	41,000	37,800	39,300	41,100	42,600
Other families	36,300	46,800 ^E	42,100	45,200 ^E	46,400	39,800 ^E	38,600	37,700	39,900	54,600
Non-elderly families	53,800	53,800	55,000	54,300	53,800	57,200	56,100	56,800	58,200	60,400
Married couples	51,700	52,400	50,200	53,500	53,400	55,000	53,800	56,200	58,900	59,600
No earners	29,800 ^E	F	F	33,000	31,600 ^E	39,700 ^E	41,400 ^E	F	F	36,800 ^E
One earner	45,500	37,500	39,600	44,000	36,800	49,800	46,000	44,400	55,300	51,500
Two earners	61,300	59,700	57,400	60,100	60,700	58,300	58,900	60,000	63,000	64,300
Two-parent families with children	56,900	58,400	60,800	60,900	59,500	62,900	62,600	62,500	63,400	64,600
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	41,500	41,000	46,000	45,700	46,100	41,200	43,500	40,400	43,000	43,400
Two earners	59,800	60,900	63,300	61,500	62,900	64,500	65,100	65,400	66,300	67,100
Three or more earners	76,600	76,600	80,600	82,000	83,100	81,000	79,100	83,300	84,200	84,300
Married couples with other relatives	75,700	77,100	71,900	77,400	78,400	83,100	80,300	78,900	80,000	73,800
Lone-parent families	20,400	21,500	22,300^E	25,300	29,900	27,300	26,600	25,400	24,400	29,700
Male	41,900 ^E	F	F	37,700 ^E	40,200	31,200 ^E	32,900 ^E	40,500 ^E	F	36,800 ^E
Female	20,300	20,100	22,000 ^E	23,400	27,600	24,600	25,700	23,900	23,200	29,400
No earners	16,000	15,300	F	15,600	F	15,300	14,700	F	F	F
One earner	27,800	27,100	26,300	26,400	29,900	27,500	26,600	26,600	28,100	29,700
Two or more earners	F	F	46,800	F	F	F	35,300	F	F	F
Other non-elderly families	50,700	49,200	55,200	49,400	45,700	50,000	46,900	44,500	47,100	56,000
Unattached individuals	19,100	18,200	18,900	19,500	20,700	20,700	21,700	21,000	21,800	21,300
Elderly males	20,000	23,000^E	23,900	23,300	23,100	23,400	21,100	21,100	22,400	20,900
Non-earner	19,600	22,800 ^E	23,300	22,200	21,700	22,800	21,100	19,300	24,300	20,300
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	25,000 ^E	F	F
Elderly females	18,200	18,400	19,200	18,200	19,600	19,400	18,500	19,500	20,600	19,000
Non-earner	18,200	17,900	18,300	18,200	18,300	18,600	18,200	18,600	19,000	18,300
Earner	F	F	F	F	24,700	F	F	27,400	30,700	32,200
Non-elderly males	20,500	20,100	22,100	23,300	24,400	23,900	26,600	23,600	24,100	27,400
Non-earner	9,800	7,900	10,000	8,400 ^E	9,500 ^E	9,400	9,500	10,000	9,900	10,600 ^E
Earner	22,900	23,900	26,900	28,500	29,800	28,300	31,700	33,200	30,800	30,600
Non-elderly females	14,900	14,600	13,900	16,300	16,400	17,100	19,600	19,000	19,800	19,300
Non-earner	8,200	8,800	8,600	10,200	9,500	10,300	10,500	9,800	9,700	10,600
Earner	25,100	17,700	18,500	19,100	20,500	24,000	24,200	24,300	24,200	20,500

Table 7
Median income by selected family types, showing different income concepts, Canada

	2005					2004				
	Median market income	Median government transfers	Median total income	Median income tax	Median after-tax income	Median market income	Median government transfers	Median total income	Median income tax	Median after-tax income
Economic families, two persons or more	57,700	3,900	64,900	8,600	56,000	56,800	4,100	64,300	8,700	55,100
Elderly families	22,100	22,000	43,700	2,900	40,400	20,900	22,100	42,700	2,900	39,200
Married couples	21,500	22,100	42,200	3,000	38,900	20,900	22,100	42,400	3,200	39,000
Other families	26,400	21,100	50,300	2,800 ^E	45,600	21,800	21,200	43,000	2,200	41,000
Non-elderly families	64,300	2,300	69,700	9,800	59,700	63,900	2,300	68,500	9,900	58,700
Married couples	63,700	200^E	66,400	10,400	55,700	60,400	400	64,700	10,300	54,100
No earners	11,700 ^E	10,400	28,700	400 ^E	27,800	9,900 ^E	11,100	29,100	700 ^E	27,000
One earner	48,900	2,800 ^E	55,700	8,000	47,400	45,400	4,900	53,500	7,900	44,700
Two earners	72,600	0	74,700	12,000	62,400	69,800	0 ^E	72,800	11,900	60,500
Two-parent families with children	72,800	2,700	77,700	11,600	65,700	72,900	2,300	77,400	12,000	65,400
No earners	100 ^E	12,300 ^E	18,100 ^E	0	18,100 ^E	0 ^E	18,100	21,400	0	21,400
One earner	42,100	5,400	51,400	5,000	45,000	42,000	4,800	49,400	5,400	43,800
Two earners	74,700	2,400	79,100	12,500	66,700	75,500	1,900	79,200	12,700	66,600
Three or more earners	94,600	1,600	98,600	14,800	83,400	94,400	1,600	99,000	14,600	83,600
Married couples with other relatives	96,500	1,100	100,900	14,900	85,100	91,700	1,200	96,600	14,400	82,000
Lone-parent families	25,300	6,300	35,000	1,200^E	32,700	22,100	6,200	31,300	700^E	30,400
Male	46,500	3,600	49,600	7,000	42,500	41,900	3,700	45,800	4,600 ^E	40,600
Female	22,200	6,800	31,700	500 ^E	30,400	19,100	6,900	28,900	300 ^E	28,200
No earners	0 ^E	14,100	17,000	0	17,000	900 ^E	13,500	16,300	0	16,300
One earner	23,300	6,300	32,000	800 ^E	30,600	21,900	5,800	30,400	700 ^E	29,000
Two or more earners	38,200	6,100	47,100	2,600	44,500	35,300	6,100	45,300	2,100 ^E	42,300
Other non-elderly families	48,600	6,300	59,300	6,100	51,900	48,100	7,100	58,600	5,900	51,600
Unattached individuals	18,100	500	23,300	2,000	21,400	17,500	700	24,000	2,300	21,500
Elderly males	7,900	14,400	22,400	900^E	20,800	8,300	14,500	23,400	1,200^E	21,900
Non-earner	5,500	14,600	20,500	500 ^E	19,900	7,000	14,700	21,400	800 ^E	20,500
Earner	22,200	13,600	36,100	4,100 ^E	34,400	16,300	13,600	30,200	2,900 ^E	25,700
Elderly females	5,200	14,200	19,400	200^E	19,100	6,100	14,200	20,100	500^E	19,400
Non-earner	4,100	14,200	18,900	100 ^E	18,600	4,900	14,300	19,300	400 ^E	18,900
Earner	18,700	13,400	32,200	3,500 ^E	27,900	18,800	13,000	33,000	4,000	28,800
Non-elderly males	26,700	300	28,500	3,400	24,900	25,800	300	28,200	3,700	24,500
Non-earner	0	7,000	10,000	0	10,000	0	8,200	9,900	0	9,900
Earner	31,700	300	33,200	4,600	28,600	31,400	300	33,200	4,800	28,100
Non-elderly females	20,600	300	23,100	2,200	20,600	19,800	400	22,700	2,300	20,300
Non-earner	0 ^E	8,200	10,600	0	10,600	0 ^E	8,300	10,100	0	10,000
Earner	26,000	300	27,800	3,200	24,500	26,500	300	28,200	3,500	24,500

Table 8-1
Average income and income shares by after-tax income quintiles, showing different income concepts, Canada —
Average market income

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
Average market income										
2005 constant dollars										
All family units										
Total	46,700	47,700	49,600	51,600	53,500	54,100	54,100	53,900	54,900	55,600
Lowest quintile	4,500	4,400	4,200	4,800	5,300	5,100	5,400	5,800	5,800	5,900
Second quintile	15,500	15,700	17,000	18,600	19,600	20,200	20,300	20,200	20,500	21,000
Third quintile	35,200	35,000	36,500	38,600	39,400	39,800	39,900	39,900	40,100	41,100
Fourth quintile	60,200	60,900	62,900	64,800	66,500	66,600	66,100	66,100	67,200	67,900
Highest quintile	118,200	122,500	127,700	131,300	136,800	138,900	138,800	137,500	140,900	142,000
Economic families, two persons or more										
Total	58,600	60,200	62,800	64,900	67,800	68,500	68,300	67,800	69,500	70,300
Lowest quintile	8,800	9,100	9,300	10,600	12,000	11,500	11,400	11,900	12,300	12,600
Second quintile	27,900	27,900	29,500	32,000	32,900	33,400	33,800	33,100	33,500	34,800
Third quintile	49,800	50,300	52,100	54,300	55,900	56,200	55,500	55,600	56,300	56,900
Fourth quintile	73,100	74,500	77,800	80,100	82,000	82,000	82,200	82,200	83,700	85,300
Highest quintile	133,400	139,200	145,400	147,200	156,300	159,200	158,800	156,000	161,500	161,700
Unattached individuals										
Total	21,400	21,200	22,100	24,200	24,300	25,100	25,600	26,400	26,300	27,000
Lowest quintile	2,400	2,600	2,200	2,700	3,000	2,700	3,000	3,300	3,000	3,300
Second quintile	5,200	5,000	5,300	5,700	5,500	5,800	6,200	6,200	7,000	6,700
Third quintile	10,600	10,600	12,200	13,300	14,400	15,500	16,700	16,100	16,400	16,600
Fourth quintile	27,300	26,800	28,000	29,500	30,600	32,000	32,300	33,000	32,800	33,300
Highest quintile	61,400	61,200	62,700	70,000	68,100	69,300	69,800	73,300	72,300	75,000
Income shares										
percent										
All family units										
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Lowest quintile	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Second quintile	7	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	8
Third quintile	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Fourth quintile	26	26	25	25	25	25	24	24	24	24
Highest quintile	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51
Economic families, two persons or more										
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Lowest quintile	3	3	3	3	4	3	3	4	4	4
Second quintile	10	9	9	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Third quintile	17	17	17	17	16	16	16	16	16	16
Fourth quintile	25	25	25	25	24	24	24	24	24	24
Highest quintile	46	46	46	45	46	46	46	46	46	46
Unattached individuals										
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Lowest quintile	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Second quintile	5	5	5	5	4	5	5	5	5	5
Third quintile	10	10	11	11	12	12	13	12	12	12
Fourth quintile	26	25	25	24	25	26	25	25	25	25
Highest quintile	57	58	57	58	56	55	55	56	55	56

Table 8-2

Average income and income shares by after-tax income quintiles, showing different income concepts, Canada — Average transfer payments

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
Average transfer payments										
2005 constant dollars										
All family units										
Total	7,800	7,800	7,700	7,200	7,000	7,300	7,300	7,300	7,300	7,200
Lowest quintile	7,300	7,300	7,600	7,200	7,300	7,600	7,600	7,300	7,200	7,000
Second quintile	10,800	10,700	10,400	9,900	9,500	9,600	9,600	9,500	9,600	9,300
Third quintile	8,700	8,800	8,600	8,100	7,800	8,300	8,000	8,100	8,300	8,200
Fourth quintile	6,900	6,700	6,500	6,100	5,800	6,400	6,700	6,700	6,600	7,000
Highest quintile	5,500	5,300	5,100	4,600	4,500	4,800	4,700	4,600	4,900	4,500
Economic families, two persons or more										
Total	8,600	8,500	8,400	7,900	7,700	8,100	8,100	8,100	8,200	8,100
Lowest quintile	11,700	11,800	11,900	11,600	11,400	11,900	11,700	11,500	11,500	11,500
Second quintile	11,100	11,200	11,100	10,400	10,100	10,500	10,000	10,500	10,700	10,600
Third quintile	8,300	8,000	8,100	7,400	7,000	7,800	8,000	8,000	8,200	8,500
Fourth quintile	6,900	6,500	5,900	5,400	5,300	6,000	6,100	5,800	5,900	6,000
Highest quintile	5,200	5,000 ^E	5,000 ^E	4,600 ^E	4,400 ^E	4,500 ^E	4,500 ^E	4,600 ^E	4,800 ^E	4,200 ^E
Unattached individuals										
Total	6,100	6,200	6,100	5,700	5,600	5,700	5,800	5,600	5,500	5,300
Lowest quintile	4,000	3,700	4,300	3,700	3,700	4,100	4,300	3,900	3,800	3,800
Second quintile	8,700	8,700	8,900	8,900	9,300	9,500	9,600	9,400	8,600	8,800
Third quintile	9,400	9,300	8,700	8,400	8,100	7,800	7,600	7,800	7,800	7,300
Fourth quintile	5,600	6,000	5,700	5,200	4,700	4,500	4,800	4,300	4,800	4,200
Highest quintile	3,000	3,300	2,900	2,400	2,300	2,700	2,900	2,700	2,700	2,400
Shares										
percent										
All family units										
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Lowest quintile	18.5	18.9	19.8	20.0	21.0	20.7	20.7	20.1	19.6	19.5
Second quintile	27.5	27.5	27.3	27.6	27.3	26.2	26.2	26.3	26.1	25.8
Third quintile	22.2	22.6	22.4	22.5	22.2	22.5	21.8	22.4	22.7	22.8
Fourth quintile	17.7	17.2	17.1	17.0	16.6	17.5	18.4	18.4	18.1	19.5
Highest quintile	14.0	13.7	13.4	12.9	12.9	13.0	13.0	12.8	13.4	12.4
Economic families, two persons or more										
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Lowest quintile	27.1	27.7	28.5	29.3	29.9	29.3	29.1	28.5	28.1	28.1
Second quintile	25.7	26.3	26.4	26.5	26.4	25.8	24.8	25.9	26.0	25.9
Third quintile	19.2	18.9	19.4	18.8	18.4	19.2	19.8	19.8	20.0	20.8
Fourth quintile	15.9	15.2	14.0	13.6	13.8	14.8	15.1	14.4	14.3	14.8
Highest quintile	12.0	11.9	11.8 ^E	11.8 ^E	11.5 ^E	10.9 ^E	11.2 ^E	11.3	11.7	10.4 ^E
Unattached individuals										
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Lowest quintile	12.9	12.0	14.0	12.9	13.1	14.2	14.7	14.1	13.9	14.4
Second quintile	28.4	28.0	29.3	31.0	33.1	33.2	33.0	33.5	31.2	33.3
Third quintile	30.6	30.0	28.5	29.4	28.9	27.4	26.0	27.7	28.1	27.6
Fourth quintile	18.2	19.4	18.7	18.1	16.8	15.9	16.3	15.2	17.2	15.7
Highest quintile	9.9	10.6	9.5	8.5	8.1	9.4	9.9	9.6	9.7	8.9

Table 8-3
Average income and income shares by after-tax income quintiles, showing different income concepts, Canada
— Average total income

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
Average total income										
	2005 constant dollars									
All family units										
Total	54,600	55,400	57,300	58,800	60,500	61,400	61,400	61,200	62,200	62,700
Lowest quintile	11,700	11,700	11,800	12,000	12,700	12,700	13,000	13,100	13,000	12,900
Second quintile	26,300	26,400	27,500	28,500	29,100	29,800	29,900	29,800	30,000	30,200
Third quintile	43,900	43,700	45,100	46,700	47,200	48,000	47,900	48,000	48,400	49,200
Fourth quintile	67,100	67,600	69,400	70,900	72,300	73,000	72,800	72,800	73,800	74,900
Highest quintile	123,700	127,800	132,800	135,900	141,300	143,600	143,600	142,100	145,800	146,500
Economic families, two persons or more										
Total	67,200	68,700	71,200	72,700	75,400	76,600	76,400	75,900	77,700	78,400
Lowest quintile	20,500	20,900	21,300	22,200	23,400	23,400	23,100	23,400	23,800	24,000
Second quintile	39,000	39,100	40,600	42,500	43,000	43,900	43,800	43,600	44,200	45,300
Third quintile	58,100	58,300	60,300	61,700	62,900	64,000	63,500	63,700	64,500	65,400
Fourth quintile	79,900	81,000	83,600	85,500	87,300	88,000	88,300	88,000	89,600	91,300
Highest quintile	138,600	144,300	150,400	151,800	160,700	163,600	163,400	160,500	166,300	165,900
Unattached individuals										
Total	27,500	27,400	28,200	30,000	30,000	30,800	31,400	32,000	31,800	32,300
Lowest quintile	6,400	6,400	6,500	6,400	6,700	6,800	7,300	7,300	6,900	7,100
Second quintile	14,000	13,700	14,200	14,600	14,800	15,300	15,800	15,600	15,600	15,500
Third quintile	20,000	19,900	20,900	21,700	22,600	23,400	24,300	23,900	24,100	23,900
Fourth quintile	32,900	32,800	33,800	34,700	35,300	36,500	37,000	37,200	37,500	37,500
Highest quintile	64,500	64,500	65,600	72,500	70,400	72,000	72,700	75,900	74,900	77,400
Income shares										
	percent									
All family units										
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Lowest quintile	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Second quintile	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Third quintile	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Fourth quintile	25	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Highest quintile	45	46	46	46	47	47	47	46	47	47
Economic families, two persons or more										
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Lowest quintile	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Second quintile	12	11	11	12	11	12	12	12	11	12
Third quintile	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Fourth quintile	24	24	24	24	23	23	23	23	23	23
Highest quintile	41	42	42	42	43	43	43	42	43	42
Unattached individuals										
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Lowest quintile	5	5	5	4	4	4	5	4	4	4
Second quintile	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Third quintile	14	14	15	14	15	15	15	15	15	15
Fourth quintile	24	24	24	23	24	24	24	23	24	23
Highest quintile	47	47	46	48	47	47	46	48	47	48

Table 8-4

Average income and income shares by after-tax income quintiles, showing different income concepts, Canada — Average income tax

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
Average income tax										
2005 constant dollars										
All family units										
Total	10,500	10,800	11,300	11,300	11,800	10,800	10,700	10,700	10,900	10,800
Lowest quintile	600 ^E	900 ^E	700 ^E	700 ^E	1,400 ^E	500	600 ^E	600	700 ^E	600 ^E
Second quintile	2,300	2,300	2,600	2,700	3,000	2,700	2,700	2,700	2,700	2,600
Third quintile	6,700	6,500	6,900	6,900	7,000	6,500	6,300	6,400	6,400	6,400
Fourth quintile	12,900	12,700	13,300	13,100	13,500	12,200	11,800	12,000	12,200	12,100
Highest quintile	30,300	31,300	32,900	33,200	34,300	32,400	32,100	32,000	32,700	32,200
Economic families, two persons or more										
Total	13,200	13,600	14,300	14,100	15,000	13,700	13,500	13,400	13,800	13,600
Lowest quintile	1,100	1,600 ^E	1,300 ^E	1,300 ^E	2,400 ^E	1,000 ^E	1,100	1,100	1,200	1,200
Second quintile	4,400	4,300	4,700	4,900	5,000	4,500	4,400	4,400	4,400	4,500
Third quintile	9,800	9,700	10,300	10,100	10,400	9,500	9,100	9,300	9,300	9,200
Fourth quintile	15,800	15,900	16,600	16,500	16,800	15,200	15,000	15,200	15,500	15,600
Highest quintile	35,000	36,600	38,600	37,800	40,400	38,300	37,900	37,200	38,500	37,800
Unattached individuals										
Total	4,800	4,700	5,000	5,500	5,400	5,000	5,100	5,400	5,300	5,300
Lowest quintile	100 ^E	200 ^E	200 ^E	300 ^E	500 ^E	300 ^E	100 ^E	300 ^E	200 ^E	200 ^E
Second quintile	500 ^E	600 ^E	500	400	400	400	500	500	600	400
Third quintile	1,700	1,700	1,900	2,000	2,400	2,200	2,400	2,400	2,500	2,200
Fourth quintile	5,400	5,400	5,700	5,800	6,000	5,800	5,800	5,900	6,000	5,700
Highest quintile	16,200	15,700	16,400	19,200	17,600	16,500	16,600	17,900	17,500	17,800
Shares										
percent										
All family units										
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Lowest quintile	1.1 ^E	1.7 ^E	1.3 ^E	1.2 ^E	2.3 ^E	1.0	1.1 ^E	1.2	1.3 ^E	1.2 ^E
Second quintile	4.3	4.3	4.6	4.8	5.1	4.9	5.1	5.0	4.9	4.8
Third quintile	12.6	12.0	12.3	12.3	11.9	11.9	11.8	12.0	11.7	11.9
Fourth quintile	24.4	23.7	23.6	23.1	22.9	22.5	22.1	22.3	22.3	22.4
Highest quintile	57.5	58.2	58.3	58.6	57.8	59.7	60.0	59.5	59.8	59.7
Economic families, two persons or more										
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Lowest quintile	1.6	2.3 ^E	1.9 ^E	1.8	3.2 ^E	1.4	1.7	1.6	1.7	1.8
Second quintile	6.7	6.3	6.6	6.9	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.5	6.4	6.6
Third quintile	14.9	14.3	14.4	14.3	13.9	13.9	13.4	13.8	13.5	13.4
Fourth quintile	24.0	23.3	23.2	23.4	22.4	22.2	22.2	22.6	22.5	22.8
Highest quintile	52.9	53.7	53.9	53.6	53.8	55.8	56.1	55.4	55.9	55.4
Unattached individuals										
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Lowest quintile	0.3 ^E	0.9 ^E	0.9 ^E	1.2 ^E	2.0 ^E	1.1 ^E	0.5 ^E	1.3 ^E	0.6 ^E	0.8 ^E
Second quintile	2.1 ^E	2.4 ^E	2.1	1.6	1.7	1.7	1.9	1.9	2.3	1.6
Third quintile	7.0	7.1	7.7	7.2	8.7	8.7	9.5	8.7	9.2	8.4
Fourth quintile	22.6	22.8	23.0	20.8	22.1	23.1	22.7	21.9	22.4	21.5
Highest quintile	67.9	66.8	66.3	69.3	65.5	65.3	65.3	66.3	65.5	67.6

Table 8-5
Average income and income shares by after-tax income quintiles, showing different income concepts, Canada —
Average after-tax income

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
Average after-tax income										
2005 constant dollars										
All family units										
Total	44,000	44,700	46,000	47,500	48,700	50,600	50,700	50,400	51,300	51,900
Lowest quintile	11,200	10,800	11,000	11,300	11,300	12,100	12,400	12,400	12,300	12,200
Second quintile	24,000	24,000	24,900	25,800	26,100	27,200	27,200	27,100	27,300	27,600
Third quintile	37,300	37,300	38,200	39,700	40,200	41,600	41,600	41,600	42,000	42,800
Fourth quintile	54,300	54,800	56,100	57,800	58,800	60,800	61,000	60,800	61,600	62,800
Highest quintile	93,400	96,500	99,900	102,700	107,000	111,300	111,500	110,200	113,200	114,300
Economic families, two persons or more										
Total	54,000	55,100	56,900	58,600	60,400	62,900	62,900	62,400	63,900	64,800
Lowest quintile	19,400	19,300	19,900	20,900	21,000	22,400	22,000	22,300	22,600	22,800
Second quintile	34,600	34,800	35,900	37,600	38,000	39,400	39,300	39,200	39,800	40,800
Third quintile	48,200	48,500	50,000	51,600	52,500	54,500	54,400	54,400	55,200	56,200
Fourth quintile	64,100	65,100	67,000	69,000	70,500	72,800	73,300	72,800	74,100	75,700
Highest quintile	103,700	107,700	111,800	114,000	120,300	125,300	125,500	123,300	127,800	128,200
Unattached individuals										
Total	22,800	22,800	23,200	24,400	24,600	25,700	26,300	26,600	26,500	27,000
Lowest quintile	6,300	6,100	6,200	6,000	6,200	6,500	7,200	6,900	6,700	6,900
Second quintile	13,500	13,200	13,700	14,100	14,300	14,800	15,300	15,100	15,000	15,100
Third quintile	18,300	18,200	19,000	19,700	20,200	21,200	21,800	21,500	21,700	21,700
Fourth quintile	27,500	27,400	28,000	28,900	29,300	30,700	31,300	31,300	31,600	31,800
Highest quintile	48,200	48,800	49,200	53,200	52,800	55,500	56,100	58,000	57,500	59,600
Income shares										
percent										
All family units										
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Lowest quintile	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Second quintile	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Third quintile	17	17	17	17	16	16	16	16	16	16
Fourth quintile	25	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Highest quintile	42	43	43	43	44	44	44	44	44	44
Economic families, two persons or more										
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Lowest quintile	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Second quintile	13	13	13	13	13	12	12	13	12	13
Third quintile	18	18	18	18	17	17	17	17	17	17
Fourth quintile	24	24	24	24	23	23	23	23	23	23
Highest quintile	38	39	39	39	40	40	40	40	40	40
Unattached individuals										
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Lowest quintile	6	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Second quintile	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	11	11	11
Third quintile	16	16	16	16	16	16	17	16	16	16
Fourth quintile	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Highest quintile	42	43	42	44	43	43	43	44	43	44

Table 9-1
Gini coefficients of market income, total income and after-tax income by selected family types, Canada — Market income

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
Market income										
Economic families, two persons or more	0.448	0.453	0.452	0.439	0.444	0.445	0.445	0.441	0.445	0.439
Elderly families	0.570	0.589	0.579	0.563	0.558	0.543	0.550	0.550	0.550	0.562
Married couples	0.554	0.573	0.568	0.562	0.546	0.537	0.533	0.543	0.550	0.561
Other families	0.613	0.630	0.608	0.564	0.582	0.562	0.600	0.573	0.552	0.554
Non-elderly families	0.417	0.420	0.419	0.406	0.412	0.414	0.414	0.409	0.412	0.405
Married couples	0.418	0.427	0.429	0.406	0.398	0.422	0.414	0.395	0.388	0.391
No earners	0.621	0.633	0.609	0.604	0.592	0.615	0.600	0.609	0.622	0.627
One earner	0.401	0.437	0.430	0.416	0.419	0.449	0.413	0.415	0.416	0.399
Two earners	0.357	0.368	0.372	0.348	0.343	0.372	0.368	0.344	0.337	0.344
Two-parent families with children	0.368	0.368	0.362	0.361	0.371	0.373	0.371	0.371	0.385	0.365
No earners	0.888	0.875	0.899	0.859	0.892	0.870	0.824	0.813	0.830	0.854
One earner	0.447	0.443	0.484	0.465	0.481	0.488	0.485	0.495	0.494	0.441
Two earners	0.311	0.324	0.315	0.324	0.333	0.333	0.342	0.334	0.348	0.337
Three or more earners	0.290	0.288	0.272	0.272	0.290	0.301	0.283	0.312	0.337	0.288
Married couples with other relatives	0.331	0.341	0.332	0.314	0.361	0.347	0.350	0.342	0.340	0.354
Lone-parent families	0.604	0.595	0.563	0.545	0.517	0.518	0.527	0.535	0.506	0.532
Male	0.465	0.449	0.452	0.461	0.427	0.427	0.424	0.479	0.440	0.477
Female	0.614	0.609	0.569	0.546	0.520	0.528	0.537	0.528	0.506	0.529
No earners	0.853	0.885	0.911	0.894	0.830	0.838	0.796	0.793	0.741	0.799
One earner	0.442	0.453	0.455	0.424	0.415	0.422	0.442	0.450	0.442	0.498
Two or more earners	0.307	0.315	0.297	0.302	0.336	0.361	0.373	0.361	0.367	0.328
Other non-elderly families	0.406	0.406	0.456	0.416	0.419	0.403	0.416	0.404	0.409	0.386
Unattached individuals	0.597	0.600	0.590	0.596	0.580	0.572	0.564	0.572	0.565	0.569
Elderly males	0.694	0.684	0.699	0.680	0.676	0.673	0.634	0.668	0.623	0.647
Non-earner	0.688	0.701	0.696	0.682	0.694	0.694	0.641	0.669	0.641	0.648
Earner	0.601	0.534	0.587	0.607	0.550	0.526	0.541	0.597	0.535	0.546
Elderly females	0.688	0.695	0.674	0.682	0.682	0.666	0.672	0.658	0.660	0.674
Non-earner	0.691	0.700	0.671	0.689	0.690	0.670	0.684	0.678	0.679	0.694
Earner	0.483	0.549	0.611	0.490	0.499	0.530	0.510	0.471	0.460	0.469
Non-elderly males	0.540	0.547	0.526	0.516	0.499	0.499	0.490	0.512	0.505	0.523
Non-earner	0.906	0.899	0.901	0.905	0.915	0.898	0.871	0.859	0.871	0.848
Earner	0.442	0.439	0.422	0.432	0.418	0.421	0.408	0.435	0.432	0.448
Non-elderly females	0.554	0.559	0.557	0.590	0.560	0.551	0.544	0.538	0.547	0.516
Non-earner	0.859	0.859	0.851	0.830	0.838	0.857	0.850	0.817	0.816	0.806
Earner	0.424	0.431	0.429	0.489	0.456	0.443	0.441	0.450	0.459	0.436

Table 9-2
Gini coefficients of market income, total income and after-tax income by selected family types, Canada — Total income

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
Total income										
Economic families, two persons or more	0.357	0.365	0.367	0.361	0.370	0.368	0.369	0.365	0.370	0.364
Elderly families	0.313	0.322	0.319	0.315	0.316	0.306	0.316	0.313	0.315	0.329
Married couples	0.299	0.308	0.309	0.310	0.299	0.297	0.298	0.302	0.311	0.322
Other families	0.354	0.357	0.346	0.325	0.362	0.331	0.372	0.347	0.329	0.345
Non-elderly families	0.354	0.360	0.362	0.357	0.366	0.365	0.366	0.361	0.366	0.359
Married couples	0.368	0.380	0.383	0.366	0.361	0.382	0.374	0.356	0.350	0.356
No earners	0.374	0.395	0.377	0.415	0.412	0.432	0.401	0.387	0.405	0.412
One earner	0.340	0.379	0.365	0.364	0.369	0.390	0.350	0.357	0.359	0.351
Two earners	0.336	0.347	0.353	0.331	0.328	0.354	0.351	0.327	0.320	0.328
Two-parent families with children	0.313	0.317	0.315	0.320	0.333	0.330	0.329	0.330	0.345	0.323
No earners	0.268	0.263	0.282	0.285	0.295 ^E	0.308	0.327	0.267	0.266	0.372
One earner	0.355	0.353	0.391	0.378	0.396	0.401	0.407	0.407	0.411	0.361
Two earners	0.272	0.287	0.282	0.294	0.304	0.299	0.306	0.301	0.315	0.302
Three or more earners	0.266	0.266	0.249	0.253	0.273	0.278	0.262	0.287	0.314	0.266
Married couples with other relatives	0.295	0.302	0.296	0.284	0.328	0.312	0.317	0.308	0.310	0.327
Lone-parent families	0.352	0.355	0.359	0.352	0.356	0.357	0.354	0.369	0.352	0.388
Male	0.360	0.350	0.362	0.364	0.353	0.346	0.342	0.396	0.366	0.405
Female	0.329	0.336	0.338	0.329	0.337	0.347	0.336	0.338	0.331	0.365
No earners	0.201	0.187	0.246	0.250 ^E	0.206	0.216	0.187	0.187	0.209	0.200
One earner	0.293	0.298	0.295	0.283	0.288	0.296	0.299	0.298	0.304	0.363
Two or more earners	0.247	0.256	0.242	0.234	0.276	0.293	0.282	0.286	0.282	0.252
Other non-elderly families	0.338	0.341	0.383	0.359	0.360	0.341	0.356	0.343	0.347	0.327
Unattached individuals	0.422	0.426	0.420	0.442	0.428	0.424	0.418	0.431	0.429	0.436
Elderly males	0.350	0.346	0.370	0.337	0.323	0.346	0.317	0.348	0.320	0.339
Non-earner	0.312	0.320	0.323	0.314	0.303	0.335	0.287	0.300	0.300	0.287
Earner	0.448	0.375	0.443	0.404	0.352	0.345	0.357	0.408	0.350	0.388
Elderly females	0.290	0.295	0.277	0.276	0.286	0.293	0.304	0.293	0.303	0.301
Non-earner	0.278	0.282	0.261	0.265	0.276	0.277	0.298	0.288	0.295	0.290
Earner	0.364	0.318	0.354 ^E	0.311	0.319	0.353 ^E	0.321	0.278	0.284	0.294
Non-elderly males	0.447	0.455	0.441	0.449	0.434	0.433	0.423	0.448	0.444	0.465
Non-earner	0.404	0.421	0.408	0.464	0.411	0.445	0.474	0.466	0.458	0.491
Earner	0.401	0.400	0.387	0.402	0.389	0.392	0.375	0.405	0.404	0.423
Non-elderly females	0.445	0.445	0.446	0.503	0.474	0.458	0.460	0.460	0.467	0.440
Non-earner	0.429	0.415	0.407	0.448	0.456	0.447	0.448	0.445	0.449	0.453
Earner	0.388	0.396	0.392	0.458	0.426	0.413	0.412	0.422	0.430	0.409

Table 9-3
Gini coefficients of market income, total income and after-tax income by selected family types, Canada — After-tax income

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
After-tax income										
Economic families, two persons or more	0.313	0.320	0.322	0.317	0.327	0.327	0.329	0.324	0.329	0.325
Elderly families	0.257	0.267	0.262	0.260	0.263	0.259	0.269	0.267	0.267	0.284
Married couples	0.240	0.250	0.247	0.251	0.244	0.247	0.251	0.254	0.260	0.271
Other families	0.304	0.311	0.299	0.281	0.312	0.293	0.322	0.308	0.291	0.312
Non-elderly families	0.313	0.319	0.321	0.316	0.325	0.326	0.327	0.322	0.327	0.321
Married couples	0.323	0.334	0.338	0.325	0.320	0.340	0.335	0.318	0.312	0.319
No earners	0.328	0.348	0.335	0.371	0.375	0.393	0.369	0.351	0.379	0.371
One earner	0.298	0.334	0.323	0.327	0.327	0.351	0.314	0.316	0.312	0.314
Two earners	0.290	0.300	0.309	0.287	0.285	0.309	0.311	0.290	0.283	0.290
Two-parent families with children	0.272	0.276	0.271	0.276	0.287	0.287	0.288	0.288	0.302	0.284
No earners	0.257	0.249	0.272	0.275	0.273 ^E	0.302	0.324	0.262	0.259 ^E	0.364
One earner	0.290	0.290	0.313	0.306	0.324	0.331	0.338	0.337	0.345	0.299
Two earners	0.233	0.246	0.241	0.249	0.258	0.258	0.264	0.260	0.273	0.263
Three or more earners	0.232	0.232	0.215	0.221	0.238	0.240	0.231	0.250	0.271	0.232
Married couples with other relatives	0.262	0.268	0.266	0.254	0.292	0.281	0.283	0.275	0.277	0.289
Lone-parent families	0.310	0.312	0.316	0.308	0.313	0.318	0.314	0.325	0.312	0.336
Male	0.333	0.306	0.325	0.314	0.306	0.299	0.304	0.345	0.321	0.349
Female	0.290	0.297	0.300	0.294	0.303	0.314	0.302	0.305	0.298	0.322
No earners	0.197	0.185	0.238	0.230	0.203	0.215	0.185	0.184	0.206	0.199
One earner	0.253	0.258	0.253	0.244	0.251	0.259	0.263	0.264	0.268	0.310
Two or more earners	0.218	0.230	0.215	0.212	0.251	0.269	0.250	0.253	0.253	0.226
Other non-elderly families	0.309	0.316	0.349	0.329	0.334	0.315	0.329	0.315	0.321	0.302
Unattached individuals	0.367	0.374	0.367	0.383	0.375	0.376	0.370	0.382	0.382	0.388
Elderly males	0.283	0.282	0.310	0.273	0.262	0.291	0.264	0.289	0.271	0.280
Non-earner	0.250	0.260	0.267	0.256	0.250	0.281	0.240	0.249	0.256	0.240
Earner	0.385	0.316	0.393	0.330	0.279	0.295	0.299	0.346	0.297	0.316
Elderly females	0.230	0.234	0.220	0.220	0.227	0.246	0.256	0.240	0.249	0.246
Non-earner	0.220	0.224	0.208	0.210	0.218	0.229	0.252	0.235	0.241	0.235
Earner	0.310	0.260	0.282	0.270	0.256	0.324 ^E	0.269	0.237	0.245	0.257
Non-elderly males	0.396	0.410	0.393	0.400	0.389	0.392	0.382	0.406	0.402	0.422
Non-earner	0.370	0.394	0.381	0.438	0.389	0.413	0.443	0.433	0.418	0.452
Earner	0.354	0.359	0.341	0.354	0.346	0.352	0.334	0.364	0.363	0.380
Non-elderly females	0.403	0.401	0.401	0.444	0.426	0.414	0.415	0.414	0.422	0.400
Non-earner	0.406	0.379	0.374	0.416	0.421	0.416	0.413	0.409	0.416	0.417
Earner	0.349	0.357	0.350	0.397	0.377	0.369	0.368	0.376	0.385	0.370

Table 10-1
Average income by after-tax income quintiles, showing adjustment for family size, Canada — Market income

	Market income		
	Unadjusted average	Average family size	Adjusted average
	dollars	number	dollars
2005			
Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more	70,300	3.03 ^E	40,100
Lowest quintile	15,100 ^E	3.09 ^E	8,200
Second quintile	36,700 ^E	3.05 ^E	20,400
Third quintile	59,900	3.15 ^E	33,000
Fourth quintile	84,700	3.02 ^E	47,900
Highest quintile	154,800	2.85 ^E	91,000
2004			
Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more	69,500	3.05 ^E	39,500
Lowest quintile	14,900 ^E	3.15 ^E	8,100
Second quintile	35,600 ^E	3.06 ^E	19,700
Third quintile	58,900	3.12 ^E	32,500
Fourth quintile	82,600	3.02 ^E	46,800
Highest quintile	155,300	2.89 ^E	90,300
2003			
Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more	67,800	3.06 ^E	38,500
Lowest quintile	14,600 ^E	3.15 ^E	7,900
Second quintile	35,200 ^E	3.07 ^E	19,400
Third quintile	58,000	3.17 ^E	31,800
Fourth quintile	81,400	3.04 ^E	45,900
Highest quintile	149,600	2.88 ^E	87,700
2002			
Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more	68,300	3.07 ^E	38,900
Lowest quintile	14,200 ^E	3.12 ^E	7,700
Second quintile	35,600 ^E	3.12 ^E	19,400
Third quintile	57,600	3.15 ^E	31,700
Fourth quintile	81,600	3.06 ^E	45,800
Highest quintile	152,700	2.88 ^E	89,700
2001			
Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more	68,500	3.09 ^E	38,800
Lowest quintile	14,300 ^E	3.17 ^E	7,600
Second quintile	35,500 ^E	3.10 ^E	19,500
Third quintile	57,800	3.17 ^E	31,800
Fourth quintile	82,000	3.09 ^E	45,900
Highest quintile	152,700	2.90 ^E	89,300
2000			
Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more	67,800	3.09 ^E	38,200
Lowest quintile	14,700 ^E	3.17 ^E	7,900
Second quintile	35,400 ^E	3.11 ^E	19,300
Third quintile	57,300	3.15 ^E	31,600
Fourth quintile	81,600	3.11 ^E	45,400
Highest quintile	150,000	2.92 ^E	86,700
1999			
Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more	64,900	3.10 ^E	36,600
Lowest quintile	13,400 ^E	3.18 ^E	7,200
Second quintile	34,600 ^E	3.15 ^E	18,700
Third quintile	55,900	3.16 ^E	30,700
Fourth quintile	79,300	3.13 ^E	44,000
Highest quintile	141,100	2.90 ^E	82,700
1998			
Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more	62,800	3.11 ^E	35,500
Lowest quintile	11,800 ^E	3.18 ^E	6,300
Second quintile	31,500 ^E	3.11 ^E	17,100
Third quintile	54,200	3.22 ^E	29,500
Fourth quintile	77,500	3.15 ^E	42,800
Highest quintile	139,100	2.89 ^E	81,900
1997			
Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more	60,200	3.11 ^E	34,100
Lowest quintile	11,600 ^E	3.18 ^E	6,300
Second quintile	30,200 ^E	3.17 ^E	16,100
Third quintile	51,200	3.18 ^E	28,000
Fourth quintile	75,600	3.18 ^E	41,600
Highest quintile	132,400	2.86 ^E	78,300
1996			
Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more	58,600	3.12 ^E	33,100
Lowest quintile	11,200	3.24 ^E	6,000
Second quintile	29,800 ^E	3.15 ^E	16,000
Third quintile	51,400	3.21 ^E	27,900
Fourth quintile	73,300	3.14 ^E	40,600
Highest quintile	127,200	2.85 ^E	75,200

Table 10-2
Average income by after-tax income quintiles, showing adjustment for family size, Canada — Total income

	Total income		
	Unadjusted average	Average family size	Adjusted average
	dollars	number	dollars
2005			
Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more	78,400	3.03^E	45,100
Lowest quintile	26,200	3.09 ^E	14,800
Second quintile	47,200	3.05 ^E	26,900
Third quintile	68,400	3.15 ^E	38,100
Fourth quintile	91,400	3.02 ^E	51,900
Highest quintile	158,900	2.85 ^E	93,500
2004			
Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more	77,700	3.05^E	44,500
Lowest quintile	25,800	3.15 ^E	14,500
Second quintile	46,200	3.06 ^E	26,300
Third quintile	66,900	3.12 ^E	37,500
Fourth quintile	89,300	3.02 ^E	51,000
Highest quintile	160,000	2.89 ^E	93,200
2003			
Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more	75,900	3.06^E	43,500
Lowest quintile	25,400	3.15 ^E	14,200
Second quintile	45,700	3.07 ^E	25,900
Third quintile	65,900	3.17 ^E	36,600
Fourth quintile	88,100	3.04 ^E	50,000
Highest quintile	154,200	2.88 ^E	90,500
2002			
Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more	76,400	3.07^E	43,800
Lowest quintile	25,000	3.12 ^E	14,100
Second quintile	46,000	3.12 ^E	25,800
Third quintile	65,600	3.15 ^E	36,600
Fourth quintile	88,300	3.06 ^E	49,900
Highest quintile	157,200	2.88 ^E	92,500
2001			
Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more	76,600	3.09^E	43,700
Lowest quintile	25,500	3.17 ^E	14,200
Second quintile	46,000	3.10 ^E	26,000
Third quintile	65,900	3.17 ^E	36,600
Fourth quintile	88,600	3.09 ^E	49,800
Highest quintile	157,000	2.90 ^E	91,900
2000			
Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more	75,400	3.09^E	42,800
Lowest quintile	25,300	3.17 ^E	14,100
Second quintile	45,400	3.11 ^E	25,500
Third quintile	64,700	3.15 ^E	36,200
Fourth quintile	87,500	3.11 ^E	49,000
Highest quintile	154,300	2.92 ^E	89,300
1999			
Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more	72,700	3.10^E	41,400
Lowest quintile	24,100	3.18 ^E	13,400
Second quintile	44,800	3.15 ^E	25,100
Third quintile	63,500	3.16 ^E	35,400
Fourth quintile	85,600	3.13 ^E	47,800
Highest quintile	145,600	2.90 ^E	85,400
1998			
Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more	71,200	3.11^E	40,600
Lowest quintile	23,200	3.18 ^E	12,900
Second quintile	42,600	3.11 ^E	24,000
Third quintile	62,300	3.22 ^E	34,300
Fourth quintile	84,100	3.15 ^E	46,800
Highest quintile	144,000	2.89 ^E	84,900
1997			
Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more	68,700	3.11^E	39,200
Lowest quintile	22,700	3.18 ^E	12,600
Second quintile	41,300	3.17 ^E	23,000
Third quintile	59,800	3.18 ^E	33,200
Fourth quintile	82,000	3.18 ^E	45,400
Highest quintile	137,700	2.86 ^E	81,600
1996			
Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more	67,200	3.12^E	38,300
Lowest quintile	22,400	3.24 ^E	12,300
Second quintile	41,000	3.15 ^E	22,900
Third quintile	59,800	3.21 ^E	33,000
Fourth quintile	80,400	3.14 ^E	44,900
Highest quintile	132,500	2.85 ^E	78,400

Table 10-3
Average income by after-tax income quintiles, showing adjustment for family size, Canada — After-tax income

	After-tax income		
	Unadjusted average	Average family size	Adjusted average
	dollars	number	dollars
2005			
Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more	64,800	3.03^E	37,200
Lowest quintile	24,800	3.09 ^E	14,000
Second quintile	42,700	3.05 ^E	24,300
Third quintile	58,800	3.15 ^E	32,800
Fourth quintile	75,800	3.02 ^E	43,100
Highest quintile	121,800	2.85 ^E	71,900
2004			
Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more	63,900	3.05^E	36,600
Lowest quintile	24,500	3.15 ^E	13,700
Second quintile	41,800	3.06 ^E	23,800
Third quintile	57,300	3.12 ^E	32,100
Fourth quintile	73,900	3.02 ^E	42,200
Highest quintile	122,100	2.89 ^E	71,200
2003			
Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more	62,400	3.06^E	35,800
Lowest quintile	24,200	3.15 ^E	13,600
Second quintile	41,100	3.07 ^E	23,400
Third quintile	56,400	3.17 ^E	31,400
Fourth quintile	72,800	3.04 ^E	41,400
Highest quintile	117,500	2.88 ^E	69,100
2002			
Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more	62,900	3.07^E	36,000
Lowest quintile	23,700	3.12 ^E	13,400
Second quintile	41,400	3.12 ^E	23,300
Third quintile	56,300	3.15 ^E	31,400
Fourth quintile	73,200	3.06 ^E	41,400
Highest quintile	119,900	2.88 ^E	70,600
2001			
Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more	62,900	3.09^E	35,900
Lowest quintile	24,400	3.17 ^E	13,600
Second quintile	41,300	3.10 ^E	23,400
Third quintile	56,200	3.17 ^E	31,300
Fourth quintile	73,100	3.09 ^E	41,100
Highest quintile	119,400	2.90 ^E	70,000
2000			
Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more	60,400	3.09^E	34,300
Lowest quintile	22,800	3.17 ^E	12,700
Second quintile	40,000	3.11 ^E	22,600
Third quintile	54,100	3.15 ^E	30,200
Fourth quintile	70,700	3.11 ^E	39,600
Highest quintile	114,600	2.92 ^E	66,500
1999			
Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more	58,600	3.10^E	33,400
Lowest quintile	22,700	3.18 ^E	12,700
Second quintile	39,600	3.15 ^E	22,300
Third quintile	53,100	3.16 ^E	29,700
Fourth quintile	69,200	3.13 ^E	38,700
Highest quintile	108,400	2.90 ^E	63,600
1998			
Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more	56,900	3.11^E	32,400
Lowest quintile	21,600	3.18 ^E	12,100
Second quintile	37,600	3.11 ^E	21,300
Third quintile	51,700	3.22 ^E	28,500
Fourth quintile	67,200	3.15 ^E	37,500
Highest quintile	106,500	2.89 ^E	62,800
1997			
Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more	55,100	3.11^E	31,400
Lowest quintile	20,900	3.18 ^E	11,700
Second quintile	36,600	3.17 ^E	20,500
Third quintile	49,900	3.18 ^E	27,700
Fourth quintile	65,800	3.18 ^E	36,500
Highest quintile	102,200	2.86 ^E	60,600
1996			
Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more	54,000	3.12^E	30,800
Lowest quintile	21,100	3.24 ^E	11,600
Second quintile	36,200	3.15 ^E	20,300
Third quintile	49,700	3.21 ^E	27,500
Fourth quintile	64,500	3.14 ^E	36,100
Highest quintile	98,600	2.85 ^E	58,400

Table 11-1
Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Canada

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	Prevalence of low income (%)									
All persons	15.7	15.3	13.7	13.0	12.5	11.2	11.6	11.6	11.4	10.8
Under 18 years	18.6	17.8	15.5	14.4	13.8	12.1	12.2	12.5	13.0	11.7
18 to 64 years	15.7	15.5	13.9	13.4	12.9	11.7	12.1	12.2	11.9	11.4
65 years and over	9.8	9.1	8.6	7.8	7.6	6.7	7.6	6.8	5.6	6.1
Males	14.9	14.3	12.8	12.4	11.4	10.3	10.7	11.0	10.8	10.5
Under 18 years	19.1	18.0	16.0	14.7	13.4	12.0	12.7	12.8	13.1	12.2
18 to 64 years	14.8	14.3	12.9	12.7	11.8	10.6	11.0	11.5	11.3	11.1
65 years and over	5.6	5.6	5.4	4.7	4.6	4.6	4.9	4.4	3.5	3.2
Females	16.5	16.3	14.5	13.6	13.6	12.1	12.4	12.2	11.9	11.2
Under 18 years	18.1	17.5	14.9	14.1	14.2	12.2	11.8	12.2	12.8	11.1
18 to 64 years	16.6	16.7	15.0	14.0	14.1	12.8	13.1	12.9	12.6	11.8
65 years and over	13.0	11.8	11.1	10.3	10.0	8.3	9.7	8.7	7.3	8.4
Economic family persons	12.5	11.9	10.4	9.7	9.3	8.1	8.6	8.6	8.2	7.5
Males	11.8	10.9	9.6	9.1	8.4	7.4	8.0	8.1	7.7	7.1
Females	13.2	12.8	11.1	10.2	10.0	8.7	9.2	9.2	8.8	7.9
Elderly persons	2.8^E	3.4^E	3.3^E	2.2^E	2.1^E	1.9^E	2.4	2.2	1.6^E	1.2^E
Elderly males	2.5 ^E	3.0 ^E	2.7 ^E	2.0 ^E	1.7 ^E	1.9 ^E	2.3 ^E	2.0 ^E	1.7 ^E	1.1 ^E
Elderly females	3.1 ^E	3.8 ^E	3.9 ^E	2.3 ^E	2.5 ^E	1.9 ^E	2.4 ^E	2.3 ^E	1.6 ^E	1.3 ^E
Persons under 18 years of age	18.6	17.8	15.5	14.4	13.8	12.1	12.2	12.5	13.0	11.7
In two-parent families	12.4	11.6	9.9	9.4	9.5	8.3	7.3	7.9	8.4	7.8
In female lone-parent families	55.8	53.2	46.1	41.9	40.1	37.4	43.0	41.2	40.4	33.4
In all other economic families ¹	20.4	23.6	20.0	21.4	12.8	8.9 ^E	9.1 ^E	12.2 ^E	13.0 ^E	11.8 ^E
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	11.2	10.6	9.2	8.8	8.4	7.3	8.1	8.1	7.5	6.9
Males	9.8	8.9	7.8	7.8	7.4	6.3	7.0	7.2	6.4	6.0
Females	12.5	12.1	10.6	9.8	9.5	8.3	9.2	9.0	8.4	7.7
Unattached individuals	37.3	37.9	35.1	34.0	32.9	30.8	29.5	29.6	30.1	30.4
Males	35.8	36.6	33.8	32.9	30.0	28.4	27.1	28.4	29.2	29.8
Females	38.8	39.2	36.4	35.1	35.6	33.2	32.0	30.8	31.0	31.0
Elderly persons	25.4	22.0	20.8	21.0	20.6	18.1	19.4	17.7	15.4	18.4
Elderly males	19.8	17.2	17.5	17.2	17.6	16.8	15.9	14.7	11.5	13.4
Elderly females	27.3	23.7	22.0	22.3	21.6	18.6	20.7	18.9	16.9	20.3
Persons under 65 years of age	41.9	43.8	40.4	38.7	37.3	35.3	33.2	33.8	35.0	34.3
Males, under 65 years	38.4	39.8	36.5	35.4	32.1	30.3	29.0	30.7	32.0	32.3
Females, under 65 years	46.9	49.5	45.8	43.4	44.3	42.1	39.0	38.0	39.3	37.1

See footnotes at the end of the table.

Table 11-1 – continued

Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Canada

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	Estimated number ('000)									
All persons	4,556	4,474	4,024	3,851	3,741	3,394	3,536	3,587	3,545	3,409
Under 18 years	1,304	1,242	1,080	1,001	955	835	839	850	877	788
18 to 64 years	2,922	2,921	2,645	2,572	2,511	2,313	2,413	2,478	2,448	2,379
65 years and over	330	312	299	277	275	246	284	259	219	242
Males	2,135	2,074	1,875	1,817	1,686	1,545	1,628	1,689	1,678	1,637
Under 18 years	681	646	575	522	469	418	448	446	459	426
18 to 64 years	1,372	1,344	1,219	1,223	1,144	1,052	1,098	1,169	1,158	1,153
65 years and over	82	84	81	72	73	75	81	74	60	58
Females	2,420	2,400	2,150	2,033	2,055	1,849	1,908	1,898	1,866	1,772
Under 18 years	623	595	505	480	485	416	391	405	418	361
18 to 64 years	1,550	1,577	1,427	1,349	1,367	1,262	1,314	1,309	1,290	1,227
65 years and over	248	228	218	205	202	170	203	185	159	184
Economic family persons	3,146	3,012	2,645	2,489	2,396	2,104	2,273	2,294	2,203	2,021
Males	1,460	1,370	1,215	1,161	1,081	952	1,050	1,068	1,015	950
Females	1,686	1,642	1,429	1,329	1,315	1,153	1,223	1,227	1,188	1,071
Elderly persons	65^E	81^E	80^E	53^E	52^E	48^E	61^E	58^E	45^E	34^E
Elderly males	30 ^E	37 ^E	33 ^E	26 ^E	22 ^E	25 ^E	31 ^E	28 ^E	24 ^E	17 ^E
Elderly females	35 ^E	44 ^E	46 ^E	28 ^E	30 ^E	23 ^E	31 ^E	30 ^E	21 ^E	18 ^E
Persons under 18 years of age	1,304	1,242	1,080	1,001	955	835	839	850	877	788
In two-parent families	713	663	557	528	537	464	405	436	457	420
In female lone-parent families	522	495	451	396	372	337	397	367	371	320
In all other economic families ¹	69	83	72	77	46 ^E	34 ^E	37 ^E	47 ^E	49 ^E	48 ^E
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	1,777	1,689	1,485	1,434	1,389	1,222	1,372	1,386	1,280	1,198
Males	749	687	607	613	590	509	571	594	531	506
Females	1,028	1,002	878	821	799	713	801	791	749	692
Unattached individuals	1,410	1,462	1,380	1,361	1,345	1,289	1,263	1,293	1,342	1,389
Males	675	704	659	657	605	593	577	621	663	687
Females	735	759	720	705	740	696	685	672	678	701
Elderly persons	265	231	219	223	223	197	222	201	173	207
Elderly males	52	47 ^E	48	47	51	50	50	46	36	41
Elderly females	213	184	171	177	172	147	172	155	137	167
Persons under 65 years of age	1,145	1,232	1,160	1,138	1,122	1,092	1,040	1,092	1,168	1,181
Males, under 65 years	624	657	611	610	554	543	527	575	627	646
Females, under 65 years	522	575	549	528	568	549	513	517	541	535

1. Includes persons under 18 years of age in elderly families.

Table 11-2
Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Newfoundland and Labrador

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	Prevalence of low income (%)									
All persons	15.4	13.5	13.8	14.3	13.2	11.1	11.4	12.2	11.7	8.6
Under 18 years	20.9	18.2	18.9	20.0	17.7	13.7	14.0	15.8	16.1	10.8 ^E
18 to 64 years	15.3	13.5	13.9	14.3	13.4	11.6	12.2	13.0	12.2	9.3
65 years and over	2.5 ^E	2.9 ^E	2.7 ^E	2.8 ^E	3.6 ^E	3.4 ^E	2.2 ^E	2.1 ^E	2.3 ^E	1.1 ^E
Males	15.1	13.5	14.1	14.0	13.0	11.9	11.2	11.5	11.1	8.6
Under 18 years	22.2	20.6	21.5	21.1	19.8	16.4	15.2 ^E	11.9 ^E	14.5 ^E	11.4 ^E
18 to 64 years	14.2	12.5	13.4	13.7	12.6	11.9	11.5	12.8	11.6	9.1
65 years and over	2.2 ^E	2.3 ^E	1.4 ^E	F	1.3 ^E	1.9 ^E	1.7 ^E	2.8 ^E	2.7 ^E	0.6 ^E
Females	15.7	13.5	13.6	14.6	13.4	10.3	11.6	13.0	12.3	8.5
Under 18 years	19.6	15.7	16.4	18.9	15.6 ^E	10.8 ^E	12.8 ^E	19.8 ^E	17.7 ^E	10.2 ^E
18 to 64 years	16.4	14.5	14.3	14.8	14.2	11.3	13.0	13.2	12.8	9.5
65 years and over	2.8 ^E	3.4 ^E	3.7 ^E	5.1 ^E	5.5 ^E	4.7 ^E	2.6 ^E	1.5 ^E	1.9 ^E	1.5 ^E
Economic family persons	13.7	11.4	11.7	11.9	11.3	9.0	8.6	9.3	9.2	6.4^E
Males	13.5	11.6	11.9	11.3	11.1	9.5	8.6	8.0	8.4	6.1 ^E
Females	14.0	11.2	11.4	12.5	11.5	8.5	8.7	10.6	10.0	6.7
Elderly persons	1.0^E	1.1^E	0.9^E	0.4^E	1.1^E	0.8^E	1.0^E	F	1.3^E	0.7^E
Elderly males	1.9 ^E	2.2 ^E	1.2 ^E	F	1.5 ^E	1.5 ^E	2.0 ^E	F	1.3 ^E	F
Elderly females	F	F	0.5 ^E	0.8 ^E	0.8 ^E	F	F	F	1.3 ^E	1.4 ^E
Persons under 18 years of age	20.9	18.2	18.9	20.0	17.7	13.7	14.0	15.8	16.1	10.8^E
In two-parent families	16.1	13.0 ^E	14.0 ^E	14.4	11.8 ^E	10.2 ^E	9.1 ^E	8.4 ^E	11.3 ^E	6.0 ^E
In female lone-parent families	69.0	65.6	57.5 ^E	60.1	53.1	36.3 ^E	42.3 ^E	50.8	45.7 ^E	30.5 ^E
In all other economic families ¹	7.6 ^E	7.6 ^E	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	12.6	10.1	10.4	10.5	10.5	8.5	8.0	8.6	8.2	5.9^E
Males	11.5	9.2	9.8	9.1	9.3	8.1	7.2 ^E	7.8 ^E	7.5	5.3 ^E
Females	13.7	10.9	11.0	11.8	11.6	8.9	8.7	9.3	8.8	6.5
Unattached individuals	35.6	39.1	38.3	40.5	33.2	32.2	38.4	39.4	34.8	27.3
Males	35.7	37.7	41.3	45.6 ^E	32.8 ^E	35.5	39.4	43.2	35.1	29.9 ^E
Females	35.6 ^E	40.5	35.9	35.9 ^E	33.6	29.0 ^E	37.6	35.5	34.6	24.6 ^E
Elderly persons	F	9.3^E	8.5^E	10.0^E	11.5^E	11.5^E	6.8^E	8.6^E	5.3^E	2.3^E
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	F	10.4 ^E	13.8 ^E	15.3 ^E	13.9 ^E	9.3 ^E	F	F	F
Persons under 65 years of age	46.7	52.2	52.2	55.3	43.0	41.9	50.1	52.9	47.0	38.6
Males, under 65 years	42.3	44.5	49.2 ^E	56.2 ^E	38.8 ^E	41.6	47.0	51.0	40.7	35.1 ^E
Females, under 65 years	52.1 ^E	62.2	55.9	54.1 ^E	49.9	42.4 ^E	53.5	55.5	55.9	43.8 ^E

See footnotes at the end of the table.

Table 11-2 – continued

Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Newfoundland and Labrador

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	Estimated number ('000)									
All persons	84	73	73	75	69	57	59	63	60	44
Under 18 years	28	23	23	24	20	15	15	16	16	11 ^E
18 to 64 years	55	48	49	50	46	40	42	45	42	32
65 years and over	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Males	41	36	37	36	33	30	28	29	28	22
Under 18 years	15	13	13 ^E	13	11	9	8 ^E	6 ^E	7 ^E	F
18 to 64 years	26	22	23	24	22	20	20	22	20	15
65 years and over	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Females	44	37	37	39	35	27	30	34	32	22
Under 18 years	13	10	10	11	9 ^E	6 ^E	7 ^E	10 ^E	9 ^E	F
18 to 64 years	30	26	25	26	25	20	23	23	23	17
65 years and over	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Economic family persons	70	56	57	57	54	42	40	43	42	29^E
Males	34	29	29	27	26	22	20	18	19	14 ^E
Females	36	28	28	30	28	20	20	25	24	16
Elderly persons	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons under 18 years of age	28	23	23	24	20	15	15	16	16	11^E
In two-parent families	18	14 ^E	14 ^E	14	11 ^E	9 ^E	F	F	F	F
In female lone-parent families	9 ^E	9 ^E	9 ^E	9 ^E	9 ^E	F	6 ^E	9 ^E	F	F
In all other economic families ¹	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	42	33	33	33	33	27	25	27	25	18^E
Males	19	15	16	14	14	12	11 ^E	12 ^E	11	8 ^E
Females	23	18	18	19	19	14	14	15	14	10
Unattached individuals	14	16	16	18	15	15	18	19	18	14
Males	7 ^E	7 ^E	8 ^E	10 ^E	7 ^E	8 ^E	9 ^E	11 ^E	9 ^E	8 ^E
Females	8 ^E	9	8	8 ^E	8 ^E	7 ^E	10 ^E	9	9 ^E	6 ^E
Elderly persons	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons under 65 years of age	13	15	15	16^E	13	13	18	18	17	14
Males, under 65 years	7 ^E	7 ^E	8 ^E	10 ^E	7 ^E	8 ^E	9 ^E	10 ^E	9 ^E	8 ^E
Females, under 65 years	7 ^E	8	7	7 ^E	6 ^E	5 ^E	9 ^E	8 ^E	8 ^E	6 ^E

1. Includes persons under 18 years of age in elderly families.

Table 11-3
Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Prince Edward Island

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	Prevalence of low income (%)									
All persons	9.2	9.4	8.5^E	9.5	9.1	7.5^E	7.3	6.5	5.3^E	5.4
Under 18 years	10.3 ^E	10.4 ^E	7.4 ^E	8.3 ^E	7.7	5.8 ^E	7.1 ^E	4.7 ^E	4.1 ^E	3.3 ^E
18 to 64 years	9.4	9.7	9.0	10.6	10.2	8.9 ^E	7.8	7.6	6.0	6.3 ^E
65 years and over	6.2 ^E	5.5 ^E	8.1 ^E	6.5 ^E	5.9 ^E	3.7 ^E	5.8 ^E	4.5 ^E	3.9 ^E	4.5 ^E
Males	8.5^E	7.7	8.1^E	8.5	8.4	6.1^E	6.7^E	6.6^E	5.1^E	5.1^E
Under 18 years	9.7 ^E	8.5 ^E	9.0	8.2 ^E	8.8 ^E	4.2 ^E	7.2 ^E	5.1 ^E	4.7 ^E	2.5 ^E
18 to 64 years	9.4	8.5	8.4 ^E	9.4	9.3	7.6 ^E	6.6 ^E	7.7	5.9 ^E	6.4 ^E
65 years and over	F	1.4 ^E	4.6 ^E	4.2 ^E	2.7 ^E	2.1 ^E	6.0 ^E	3.7 ^E	1.5 ^E	3.4 ^E
Females	10.0	10.9	8.8^E	10.4	9.7	8.7^E	8.0	6.5	5.5^E	5.6^E
Under 18 years	10.8 ^E	12.3 ^E	5.8 ^E	8.4 ^E	6.7 ^E	7.3 ^E	6.9 ^E	4.3 ^E	3.5 ^E	4.2 ^E
18 to 64 years	9.4	10.9	9.6	11.7	11.1	10.1 ^E	8.9	7.6	6.1 ^E	6.2 ^E
65 years and over	10.8 ^E	8.6 ^E	10.8 ^E	8.2 ^E	8.4 ^E	5.0 ^E	5.6 ^E	5.1 ^E	5.8 ^E	5.3 ^E
Economic family persons	7.0^E	6.2^E	6.0^E	6.4^E	6.4	5.3^E	4.8^E	3.6^E	2.8^E	2.6^E
Males	5.9 ^E	4.3 ^E	5.6 ^E	5.5 ^E	6.2 ^E	4.1 ^E	4.3 ^E	3.5 ^E	2.7 ^E	2.2 ^E
Females	8.0 ^E	8.0 ^E	6.4 ^E	7.3 ^E	6.7	6.3 ^E	5.2 ^E	3.7 ^E	2.9 ^E	3.1 ^E
Elderly persons	3.9^E	2.6^E	5.7^E	4.9^E	3.9^E	2.9^E	1.8^E	2.7^E	0.5^E	1.5^E
Elderly males	F	F	F	3.7 ^E	2.5 ^E	F	3.7 ^E	0.9 ^E	1.6 ^E	F
Elderly females	F	F	F	F	F	3.3 ^E	F	F	F	F
Persons under 18 years of age	10.3^E	10.4^E	7.4^E	8.3^E	7.7	5.8^E	7.1^E	4.7^E	4.1^E	3.3^E
In two-parent families	7.5 ^E	4.8 ^E	3.6 ^E	4.9 ^E	5.6 ^E	3.7 ^E	4.9 ^E	4.6 ^E	2.0 ^E	1.6 ^E
In female lone-parent families	40.8 ^E	48.6 ^E	36.3 ^E	33.2 ^E	24.9 ^E	16.0 ^E	18.2 ^E	F	13.8 ^E	F
In all other economic families ¹	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	5.9^E	4.7^E	5.4^E	5.8^E	6.3	5.4^E	4.2^E	3.3^E	2.6^E	2.6^E
Males	5.1 ^E	2.9 ^E	4.6 ^E	4.6 ^E	5.6 ^E	4.4 ^E	3.1 ^E	2.8 ^E	2.1 ^E	2.3 ^E
Females	6.7 ^E	6.4 ^E	6.1 ^E	7.0 ^E	6.9	6.4 ^E	5.3 ^E	3.9 ^E	3.0 ^E	2.9 ^E
Unattached individuals	27.6	35.4	28.5	33.8	29.8	24.6	27.2	28.8	24.2	25.6
Males	30.4 ^E	36.3	28.5 ^E	33.6	26.7 ^E	22.5 ^E	28.8 ^E	32.4	25.5 ^E	30.3 ^E
Females	25.2 ^E	34.5 ^E	28.5 ^E	33.9	32.7	26.4	26.1 ^E	25.9 ^E	23.3 ^E	22.2 ^E
Elderly persons	11.0^E	12.5^E	13.9^E	10.7^E	11.0^E	5.9^E	14.2^E	8.4^E	11.3^E	12.9^E
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	14.3 ^E	13.6 ^E	12.4 ^E	11.7 ^E	13.2 ^E	7.8 ^E	13.3 ^E	10.0 ^E	13.5 ^E	12.3 ^E
Persons under 65 years of age	36.9	46.3	35.5	44.0	38.5	33.2	34.7	40.0	31.2	31.0
Males, under 65 years	36.9 ^E	41.4	30.3 ^E	38.1	30.8 ^E	26.9 ^E	32.5 ^E	39.4	30.4 ^E	33.5 ^E
Females, under 65 years	36.9 ^E	53.7 ^E	44.0 ^E	51.8	49.9	41.4 ^E	36.9 ^E	40.8 ^E	32.2 ^E	28.4 ^E

See footnotes at the end of the table.

Table 11-3 – continued

Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Prince Edward Island

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	Estimated number ('000)									
All persons	12	13	11^E	13	12	10^E	10	9	7^E	7
Under 18 years	F	4 ^E	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
18 to 64 years	8	8	7	9	9	8 ^E	7	7	5	5 ^E
65 years and over	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Males	6^E	5	5^E	6	6	4^E	4^E	4^E	3^E	3^E
Under 18 years	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
18 to 64 years	4 ^E	4	3 ^E	4	4	3 ^E	3 ^E	3	2 ^E	3 ^E
65 years and over	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Females	7	7	6^E	7	7	6^E	5	5	4^E	4^E
Under 18 years	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
18 to 64 years	4	5	4	5	5	4 ^E	4	3	3 ^E	3 ^E
65 years and over	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Economic family persons	8^E	7^E	7^E	8^E	8	6^E	F	F	F	F
Males	3 ^E	3 ^E	F	3 ^E	4 ^E	F	F	F	F	F
Females	5 ^E	5 ^E	F	4 ^E	4	4 ^E	F	F	F	F
Elderly persons	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons under 18 years of age	F	4^E	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
In two-parent families	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
In female lone-parent families	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
In all other economic families ¹	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	4^E	3^E	4^E	4^E	5	4^E	F	F	F	F
Males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Females	3 ^E	2 ^E	F	3 ^E	3	2 ^E	F	F	F	F
Unattached individuals	4	5	4	5	5	4	4	5	4	4
Males	2 ^E	3 ^E	F	2 ^E	2 ^E	F	2 ^E	2 ^E	2 ^E	F
Females	2 ^E	3 ^E	2 ^E	3	3	2	2 ^E	2 ^E	2 ^E	F
Elderly persons	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons under 65 years of age	3	5	4	5	4	3	3	4	3	3^E
Males, under 65 years	2 ^E	2 ^E	F	2 ^E	2 ^E	F	F	2 ^E	2 ^E	F
Females, under 65 years	F	2 ^E	F	2	2	2 ^E	F	F	F	F

1. Includes persons under 18 years of age in elderly families.

Table 11-4
Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Nova Scotia

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	Prevalence of low income (%)									
All persons	13.9	14.1	14.1	11.4	11.6	10.6	9.9	11.2	10.0	8.9
Under 18 years	17.7	19.3	16.6	11.8	12.5	13.3	12.7	14.4	12.0 ^E	10.4 ^E
18 to 64 years	14.2	13.8	15.0	12.7	12.5	11.2	10.2	11.5	10.6	9.7
65 years and over	5.1 ^E	5.7 ^E	5.0 ^E	4.5 ^E	5.7	3.0 ^E	4.1 ^E	5.1 ^E	4.2 ^E	3.2 ^E
Males	11.4	11.0	11.4	11.0	11.1	10.3	9.9	10.6	9.6	8.5
Under 18 years	16.2	16.8	15.6 ^E	13.0 ^E	13.6	13.1 ^E	13.8 ^E	13.6	11.2 ^E	10.0 ^E
18 to 64 years	11.1	10.2	11.2	11.8	11.4	10.7	10.0	10.7	10.1	9.4
65 years and over	1.9 ^E	3.1 ^E	3.4 ^E	2.6 ^E	4.5 ^E	2.7 ^E	2.2 ^E	4.4 ^E	3.6 ^E	1.7 ^E
Females	16.3	16.9	16.6	11.8	12.1	10.8	9.9	11.8	10.5	9.3
Under 18 years	19.3	21.9	17.7	10.5 ^E	11.3 ^E	13.5 ^E	11.4 ^E	15.2 ^E	12.9 ^E	10.9 ^E
18 to 64 years	17.2	17.3	18.6	13.5	13.6	11.7	10.5	12.2	11.1	10.0
65 years and over	7.5 ^E	7.6 ^E	6.2 ^E	6.0 ^E	6.7 ^E	3.2 ^E	5.6 ^E	5.5 ^E	4.7 ^E	4.4 ^E
Economic family persons	11.2	11.5	11.4	8.3	8.6	7.8	7.3	8.6	6.6	5.3
Males	8.8	9.2	9.5	8.1	8.6	7.5	7.2	7.7	5.7	4.9 ^E
Females	13.4	13.9	13.2	8.4	8.7	8.1	7.4	9.4	7.4	5.8 ^E
Elderly persons	0.5^E	3.6^E	2.4^E	1.0^E	2.2^E	1.2^E	1.4^E	1.4^E	0.9^E	0.4^E
Elderly males	0.2 ^E	3.7 ^E	2.8 ^E	0.8 ^E	2.8 ^E	1.5 ^E	0.7 ^E	1.4 ^E	0.9 ^E	0.7 ^E
Elderly females	0.9 ^E	3.5 ^E	2.0 ^E	1.1 ^E	1.6 ^E	0.8 ^E	2.2 ^E	1.4 ^E	1.0 ^E	0.1 ^E
Persons under 18 years of age	17.7	19.3	16.6	11.8	12.5	13.3	12.7	14.4	12.0^E	10.4^E
In two-parent families	8.6 ^E	7.6 ^E	6.1 ^E	6.4 ^E	8.7 ^E	9.0 ^E	6.3 ^E	8.5 ^E	6.6 ^E	7.2 ^E
In female lone-parent families	65.3	73.0	68.6	41.3 ^E	35.9 ^E	40.9 ^E	39.1 ^E	39.2 ^E	34.3 ^E	27.5 ^E
In all other economic families ¹	22.5 ^E	28.9 ^E	23.5 ^E	21.0 ^E	19.3 ^E	15.4 ^E	29.2 ^E	18.8 ^E	F	F
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	10.0	9.5	10.7	8.0	8.1	6.8	6.2	7.6	5.5	4.4
Males	6.9	6.6	7.9	7.3	7.4	6.2 ^E	5.5	6.4	4.4 ^E	3.8 ^E
Females	12.9	12.3	13.3	8.6	8.8	7.3	6.8	8.6	6.6	4.9 ^E
Unattached individuals	34.2	32.0	32.9	32.8	31.2	28.1	26.4	27.3	30.4	29.6
Males	32.3	26.0	25.9 ^E	31.7	30.7	30.1	28.1	28.0	33.0	32.4
Females	35.6	36.7	38.5	33.8	31.6	26.5	24.8	26.6	28.0	27.5
Elderly persons	15.1^E	10.2^E	11.2^E	12.2^E	13.6^E	6.9^E	9.9^E	13.2^E	11.9^E	9.8^E
Elderly males	9.0 ^E	F	F	F	12.1 ^E	F	F	15.5 ^E	F	F
Elderly females	17.2 ^E	13.6 ^E	13.2 ^E	13.0 ^E	14.2 ^E	6.5 ^E	10.5 ^E	12.3 ^E	10.8 ^E	10.7 ^E
Persons under 65 years of age	43.8	42.9	42.6	42.6	39.1	37.8	33.7	33.2	37.6	37.4
Males, under 65 years	38.1	32.5	30.6 ^E	36.3	35.2	34.8	32.3	30.8	36.7	37.3
Females, under 65 years	50.3	54.1	55.8	50.5	42.9	41.2	35.6	36.4	38.8	37.5

See footnotes at the end of the table.

Table 11-4 – continued

Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Nova Scotia

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	Estimated number ('000)									
All persons	126	127	127	103	105	96	90	102	91	81
Under 18 years	38	41	34	24	25	26	25	27	22 ^E	19 ^E
18 to 64 years	82	80	87	74	73	66	60	68	63	58
65 years and over	6 ^E	7 ^E	6 ^E	5 ^E	7	F	5 ^E	6 ^E	F	F
Males	50	49	51	49	49	46	44	47	43	38
Under 18 years	18	18	17 ^E	14 ^E	14	13 ^E	14 ^E	14 ^E	11 ^E	9 ^E
18 to 64 years	31	29	32	34	33	31	29	31	30	27
65 years and over	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Females	76	78	77	55	56	50	46	55	48	44
Under 18 years	20	22	17	10 ^E	11 ^E	13 ^E	11 ^E	14 ^E	11 ^E	10 ^E
18 to 64 years	50	51	55	40	41	35	31	37	34	31
65 years and over	5 ^E	5 ^E	4 ^E	F	5 ^E	F	F	F	F	F
Economic family persons	89	92	90	65	68	61	57	67	51	41
Males	35	36	37	32	34	29	28	30	22	19 ^E
Females	54	55	52	33	34	32	29	37	29	22 ^E
Elderly persons	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons under 18 years of age	38	41	34	24	25	26	25	27	22^E	19^E
In two-parent families	15 ^E	13 ^E	10 ^E	11 ^E	15 ^E	15 ^E	F	13 ^E	F	F
In female lone-parent families	21 ^E	25 ^E	22 ^E	11 ^E	9 ^E	10 ^E	12 ^E	13 ^E	F	F
In all other economic families ¹	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	50	48	53	40	41	34	31	38	28	22
Males	17	16	19	18	18	15 ^E	13 ^E	15	11 ^E	9 ^E
Females	34	32	34	23	23	19	18	23	17	13 ^E
Unattached individuals	37	36	37	38	37	34	33	35	40	40
Males	15	13 ^E	13 ^E	17	15	16	17	18	21	19
Females	22	23	24	21	22	18	16	17	19	21
Elderly persons	5^E	4^E	4^E	F	5^E	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	5 ^E	4 ^E	3 ^E	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons under 65 years of age	32	32	33	34	32	32	29	30	36	36
Males, under 65 years	15	12 ^E	13 ^E	16	14	16	16	16	19	18
Females, under 65 years	17	19	21	18	18	16	14	14	16	18

1. Includes persons under 18 years of age in elderly families.

Table 11-5
Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — New Brunswick

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	Prevalence of low income (%)									
All persons	11.3	12.5	11.4	10.3	9.2	8.7	9.7	9.7	8.6	9.5
Under 18 years	13.8	14.5	14.0	13.3	10.5	9.5 ^E	10.3 ^E	10.9	9.0 ^E	10.3 ^E
18 to 64 years	11.7	13.7	12.0	10.5	9.8	9.7	10.9	10.6	9.7	10.6
65 years and over	4.7 ^E	2.6 ^E	3.3 ^E	3.9 ^E	3.4 ^E	2.3 ^E	2.9 ^E	2.9 ^E	2.7 ^E	3.5 ^E
Males	10.5	12.1	11.3	9.4	9.0	8.5	9.4	9.7	8.5	9.0
Under 18 years	14.1 ^E	16.1	15.4 ^E	12.7 ^E	11.8 ^E	10.5 ^E	10.6 ^E	12.3 ^E	9.4 ^E	11.8 ^E
18 to 64 years	10.4	12.3	11.6	9.6	9.3	9.2	10.3	10.1	9.2	9.1
65 years and over	3.1 ^E	1.3 ^E	0.5 ^E	1.7 ^E	1.2 ^E	0.8 ^E	1.3 ^E	2.5 ^E	2.3 ^E	3.1 ^E
Females	12.2	13.0	11.5	11.2	9.4	8.9	10.1	9.6	8.8	10.1
Under 18 years	13.5	12.7	12.6 ^E	14.0 ^E	9.2 ^E	8.5 ^E	10.0 ^E	9.4 ^E	8.5 ^E	8.5 ^E
18 to 64 years	13.0	15.1	12.5	11.5	10.4	10.2	11.4	11.1	10.2	12.0
65 years and over	5.9 ^E	3.5 ^E	5.3 ^E	5.6 ^E	5.0 ^E	3.4 ^E	4.1 ^E	3.3 ^E	2.9 ^E	3.7 ^E
Economic family persons	8.8	10.0	9.1	8.3	6.5	6.2	7.4	7.7	6.3	6.6
Males	7.9	9.1	8.4	7.0	6.1	5.6	6.6	7.4	5.9	6.2
Females	9.8	10.9	9.7	9.4	7.0	6.7	8.2	7.9	6.7	6.9
Elderly persons	1.7^E	1.3^E	0.7^E	1.0^E	0.3^E	0.5^E	0.5^E	1.5^E	1.0^E	1.8^E
Elderly males	1.9 ^E	1.4 ^E	0.6 ^E	1.1 ^E	0.2 ^E	0.5 ^E	F	0.9 ^E	1.2 ^E	1.8 ^E
Elderly females	1.5 ^E	1.2 ^E	0.8 ^E	1.0 ^E	0.5 ^E	0.6 ^E	1.0 ^E	2.2 ^E	0.7 ^E	1.8 ^E
Persons under 18 years of age	13.8	14.5	14.0	13.3	10.5	9.5^E	10.3^E	10.9	9.0^E	10.3^E
In two-parent families	7.3 ^E	6.9 ^E	6.7 ^E	6.7 ^E	6.4 ^E	3.5 ^E	5.4 ^E	4.9 ^E	4.1 ^E	4.0 ^E
In female lone-parent families	57.9	61.5	52.2	51.3	41.6 ^E	48.2	37.2 ^E	44.6	38.4 ^E	36.0 ^E
In all other economic families ¹	15.2 ^E	8.8 ^E	18.2 ^E	14.6 ^E	10.7 ^E	13.6 ^E	F	9.5 ^E	8.6 ^E	F
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	7.9	9.5	8.4	7.4	6.0	5.8	7.4	7.4	6.1	6.1
Males	6.2	7.3	6.7	5.7	4.7	4.5	6.1	6.6	5.3	4.9
Females	9.5	11.6	9.9	8.9	7.1	6.9	8.7	8.3	6.9	7.3
Unattached individuals	31.8	32.7	29.2	26.1	28.6	27.2	26.1	23.7	25.1	29.9
Males	33.7	37.5	34.9	28.7	30.6	29.7	28.9	26.0	27.1	28.8
Females	30.1	28.5	24.1	23.7	26.7	24.8	23.2	21.6	23.3	31.0
Elderly persons	12.7^E	5.7^E	9.2^E	10.2^E	10.2^E	6.2^E	7.9^E	5.7^E	6.4^E	8.3^E
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	7.8 ^E	F	F
Elderly females	12.5 ^E	7.0 ^E	11.4 ^E	11.5 ^E	11.2 ^E	7.2 ^E	8.5 ^E	4.8 ^E	6.2 ^E	7.5 ^E
Persons under 65 years of age	40.0	44.5	38.7	34.2	37.6	37.7	35.9	33.8	34.4	38.0
Males, under 65 years	36.0	42.7	40.3	32.8	34.8	34.6	34.6	30.9	31.6	31.6
Females, under 65 years	45.7	47.1	36.3 ^E	36.3	42.1	42.9	38.0	37.9	38.3	46.1

See footnotes at the end of the table.

Table 11-5 – continued

Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — New Brunswick

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	Estimated number ('000)									
All persons	83	92	83	76	67	63	71	71	63	70
Under 18 years	24	25	23	22	17	15 ^E	16 ^E	17	13 ^E	15 ^E
18 to 64 years	55	65	57	50	47	46	52	51	47	51
65 years and over	4 ^E	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Males	38	44	41	34	32	30	34	35	31	32
Under 18 years	12 ^E	14	13 ^E	10 ^E	10 ^E	8 ^E	8 ^E	10 ^E	7 ^E	9 ^E
18 to 64 years	24	29	27	23	22	22	25	24	22	22
65 years and over	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Females	45	48	42	42	35	33	37	36	32	37
Under 18 years	11	10	10 ^E	11 ^E	7 ^E	7 ^E	8 ^E	7 ^E	F	6 ^E
18 to 64 years	31	36	30	27	25	25	27	27	25	29
65 years and over	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Economic family persons	58	65	59	53	42	40	48	49	40	42
Males	26	30	27	22	19	18	21	23	19	20
Females	32	35	32	31	23	22	27	26	21	22
Elderly persons	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons under 18 years of age	24	25	23	22	17	15^E	16^E	17	13^E	15^E
In two-parent families	10 ^E	9 ^E	9 ^E	9 ^E	9 ^E	F	F	F	F	F
In female lone-parent families	12 ^E	14 ^E	13 ^E	12 ^E	8 ^E	9 ^E	F	10 ^E	F	10 ^E
In all other economic families ¹	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	33	39	35	31	25	24	31	32	26	26
Males	12	15	14	12	10	9	12	13	11	10
Females	20	25	21	19	15	15	19	18	15	16
Unattached individuals	26	27	24	22	25	24	23	21	23	28
Males	13	14	14	11	13	13	13	11	12	13
Females	13	13	11	11	12	11	10	10	11	15
Elderly persons	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons under 65 years of age	23	25	22	19	22	22	21	20	21	26
Males, under 65 years	12	14	14	11	12	13	12	11	11	12
Females, under 65 years	11	11	8 ^E	8 ^E	9	9	8	9	10	14

1. Includes persons under 18 years of age in elderly families.

Table 11-6
Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Quebec

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	Prevalence of low income (%)									
All persons	18.8	19.3	16.9	14.8	14.8	13.8	12.3	12.3	11.5	11.8
Under 18 years	20.1	22.4	18.6	14.8	16.0	14.5	11.3	10.9	11.1	9.6
18 to 64 years	18.6	19.1	16.7	15.1	14.9	14.1	12.6	13.1	12.0	12.7
65 years and over	17.1	14.6	15.4	13.0	12.1	10.6	11.8	10.3	9.3	10.5
Males	17.9	18.3	15.9	13.5	13.0	11.9	10.3	11.2	10.9	10.9
Under 18 years	20.5	22.9	18.8	15.6	15.8	14.2	12.2	11.0	11.5	9.5
18 to 64 years	18.3	18.1	15.7	13.9	13.3	12.1	10.3	12.4	11.9	12.4
65 years and over	9.0 ^E	8.3 ^E	10.3 ^E	6.5 ^E	5.8 ^E	5.6 ^E	6.6 ^E	4.2 ^E	4.0 ^E	4.8 ^E
Females	19.6	20.3	18.0	16.1	16.5	15.6	14.2	13.4	12.0	12.7
Under 18 years	19.6	21.9	18.3	14.1	16.3	14.8	10.3	10.7	10.6	9.6 ^E
18 to 64 years	18.9	20.0	17.6	16.4	16.5	16.1	15.0	13.9	12.2	13.1
65 years and over	23.0	19.2	19.2	17.8	16.8	14.3	15.7	14.9	13.3	14.8
Economic family persons	14.5	14.9	12.6	10.5	10.6	9.7	8.6	8.6	7.5	7.0
Males	14.0	13.7	11.6	9.6	9.6	8.6	7.7	7.9	6.9	6.4
Females	15.0	16.0	13.5	11.3	11.6	10.7	9.5	9.2	8.0	7.6
Elderly persons	4.1^E	3.8^E	5.7^E	3.0^E	2.7^E	2.0^E	3.5^E	2.2^E	2.1^E	1.5^E
Elderly males	3.5 ^E	3.1 ^E	5.7 ^E	3.0 ^E	2.8 ^E	1.6 ^E	3.7 ^E	1.4 ^E	1.8 ^E	1.0 ^E
Elderly females	4.7 ^E	4.5 ^E	5.7 ^E	3.0 ^E	2.5 ^E	2.3 ^E	3.2 ^E	3.1 ^E	2.4 ^E	2.0 ^E
Persons under 18 years of age	20.1	22.4	18.6	14.8	16.0	14.5	11.3	10.9	11.1	9.6
In two-parent families	14.2	15.1	12.9	9.1	10.2	10.0	5.9 ^E	6.7	7.1 ^E	6.1 ^E
In female lone-parent families	54.6	60.3	45.7	44.5	44.9	38.8	40.9	33.9	31.0	27.9
In all other economic families ¹	26.4 ^E	31.6 ^E	32.9 ^E	23.5 ^E	16.4 ^E	11.4 ^E	9.7 ^E	13.5 ^E	18.2 ^E	13.1 ^E
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	13.6	13.3	11.1	9.9	9.6	9.0	8.3	8.7	7.0	7.0
Males	12.6	11.2	9.4	8.2	8.2	7.5	6.5	7.7	5.9	6.2
Females	14.5	15.2	12.8	11.5	11.1	10.4	10.1	9.6	8.0	7.7
Unattached individuals	44.4	45.4	41.9	39.0	37.8	35.5	31.3	31.4	31.2	35.0
Males	41.0	45.2	41.0	35.5	32.3	29.2	24.7	28.2	30.6	32.7
Females	47.7	45.5	42.8	42.4	42.9	41.5	37.4	34.5	31.8	37.3
Elderly persons	43.1	36.4	35.6	35.6	33.0	29.5	28.5	26.8	24.1	28.8
Elderly males	32.5 ^E	28.8 ^E	29.4 ^E	24.5 ^E	19.3 ^E	21.4 ^E	17.4 ^E	15.3 ^E	12.5 ^E	19.8 ^E
Elderly females	46.5	39.0	37.7	38.8	37.5	32.6	32.7	31.0	28.4	32.1
Persons under 65 years of age	44.8	48.6	44.1	40.1	39.3	37.4	32.3	32.9	33.7	37.1
Males, under 65 years	42.2	47.8	42.7	36.9	34.1	30.4	25.9	30.2	33.6	34.7
Females, under 65 years	48.5	49.6	45.8	44.5	45.9	46.2	40.0	36.4	33.8	40.2

See footnotes at the end of the table.

Table 11-6 – continued

Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Quebec

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	Estimated number ('000)									
All persons	1,336	1,378	1,212	1,064	1,067	998	894	904	849	879
Under 18 years	331	365	298	235	251	225	173	166	168	144
18 to 64 years	866	892	785	717	711	679	614	643	593	633
65 years and over	138	121	130	111	106	94	107	96	88	102
Males	626	643	563	478	461	423	372	407	402	403
Under 18 years	171	190	155	125	122	109	96	86	91	74 ^E
18 to 64 years	425	424	371	330	317	293	250	304	294	308
65 years and over	31 ^E	29 ^E	36 ^E	24 ^E	22 ^E	21 ^E	26 ^E	F	F	20 ^E
Females	709	734	650	585	607	575	522	498	447	477
Under 18 years	160	174	142	110	129	116	77	80	77 ^E	70 ^E
18 to 64 years	441	468	414	388	394	386	363	339	299	325
65 years and over	108	92	93	88	84	73	82	79	72	82
Economic family persons	884	906	767	639	645	591	525	525	462	433
Males	419	412	351	288	287	259	233	240	212	198
Females	466	494	415	350	358	332	292	285	249	236
Elderly persons	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons under 18 years of age	331	365	298	235	251	225	173	166	168	144
In two-parent families	195	198	168	117	125	123 ^E	71 ^E	81 ^E	87 ^E	73 ^E
In female lone-parent families	122	143	106 ^E	98	111	92 ^E	92	72	65 ^E	59 ^E
In all other economic families ¹	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	531	520	437	386	378	355	331	345	280	279
Males	238	213	179	155	156	145	126	150	115	120
Females	293	307	257	231	222	209	205	196	165	159
Unattached individuals	451	472	446	425	423	407	369	379	388	446
Males	208	231	211	190	174	164	139	167	190	205
Females	243	240	234	235	248	243	230	213	198	241
Elderly persons	116	100	98	94	90	82	86	82	75	92
Elderly males	21 ^E	20 ^E	20 ^E	15 ^E	F	16 ^E	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	95	79	78	79	77	66	72	69	64	76
Persons under 65 years of age	335	372	348	332	333	325	283	298	313	354
Males, under 65 years	187	211	191	175	161	148	124	154	179	188
Females, under 65 years	148	161	157	156	172	177	158	143	134	166

1. Includes persons under 18 years of age in elderly families.

Table 11-7
Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Ontario

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	Prevalence of low income (%)									
All persons	14.2	13.1	11.7	11.3	10.8	9.3	10.7	10.4	11.0	10.3
Under 18 years	18.0	16.2	14.9	13.7	12.8	10.3	11.7	11.4	13.2	12.6
18 to 64 years	14.0	13.0	11.6	11.4	11.0	9.6	11.2	11.1	11.6	10.7
65 years and over	7.5	7.6	6.3	5.9	6.1	5.2	5.6	4.9	3.8	4.0
Males	13.8	12.3	11.0	10.9	9.8	8.6	10.1	9.9	10.4	10.2
Under 18 years	19.2	16.6	15.3	13.4	11.5	9.6	11.9	11.5	13.2	12.8
18 to 64 years	13.2	11.8	10.6	11.1	10.1	9.0	10.5	10.4	10.8	10.6
65 years and over	4.1 ^E	5.1 ^E	3.9 ^E	4.1 ^E	3.9 ^E	4.0 ^E	3.8 ^E	3.7 ^E	2.8 ^E	2.7 ^E
Females	14.6	13.9	12.4	11.7	11.8	9.9	11.2	10.9	11.5	10.4
Under 18 years	16.6	15.7	14.5	14.0	14.1	11.0	11.5	11.3	13.2	12.4
18 to 64 years	14.8	14.2	12.5	11.7	11.8	10.3	12.0	11.7	12.4	10.9
65 years and over	10.1	9.6	8.2	7.3	7.9	6.2	7.1	5.9	4.6	5.0
Economic family persons	11.5	10.4	9.2	8.7	8.2	6.7	8.3	7.9	8.3	7.8
Males	10.9	9.6	8.5	8.2	7.3	6.1	7.8	7.5	7.7	7.5
Females	12.1	11.2	10.0	9.1	9.1	7.3	8.8	8.4	8.9	8.1
Elderly persons	1.8^E	3.1^E	2.4^E	1.7^E	2.0^E	1.8^E	1.8^E	1.6^E	1.4^E	1.0^E
Elderly males	1.7 ^E	3.0 ^E	1.6 ^E	1.6 ^E	1.1 ^E	2.0 ^E	1.2 ^E	1.5 ^E	1.6 ^E	1.0 ^E
Elderly females	1.8 ^E	3.1 ^E	3.2 ^E	1.8 ^E	2.8 ^E	1.6 ^E	2.3 ^E	1.8 ^E	1.1 ^E	0.9 ^E
Persons under 18 years of age	18.0	16.2	14.9	13.7	12.8	10.3	11.7	11.4	13.2	12.6
In two-parent families	11.2	10.5	9.1	8.6	9.2	7.4	7.5	7.3	8.8	8.2
In female lone-parent families	58.0	50.8	48.9	41.3	38.3	33.3	43.3	40.2	41.8	38.2
In all other economic families ¹	17.1 ^E	19.0 ^E	15.6 ^E	21.3 ^E	8.1 ^E	4.5 ^E	6.5 ^E	7.9 ^E	12.1 ^E	11.7 ^E
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	10.1	9.0	7.8	7.6	7.2	6.0	7.9	7.6	7.5	7.0
Males	8.5	7.5	6.5	6.9	6.4	5.3	7.1	6.7	6.5	6.3
Females	11.6	10.5	9.1	8.2	7.9	6.6	8.7	8.3	8.5	7.7
Unattached individuals	34.1	33.1	30.0	30.6	30.1	27.9	27.7	27.9	29.8	28.0
Males	35.1	32.4	30.2	31.5	28.6	26.9	26.7	27.8	29.3	29.3
Females	33.1	33.7	29.9	29.6	31.4	28.8	28.7	28.0	30.4	26.7
Elderly persons	20.7	18.7	16.0	16.8	17.0	14.7	15.7	13.8	10.7	13.0
Elderly males	15.5 ^E	15.2 ^E	15.0 ^E	17.6 ^E	18.0 ^E	14.4 ^E	16.0 ^E	14.4 ^E	8.8 ^E	12.0 ^E
Elderly females	22.4	19.8	16.4	16.5	16.6	14.8	15.5	13.6	11.5 ^E	13.4
Persons under 65 years of age	39.7	39.0	35.7	35.9	35.0	32.6	32.3	33.1	36.4	32.9
Males, under 65 years	38.5	35.5	32.9	33.9	30.5	29.0	28.7	30.2	32.7	31.9
Females, under 65 years	41.4	43.8	39.4	38.5	40.7	37.3	37.2	36.8	41.5	34.3

See footnotes at the end of the table.

Table 11-7 – continued

Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Ontario

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	Estimated number ('000)									
All persons	1,559	1,459	1,319	1,287	1,253	1,094	1,276	1,259	1,347	1,280
Under 18 years	480	435	403	372	351	285	324	313	363	345
18 to 64 years	983	923	832	834	817	735	871	873	928	874
65 years and over	96	100	85	81	85	74	81	73	57	61
Males	746	676	612	612	557	501	599	594	633	629
Under 18 years	263	230	210	184	159	134	168	161	186	181
18 to 64 years	460	417	379	403	375	341	406	409	429	429
65 years and over	F	29 ^E	F	25 ^E	24 ^E	25 ^E	24 ^E	24 ^E	F	F
Females	813	783	708	674	696	593	677	665	714	651
Under 18 years	217	206	193	188	192	151	155	153	177	164
18 to 64 years	523	506	453	430	443	393	465	464	499	445
65 years and over	73	71	62	56	61	49	57	48	38	43
Economic family persons	1,112	1,019	914	868	832	695	871	844	895	845
Males	522	466	414	405	366	313	405	392	409	400
Females	591	552	500	463	466	382	466	453	486	446
Elderly persons	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons under 18 years of age	480	435	403	372	351	285	324	313	363	345
In two-parent families	241	231	199	191	206	168	169	167	195	180
In female lone-parent families	214	180	182	151	133	109	143	135	148	146
In all other economic families ¹	24 ^E	24 ^E	22 ^E	30 ^E	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	617	555	489	479	462	392	530	513	517	490
Males	251	222	196	213	202	168	230	223	215	213
Females	366	332	292	266	260	224	299	290	302	277
Unattached individuals	446	440	405	419	421	399	404	415	452	434
Males	224	209	198	207	191	188	194	203	224	229
Females	222	231	208	211	230	211	211	212	229	205
Elderly persons	80	72	62	64	65	56	63	55	42	50
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	66	57	47	47	47	41	45	39	32 ^E	38
Persons under 65 years of age	366	369	344	355	356	343	341	360	411	384
Males, under 65 years	209	195	183	191	173	173	175	187	214	217
Females, under 65 years	157	174	161	164	183	170	166	173	197	168

1. Includes persons under 18 years of age in elderly families.

Table 11-8
Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Manitoba

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
Prevalence of low income (%)										
All persons	16.2	16.3	14.0	14.7	13.4	11.5	12.2	12.6	11.4	12.6
Under 18 years	21.4	21.9	17.4	18.9	16.7	15.6	16.2	16.9	13.1	14.1
18 to 64 years	15.0	14.9	13.3	14.4	13.0	10.6	11.3	12.0	11.8	12.9
65 years and over	11.3	12.4	10.5	8.7	9.4	8.7	9.1	8.1	6.8 ^E	8.8
Males	14.2	14.3	12.5	14.0	12.3	10.4	11.1	12.1	11.1	12.3
Under 18 years	20.3	20.9	17.9	20.7	17.2	15.8	16.4	18.4	13.6	14.8
18 to 64 years	13.0	12.6	11.4	13.2	11.6	9.3	10.1	11.0	11.4	12.6
65 years and over	6.1 ^E	7.9 ^E	5.7 ^E	3.7 ^E	4.8 ^E	5.0 ^E	5.7 ^E	5.0 ^E	4.1 ^E	5.7 ^E
Females	18.1	18.3	15.4	15.4	14.5	12.6	13.2	13.1	11.7	12.9
Under 18 years	22.5	23.0	16.9	17.0	16.2	15.5 ^E	15.9	15.2 ^E	12.5 ^E	13.3 ^E
18 to 64 years	17.1	17.1	15.2	15.6	14.3	11.8	12.6	12.9	12.1	13.2
65 years and over	15.2	15.7	14.1	12.4	12.8	11.6	11.8	10.5	8.8 ^E	11.3
Economic family persons	13.2	13.3	10.8	11.7	10.3	8.8	9.5	9.9	8.3	9.4
Males	11.8	12.2	9.8	10.8	9.2	7.7	8.7	9.8	8.0	9.2
Females	14.5	14.4	11.8	12.6	11.4	9.9	10.3	10.0	8.7	9.6
Elderly persons	4.0^E	4.5^E	3.6^E	1.7^E	2.1^E	1.9^E	2.6^E	2.9^E	3.2^E	3.0^E
Elderly males	3.9 ^E	5.5 ^E	2.3 ^E	1.8 ^E	1.5 ^E	1.5 ^E	2.9 ^E	2.6 ^E	2.8 ^E	3.0 ^E
Elderly females	4.2 ^E	3.3 ^E	5.0 ^E	1.7 ^E	2.8 ^E	2.3 ^E	2.3 ^E	3.2 ^E	3.7 ^E	2.9 ^E
Persons under 18 years of age	21.4	21.9	17.4	18.9	16.7	15.6	16.2	16.9	13.1	14.1
In two-parent families	16.2	16.4	11.8 ^E	12.3	10.7 ^E	9.8 ^E	11.7 ^E	13.4 ^E	9.6 ^E	11.0 ^E
In female lone-parent families	55.1	59.8	48.4 ^E	59.1	51.8	46.8	43.3	43.8 ^E	37.9 ^E	31.5 ^E
In all other economic families ¹	32.6 ^E	27.4 ^E	35.2 ^E	14.9 ^E	15.9 ^E	17.9 ^E	17.6 ^E	5.0 ^E	5.4 ^E	17.9 ^E
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	10.7	10.6	8.8	9.9	8.7	6.8	7.6	8.0	7.1	8.4
Males	8.9	9.0	6.9	7.4	6.5	4.8	6.1	7.0 ^E	6.2	7.6
Females	12.4	12.3	10.5	12.4	10.7	8.6	9.1	8.8	8.0	9.1
Unattached individuals	35.2	35.0	33.8	33.3	32.1	28.1	28.2	28.6	29.2	31.3
Males	30.9	28.4	30.5	34.2	30.6	26.5	26.0	26.1	29.3	30.5
Females	38.6	40.7	36.8	32.4	33.6	29.7	30.1	30.9	29.0	32.0
Elderly persons	22.7	25.1	22.0	20.5	21.9	20.8	22.9	19.0	14.6^E	20.2
Elderly males	13.1 ^E	15.7 ^E	16.9 ^E	10.1 ^E	15.1 ^E	16.3 ^E	17.7 ^E	14.9 ^E	9.8 ^E	15.3 ^E
Elderly females	26.2	28.6	23.8	24.4	24.6	22.6	24.6	20.4 ^E	16.3 ^E	22.1
Persons under 65 years of age	42.9	40.9	40.7	40.4	37.5	31.8	30.4	32.6	35.0	36.1
Males, under 65 years	36.2	31.9	34.1	40.1	34.4	28.9	27.6	28.2	32.8	33.7
Females, under 65 years	51.6	53.0	49.9	40.8	42.7	36.6	34.4	38.7	38.1	39.7

See footnotes at the end of the table.

Table 11-8 – continued

Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Manitoba

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	Estimated number ('000)									
All persons	173	174	149	158	144	124	132	138	125	139
Under 18 years	58	59	46	50	44	41	42	43	34	36
18 to 64 years	99	97	88	96	87	71	77	82	82	90
65 years and over	16	18	15	13	14	13	13	12	10 ^E	13
Males	75	76	67	75	66	56	60	66	60	67
Under 18 years	28	29	25	29	23	21	22	25	18	20
18 to 64 years	43	42	38	44	39	31	34	38	40	44
65 years and over	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Females	98	98	83	83	79	69	72	72	65	71
Under 18 years	29	29	21	21	20	19 ^E	20 ^E	19 ^E	16 ^E	16 ^E
18 to 64 years	56	56	50	52	48	40	42	44	42	46
65 years and over	12	13	12	10	11	9	10	9	7 ^E	9
Economic family persons	122	123	99	108	95	81	88	92	78	88
Males	55	56	45	50	42	35	40	46	37	43
Females	67	66	54	58	53	46	48	46	41	45
Elderly persons	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons under 18 years of age	58	59	46	50	44	41	42	43	34	36
In two-parent families	36	36	26 ^E	27 ^E	23 ^E	21 ^E	25 ^E	28 ^E	20 ^E	23 ^E
In female lone-parent families	16 ^E	17 ^E	15 ^E	22 ^E	19 ^E	18 ^E	15 ^E	15 ^E	13 ^E	11 ^E
In all other economic families ¹	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	60	60	50	57	49	39	44	46	41	49
Males	25	25	19	20	18	13	17	20 ^E	17	22
Females	36	35	30	36	32	26	27	26	24	27
Unattached individuals	51	51	50	50	49	43	44	45	47	51
Males	20	19	21	25	23	21	20	20	23	25
Females	31	32	29	25	25	23	24	25	24	26
Elderly persons	13	14	12^E	11	12	11	11	9	7^E	10
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	11	11	9	9	9	8	9 ^E	7 ^E	F	8
Persons under 65 years of age	38	37	38	39	37	32	33	36	40	41
Males, under 65 years	18	17	19	24	21	18	18	18	22	23
Females, under 65 years	20	21	19	15	16	14	16	18	18	18

1. Includes persons under 18 years of age in elderly families.

Table 11-9
Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Saskatchewan

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	Prevalence of low income (%)									
All persons	12.9	11.5	11.1	10.0	10.9	9.7	8.6	9.8	10.1	10.8
Under 18 years	17.4	13.0	11.1 ^E	11.2	13.0	10.7	8.9 ^E	12.9	10.9 ^E	12.9
18 to 64 years	13.2	12.7	12.8	11.2	12.0	10.9	9.9	10.4	11.7	11.8
65 years and over	3.4 ^E	3.7 ^E	3.7 ^E	2.8 ^E	2.5 ^E	2.8 ^E	3.0 ^E	1.8 ^E	2.0 ^E	3.3 ^E
Males	11.5	9.7	10.0	9.4	10.3	8.9	8.1	9.6	9.9	10.7
Under 18 years	16.5	10.9 ^E	9.9 ^E	10.0	12.2	9.6 ^E	7.8 ^E	11.5	10.0 ^E	12.6
18 to 64 years	11.2	10.8	11.8	10.7	11.4	10.1	9.6	10.5	11.7	11.7
65 years and over	2.5 ^E	2.1 ^E	2.0 ^E	2.1 ^E	1.2 ^E	1.7 ^E	1.9 ^E	1.4 ^E	1.5 ^E	2.5 ^E
Females	14.2	13.2	12.1	10.6	11.5	10.4	9.2	9.9	10.3	10.9
Under 18 years	18.2	15.1	12.4 ^E	12.4 ^E	13.8	11.7	10.0 ^E	14.4	11.9 ^E	13.2
18 to 64 years	15.1	14.6	13.8	11.8	12.7	11.7	10.2	10.3	11.8	11.9
65 years and over	4.2 ^E	5.0 ^E	5.1 ^E	3.4 ^E	3.6 ^E	3.7 ^E	3.9 ^E	2.1 ^E	2.3 ^E	4.0 ^E
Economic family persons	10.2	8.5	7.8^E	7.2	8.3	6.8	5.8^E	7.4	7.1	8.1
Males	8.8	7.1	6.6 ^E	6.0	7.0	5.7	4.7 ^E	6.2	6.6	7.5
Females	11.6	9.9	8.9 ^E	8.3	9.6	7.9	6.9 ^E	8.5	7.7	8.7
Elderly persons	1.6^E	0.8^E	1.7^E	1.3^E	0.4^E	0.9^E	1.0^E	0.4^E	0.3^E	1.3^E
Elderly males	2.3 ^E	1.1 ^E	1.0 ^E	1.5 ^E	F	0.5 ^E	1.6 ^E	0.2 ^E	0.5 ^E	1.7 ^E
Elderly females	0.9 ^E	0.5 ^E	2.5 ^E	1.1 ^E	0.8 ^E	1.3 ^E	0.2 ^E	0.6 ^E	F	0.8 ^E
Persons under 18 years of age	17.4	13.0	11.1^E	11.2	13.0	10.7	8.9^E	12.9	10.9^E	12.9
In two-parent families	8.5 ^E	8.8 ^E	9.5 ^E	6.6 ^E	7.3 ^E	5.5 ^E	3.5 ^E	6.4 ^E	6.5 ^E	7.6 ^E
In female lone-parent families	56.3	33.5 ^E	18.8 ^E	31.6 ^E	39.2 ^E	32.8 ^E	32.8 ^E	41.0	28.7 ^E	32.2 ^E
In all other economic families ¹	13.9 ^E	14.9 ^E	7.6 ^E	15.7 ^E	F	15.4 ^E	14.2 ^E	22.1 ^E	25.3 ^E	23.6 ^E
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	8.0	7.6	7.2^E	6.2	7.5	6.1	5.3	6.1	6.7	7.1
Males	5.9 ^E	6.2 ^E	6.0 ^E	4.9	5.8	4.8	3.8 ^E	4.8	6.1 ^E	6.2
Females	10.1	8.9	8.3 ^E	7.4	9.1	7.3	6.6	7.3	7.2	8.0
Unattached individuals	30.3	30.6	31.7	27.5	26.3	26.5	25.3	23.6	27.2	26.2
Males	29.5	27.2	32.0	29.4	29.2	27.2	26.9	28.2	29.0	29.8
Females	31.1	33.8	31.4	25.6	23.3	25.7	23.5	18.6	25.3	23.0
Elderly persons	7.1^E	9.2^E	7.8^E	5.6^E	6.3^E	6.6^E	7.1^E	4.4^E	5.1^E	6.8^E
Elderly males	3.0 ^E	5.6 ^E	F	F	F	6.2 ^E	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	8.7 ^E	10.7 ^E	8.6 ^E	6.1 ^E	6.7 ^E	6.8 ^E	8.4 ^E	3.9 ^E	5.1 ^E	7.5 ^E
Persons under 65 years of age	42.8	42.3	44.0	39.8	37.8	36.8	34.3	33.2	38.5	36.9
Males, under 65 years	36.4	32.8	39.0	35.5	34.9	31.9	31.3	32.7	34.3	36.1
Females, under 65 years	52.3	56.2	50.9	47.5	43.1	45.2	40.3	34.3	45.4	38.0

See footnotes at the end of the table.

Table 11-9 – continued

Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Saskatchewan

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	Estimated number ('000)									
All persons	124	110	106	95	102	90	80	90	93	99
Under 18 years	45	33	28 ^E	27	31	24	20 ^E	29	24 ^E	27
18 to 64 years	75	72	73	64	68	61	56	59	67	68
65 years and over	5 ^E	5 ^E	5 ^E	F	F	F	4 ^E	F	F	F
Males	55	46	47	44	48	41	38	44	46	49
Under 18 years	21	14 ^E	12 ^E	12	14	11 ^E	9 ^E	13	11 ^E	14
18 to 64 years	32	31	34	31	33	29	27	30	34	34
65 years and over	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Females	69	64	58	51	55	49	43	46	48	50
Under 18 years	24	19	15 ^E	15 ^E	16	13	11 ^E	16	12 ^E	13
18 to 64 years	43	41	39	33	36	33	29	29	33	34
65 years and over	F	4 ^E	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Economic family persons	85	71	64^E	58	67	54	46^E	58	56	63
Males	36	29	27 ^E	24	28	22	19 ^E	24	26	29
Females	49	41	37 ^E	34	39	32	28 ^E	34	30	34
Elderly persons	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons under 18 years of age	45	33	28^E	27	31	24	20^E	29	24^E	27
In two-parent families	17 ^E	18 ^E	18 ^E	13 ^E	14 ^E	10 ^E	F	11 ^E	11 ^E	F
In female lone-parent families	26 ^E	14 ^E	F	13 ^E	16 ^E	13 ^E	12 ^E	15 ^E	10 ^E	13 ^E
In all other economic families ¹	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	39	37	35^E	30	36	29	25	29	32	35
Males	14 ^E	15 ^E	14 ^E	11	13	11	9 ^E	11	14 ^E	15
Females	25	22	21 ^E	19	23	18	17	18	18	20
Unattached individuals	39	40	42	36	35	35	34	32	37	36
Males	19	17	20	20	20	19	19	20	20	20
Females	20	23	21	17	15	17	15	12	17	17
Elderly persons	3^E	4^E	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	4 ^E	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons under 65 years of age	36	36	38	34	32	32	31	30	35	33
Males, under 65 years	18	16	20	19	19	18	19	19	19	19
Females, under 65 years	18	19	19	15	13	15	12	11	16	14

1. Includes persons under 18 years of age in elderly families.

Table 11-10
Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Alberta

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	Prevalence of low income (%)									
All persons	15.4	14.8	13.3	11.8	11.1	10.0	9.3	10.7	10.6	8.5
Under 18 years	18.5	15.4	14.0	12.4	12.3	10.9	9.2	11.0	11.8	8.6 ^E
18 to 64 years	15.3	15.8	14.3	12.9	11.9	10.7	10.3	11.7	11.4	9.3
65 years and over	6.7 ^E	5.6 ^E	5.3 ^E	2.6 ^E	2.4 ^E	2.2 ^E	2.3 ^E	3.5 ^E	2.5 ^E	2.9 ^E
Males	14.1	14.2	13.2	11.4	10.3	9.6	8.7	10.3	10.0	8.2
Under 18 years	16.5	15.0	14.5	12.5	12.5	11.9	8.8 ^E	11.2	12.8 ^E	9.4 ^E
18 to 64 years	14.3	15.1	14.0	12.4	10.7	9.7	9.8	11.1	10.1	8.7
65 years and over	4.7 ^E	4.2 ^E	3.6 ^E	0.6 ^E	0.6 ^E	2.1 ^E	0.2 ^E	2.4 ^E	1.4 ^E	1.2 ^E
Females	16.6	15.4	13.4	12.1	11.8	10.3	9.9	11.1	11.2	8.7
Under 18 years	20.6 ^E	15.9	13.4	12.1	12.0	9.8	9.7 ^E	10.8 ^E	10.7 ^E	7.7 ^E
18 to 64 years	16.4	16.6	14.5	13.4	13.1	11.8	10.9	12.4	12.7	9.8
65 years and over	8.3 ^E	6.7 ^E	6.8 ^E	4.3 ^E	3.9 ^E	2.3 ^E	4.1 ^E	4.4 ^E	3.5 ^E	4.3 ^E
Economic family persons	12.3	11.3	9.9	8.4	8.0	7.2	6.1	7.4	7.6	5.7
Males	11.1	10.7	9.8	8.1	7.6	7.0	5.5	6.9	7.2	5.1 ^E
Females	13.5	12.0	10.1	8.6	8.4	7.4	6.7	7.8	7.9	6.2
Elderly persons	4.2^E	3.2^E	2.5^E	0.2^E	0.3^E	1.2^E	0.4^E	2.0^E	0.4^E	0.3^E
Elderly males	2.5 ^E	2.3 ^E	1.4 ^E	0.3 ^E	F	1.7 ^E	F	2.7 ^E	0.5 ^E	0.4 ^E
Elderly females	6.0 ^E	4.1 ^E	3.6 ^E	F	0.7 ^E	0.7 ^E	0.8 ^E	1.2 ^E	0.3 ^E	0.2 ^E
Persons under 18 years of age	18.5	15.4	14.0	12.4	12.3	10.9	9.2	11.0	11.8	8.6^E
In two-parent families	14.5 ^E	10.9	9.9 ^E	10.0	9.7 ^E	8.4 ^E	6.8 ^E	7.9 ^E	7.5 ^E	4.8 ^E
In female lone-parent families	44.4 ^E	40.1 ^E	37.2 ^E	30.0	36.2 ^E	36.0 ^E	33.2 ^E	40.4	45.0	33.8 ^E
In all other economic families ¹	25.5 ^E	33.5 ^E	24.9 ^E	F	F	F	F	F	F	12.5 ^E
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	10.2	10.3	8.9	7.5	7.0	6.3	5.4	6.5	6.7	5.1
Males	9.3	9.4	8.4	7.0	6.3	5.5	4.7	5.6	5.7	3.9 ^E
Females	11.1	11.1	9.4	8.1	7.6	7.2	6.1	7.4	7.7	6.4
Unattached individuals	36.1	37.9	35.7	33.5	30.4	26.7	28.5	30.7	28.1	24.5
Males	32.9	35.5	33.8	31.0	26.4	24.6	26.8	29.5	24.7	24.5
Females	40.1	40.8	38.0	36.5	34.8	29.1	30.3	32.0	32.0	24.4
Elderly persons	13.0^E	11.9^E	13.0^E	8.8^E	7.3^E	4.4^E	7.2^E	7.1^E	8.0^E	10.4^E
Elderly males	14.9 ^E	13.1 ^E	13.3 ^E	F	F	F	F	F	6.4 ^E	F
Elderly females	12.3 ^E	11.4 ^E	12.9 ^E	11.3 ^E	8.4 ^E	4.5 ^E	9.1 ^E	9.3 ^E	8.6 ^E	11.9 ^E
Persons under 65 years of age	42.1	44.3	41.1	39.6	36.4	32.7	33.6	36.4	32.7	27.4
Males, under 65 years	35.0	38.0	36.2	34.1	28.8	26.9	29.3	32.4	26.4	26.1
Females, under 65 years	53.3	54.4	48.9	48.1	47.9	41.4	40.1	42.4	42.3	29.3

See footnotes at the end of the table.

Table 11-10 – continued

Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Alberta

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	Estimated number ('000)									
All persons	418	412	380	340	326	299	283	331	331	271
Under 18 years	134	113	103	91	91	81	68	80	86	64 ^E
18 to 64 years	267	285	262	242	228	212	208	241	237	198
65 years and over	17 ^E	15 ^E	14 ^E	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Males	194	201	191	168	153	146	134	162	158	134
Under 18 years	62	58	57	49	47	46	34 ^E	42	49 ^E	36 ^E
18 to 64 years	126	137	131	118	105	98	100	117	107	95
65 years and over	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Females	224	211	188	173	173	153	148	169	173	138
Under 18 years	72 ^E	54	46	43	44	35 ^E	34 ^E	38 ^E	37 ^E	27 ^E
18 to 64 years	141	147	132	124	123	114	107	124	130	103
65 years and over	F	F	10 ^E	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Economic family persons	292	274	245	210	203	187	159	194	202	154
Males	131	129	121	102	97	91	73	92	97	70 ^E
Females	161	145	124	108	107	96	87	102	105	84
Elderly persons	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons under 18 years of age	134	113	103	91	91	81	68	80	86	64^E
In two-parent families	88 ^E	66	60 ^E	62 ^E	62 ^E	54 ^E	42 ^E	49 ^E	46 ^E	F
In female lone-parent families	36 ^E	33 ^E	31 ^E	25 ^E	26 ^E	26 ^E	25 ^E	30 ^E	40 ^E	F
In all other economic families ¹	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	150	155	137	118	112	104	91	110	115	90
Males	66	69	63	53	50	44	39	47	48	33 ^E
Females	84	86	74	65	62	60	52	63	68	57
Unattached individuals	126	138	135	131	123	112	123	137	129	117
Males	63	71	71	65	56	55	62	70	61	64
Females	63	67	64	65	67	57	61	67	68	54
Elderly persons	F	F	9^E	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons under 65 years of age	117	129	125	124	116	108	117	131	122	109
Males, under 65 years	60	69	68	65	55	54	62	70	60	62
Females, under 65 years	57	61	57	59	61	54	55	61	62	46

1. Includes persons under 18 years of age in elderly families.

Table 11-11
Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — British Columbia

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
Prevalence of low income (%)										
All persons	16.8	16.5	14.5	16.4	15.1	14.1	16.0	15.3	14.1	13.0
Under 18 years	18.4	16.4	13.5	17.4	14.1	14.0	18.3	18.7	18.0	15.2
18 to 64 years	17.6	18.0	16.1	17.2	16.5	15.1	16.1	15.2	14.1	13.3
65 years and over	9.8	8.9	8.0 ^E	10.2 ^E	9.6 ^E	9.1 ^E	11.7	10.4	8.0	7.8
Males	16.2	15.6	13.5	16.2	14.3	13.5	15.8	14.9	13.5	12.6
Under 18 years	20.0	17.2	15.4 ^E	18.4	14.5	14.5	19.8	20.4	18.1	17.5
18 to 64 years	16.3	16.7	14.4	16.8	15.2	14.0	15.5	14.3	13.4	12.7
65 years and over	7.5 ^E	5.7 ^E	4.9 ^E	7.9 ^E	8.7 ^E	8.4 ^E	9.8 ^E	8.9 ^E	6.4 ^E	3.7 ^E
Females	17.4	17.4	15.5	16.6	15.9	14.7	16.2	15.7	14.7	13.3
Under 18 years	16.8	15.6	11.5 ^E	16.3	13.7	13.4	16.6	16.9	17.8	12.6 ^E
18 to 64 years	18.9	19.2	17.8	17.6	17.8	16.2	16.7	16.2	14.9	14.0
65 years and over	11.6 ^E	11.6 ^E	10.6 ^E	12.1 ^E	10.3 ^E	9.6 ^E	13.4	11.7	9.3	11.3
Economic family persons	13.2	12.2	10.5	12.8	11.5	10.3	12.8	12.2	10.9	9.2
Males	12.7	11.3	9.9	12.7	10.9	9.7	12.7	12.0	10.3	9.1
Females	13.7	13.2	10.9	12.9	12.1	10.9	13.0	12.4	11.4	9.3
Elderly persons	3.8^E	5.0^E	3.4^E	4.2^E	3.1^E	3.1^E	4.6^E	4.5^E	2.7^E	1.7^E
Elderly males	3.7 ^E	3.7 ^E	2.6 ^E	3.4 ^E	2.9 ^E	3.0 ^E	5.3 ^E	5.1 ^E	3.0 ^E	1.7 ^E
Elderly females	3.9 ^E	6.4 ^E	4.3 ^E	5.0 ^E	3.3 ^E	3.2 ^E	3.8 ^E	3.8 ^E	2.4 ^E	1.7 ^E
Persons under 18 years of age	18.4	16.4	13.5	17.4	14.1	14.0	18.3	18.7	18.0	15.2
In two-parent families	12.5	10.7 ^E	7.4 ^E	12.0	10.2 ^E	8.6 ^E	10.1 ^E	11.1 ^E	11.1 ^E	12.8 ^E
In female lone-parent families	55.2	51.6	46.2	41.7	33.5 ^E	43.1	55.3	56.0	55.5	30.7 ^E
In all other economic families ¹	18.4 ^E	19.9 ^E	7.7 ^E	28.4 ^E	23.6 ^E	16.4 ^E	15.1 ^E	27.0 ^E	19.7 ^E	F
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	12.4	11.6	10.3	12.2	11.8	10.0	12.0	11.1	9.6	8.3
Males	10.9	9.9	8.8	11.7	10.6	8.8	10.9	9.9	8.5	7.2
Females	13.8	13.2	11.7	12.7	12.8	11.2	12.9	12.1	10.6	9.4
Unattached individuals	36.8	39.8	36.5	35.5	34.4	34.4	32.9	31.7	31.1	32.6
Males	34.0	37.2	31.7	33.0	31.0	32.3	31.2	29.3	28.8	29.3
Females	39.9	42.9	42.0	38.4	38.3	36.7	34.9	34.2	33.9	36.3
Elderly persons	24.2	18.8	18.9^E	22.9^E	23.5^E	22.2^E	25.6	24.3	20.8	23.2
Elderly males	25.6 ^E	15.2 ^E	15.7 ^E	23.7 ^E	27.9 ^E	27.8 ^E	25.6 ^E	25.0 ^E	20.5 ^E	12.3 ^E
Elderly females	23.8 ^E	20.1 ^E	20.1 ^E	22.6 ^E	21.4	19.5 ^E	25.6	24.0	20.9	27.9
Persons under 65 years of age	40.5	46.0	42.0	39.9	38.1	38.5	35.7	34.1	34.4	35.5
Males, under 65 years	35.1	40.1	33.9	34.7	31.6	33.1	32.2	30.0	30.1	31.9
Females, under 65 years	49.0	55.4	54.6	48.3	47.9	46.7	41.3	40.2	41.3	40.9

See footnotes at the end of the table.

Table 11-11 – continued

Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — British Columbia

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	Estimated number ('000)									
All persons	641	637	563	640	595	562	642	620	577	539
Under 18 years	163	145	119	153	123	121	155	157	150	126
18 to 64 years	433	450	406	437	424	395	426	408	384	370
65 years and over	45	42	39 ^E	50 ^E	48 ^E	46 ^E	61	55	43	43
Males	305	299	261	315	281	268	315	300	274	261
Under 18 years	89	78	70 ^E	85	67	65	88	89	78	76
18 to 64 years	201	209	181	213	195	183	204	190	181	175
65 years and over	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	22 ^E	F	F
Females	335	339	302	325	314	294	327	320	302	278
Under 18 years	74	67	49 ^E	68	56	55	68	69	72	50 ^E
18 to 64 years	232	241	225	224	230	212	222	218	203	195
65 years and over	30 ^E	30 ^E	28 ^E	32 ^E	28 ^E	27 ^E	38	34	27	34
Economic family persons	426	400	343	423	382	346	433	417	373	321
Males	200	180	160	207	179	160	210	201	172	157
Females	225	220	183	216	203	186	222	216	201	165
Elderly persons	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons under 18 years of age	163	145	119	153	123	121	155	157	150	126
In two-parent families	91	77 ^E	52 ^E	83	72 ^E	59 ^E	67 ^E	73 ^E	75 ^E	83 ^E
In female lone-parent families	64 ^E	58 ^E	63 ^E	54 ^E	41 ^E	53 ^E	82	69	68 ^E	39 ^E
In all other economic families ¹	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	250	238	213	256	248	215	262	243	213	189
Males	105	96	86	116	107	89	113	102	89	77
Females	145	142	127	140	141	126	149	140	124	112
Unattached individuals	215	238	220	217	213	216	209	204	204	217
Males	105	119	101	109	102	108	105	99	102	104
Females	110	119	119	108	111	108	104	105	102	114
Elderly persons	33^E	25^E	27^E	36^E	37^E	35^E	45	38	33	36
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	24 ^E	20 ^E	21 ^E	24 ^E	22	21 ^E	32	27	23 ^E	30
Persons under 65 years of age	182	212	193	181	176	180	164	165	171	181
Males, under 65 years	96	113	95	97	88	94	91	88	92	98
Females, under 65 years	87	99	98	84	88	87	73	78	79	83

1. Includes persons under 18 years of age in elderly families.

Table 12

Persistence of low income, after-tax income, (1992 LICO base) by selected characteristics

	0 years in low income	1 year in low income	2 years in low income	3 years in low income	4 years in low income	5 years in low income	6 years in low income
All age groups	80.0	7.7	4.3	2.6	1.8	1.5	2.2
Under 18 years	76.1	9.0	5.2	3.3	2.4	1.9 ^E	2.1 ^E
18 to 24 years	70.8	13.0	7.2	4.1	2.8 ^E	0.9 ^E	1.3 ^E
25 to 54 years	82.6	6.6	3.5	2.2	1.4	1.4	2.3
55 to 64 years	77.4	7.7	4.5	3.1 ^E	2.7 ^E	1.6 ^E	3.1
65 years and over	88.0	4.4	2.8 ^E	1.3 ^E	0.9 ^E	0.8 ^E	1.8 ^E
Both sexes	80.0	7.7	4.3	2.6	1.8	1.5	2.2
Males	81.9	7.3	3.7	2.5	1.7	1.1 ^E	1.8
Females	78.1	8.0	4.8	2.8	2.0	1.8	2.5
All education levels	80.0	7.7	4.3	2.6	1.8	1.5	2.2
Less than high school	76.3	7.9	5.1	3.4	2.3	1.9	3.1
Graduated high school	79.8	7.6	3.9	2.4 ^E	1.7 ^E	2.0 ^E	2.5
Some postsecondary without degree, certificate or diploma	77.7	8.8	4.6	3.0 ^E	2.6 ^E	1.2 ^E	2.0 ^E
Non-university with certificate or diploma	83.3	8.0	3.5	1.9	1.2 ^E	0.8 ^E	1.2 ^E
University degree	88.9	5.3	2.5 ^E	1.2 ^E	1.0 ^E	0.6 ^E	0.6 ^E
Education level unknown	82.8	6.1 ^E	5.7 ^E	1.5 ^E	1.4 ^E	1.5 ^E	1.0 ^E

Table 13-1
Low income after tax (92 LICOs base), by selected family types, Canada — Prevalence

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
Prevalence of low income	percent									
Economic families, two persons or more	12.1	11.5	10.1	9.5	9.0	7.9	8.6	8.5	8.0	7.4
Elderly families	3.3^E	3.9	3.9^E	2.9^E	3.1^E	2.5^E	2.9^E	2.7^E	2.1^E	1.6^E
Married couples	2.0 ^E	2.0 ^E	1.7 ^E	1.2 ^E	1.2 ^E	1.6 ^E	1.9 ^E	1.7 ^E	1.3 ^E	1.0 ^E
Other families	7.5 ^E	10.0 ^E	11.4 ^E	9.0 ^E	10.1 ^E	5.9 ^E	6.9 ^E	6.4 ^E	5.3 ^E	4.1 ^E
Non-elderly families	13.5	12.7	11.1	10.6	10.0	8.8	9.5	9.5	9.0	8.4
Married couples	8.4	7.6	6.7	8.0	6.9	6.4	7.1	6.6	6.4	6.4
Married couples, no earners	30.8	27.4	29.6	36.3	33.6	30.8	30.2	29.3	36.6	32.4
Married couples, one earner	11.1	11.3	7.7 ^E	9.4	10.2	9.2	10.2	10.0	9.0	7.2
Married couples, two earners	3.4	3.3	2.7	2.7	2.2 ^E	2.2	3.0	2.9	2.2	3.0 ^E
Two-parent families with children	10.9	10.3	8.6	8.1	8.3	6.9	6.6	6.8	6.9	6.7
Two-parent families with children, no earners	80.8	68.9	78.3	78.3	83.9	74.4	73.3	82.0	79.5	83.9
Two-parent families with children, one earner	22.2	23.7	19.7	20.5	22.3	20.4	16.2	16.6	18.6	16.2
Two-parent families with children, two earners	5.0	5.6	4.2	4.0	4.1	3.1	3.8	3.6	3.8	3.7
Two-parent families with children, three or more earners	3.0 ^E	2.0 ^E	1.5 ^E	2.1 ^E	1.2 ^E	0.9 ^E	1.5 ^E	2.9 ^E	2.6 ^E	1.7 ^E
Married couples with other relatives	4.2^E	4.5^E	4.0^E	3.2^E	4.3^E	4.6^E	4.8^E	5.0^E	3.6^E	2.2^E
Lone-parent families	48.9	45.4	39.0	36.1	32.3	30.1	34.2	34.0	32.1	25.9
Male	24.8	21.4	16.8	18.1 ^E	12.3 ^E	12.3 ^E	12.2 ^E	12.8 ^E	14.4 ^E	11.6 ^E
Female	52.7	49.3	42.9	39.4	36.3	33.8	39.4	38.8	36.0	29.1
Female lone-parent families, no earners	88.3	87.5	84.5	86.8	88.3	88.0	84.4	86.1	78.2	82.1
Female lone-parent families, one earner	34.1	33.8	32.1	27.1	26.9	24.1	31.6	31.8	30.4	22.1
Female lone-parent families, two or more earners	13.3 ^E	9.7 ^E	6.9 ^E	8.9 ^E	9.5 ^E	6.2 ^E	13.7 ^E	15.2 ^E	16.2 ^E	10.5 ^E
Other non-elderly families	14.7	14.5	14.2	12.0	10.8	8.7	10.8	11.9	10.5	11.2
Unattached individuals	37.3	37.9	35.1	34.0	32.9	30.8	29.5	29.6	30.1	30.4
Elderly males	19.8	17.2	17.5	17.2	17.6	16.8	15.9	14.7	11.5	13.4
Non-earner	21.5	19.4	19.3	19.0	19.7	19.3	16.6	16.2	12.6	15.9
Earner	5.9 ^E	3.9 ^E	6.0 ^E	5.2 ^E	6.3 ^E	2.0 ^E	13.1 ^E	9.6 ^E	7.1 ^E	3.4 ^E
Elderly females	27.3	23.7	22.0	22.3	21.6	18.6	20.7	18.9	16.9	20.3
Non-earner	27.8	24.8	23.0	23.3	22.7	19.6	21.1	20.1	18.2	21.8
Earner	13.4 ^E	9.0 ^E	7.3 ^E	7.0 ^E	6.7 ^E	5.0 ^E	15.6 ^E	8.9 ^E	5.7 ^E	6.5 ^E
Non-elderly males	38.4	39.8	36.5	35.4	32.1	30.3	29.0	30.7	32.0	32.3
Non-earner	81.9	84.8	85.4	84.8	86.4	82.6	80.1	78.1	80.1	78.6
Earner	27.2	26.8	23.6	25.2	21.9	20.3	18.5	20.7	22.7	22.2
Non-elderly females	46.9	49.5	45.8	43.4	44.3	42.1	39.0	38.0	39.3	37.1
Non-earner	82.1	81.7	81.5	80.7	81.7	78.5	79.4	74.8	75.1	70.5
Earner	33.0	36.4	31.4	29.9	31.7	30.0	26.6	27.3	28.5	28.2

Table 13-2
Low income after tax (92 LICOs base), by selected family types, Canada — Estimated number

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
Number of families	in thousands									
Economic families, two persons or more	980	938	831	787	753	671	736	736	699	655
Elderly families	36^E	45^E	44^E	34^E	37^E	30^E	35^E	34^E	28^E	21^E
Married couples	17 ^E	17 ^E	15 ^E	F	11 ^E	15 ^E	18 ^E	17 ^E	13 ^E	10 ^E
Other families	19 ^E	27 ^E	29 ^E	23 ^E	26 ^E	14 ^E	18 ^E	17 ^E	14 ^E	F
Non-elderly families	944	893	786	753	717	642	701	703	671	633
Married couples	147	132	119	145	129	124	144	135	134	137
Married couples, no earners	59	48 ^E	53 ^E	72	57	53	54	46 ^E	58 ^E	56
Married couples, one earner	50 ^E	46 ^E	35 ^E	41	45	42	48	48	44 ^E	37 ^E
Married couples, two earners	38	38	31	32	27 ^E	29	42 ^E	40	32	44 ^E
Two-parent families with children	335	316	258	248	253	209	198	202	203	198
Two-parent families with children, no earners	88	63	69	52	54	48	39	41 ^E	34 ^E	43 ^E
Two-parent families with children, one earner	140	135	103	108	115	97	79	75	82	78
Two-parent families with children, two earners	93	108	79	75	77	58	71	68	71	67
Two-parent families with children, three or more earners	14 ^E	F	F	F	F	F	F	17 ^E	16 ^E	F
Married couples with other relatives	33^E	36^E	34^E	27^E	38^E	41^E	43^E	47^E	34^E	21^E
Lone-parent families	326	304	271	246	219	200	231	225	216	184
Male	22 ^E	20 ^E	18 ^E	19 ^E	14 ^E	14 ^E	16 ^E	16 ^E	18 ^E	15 ^E
Female	303	285	253	227	205	186	216	209	198	169
Female lone-parent families, no earners	195	171	132	126	100	98	98	84	73	75
Female lone-parent families, one earner	100	108	116	93	95	82	103	111	110	80
Female lone-parent families, two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	15 ^E	F	F	F
Other non-elderly families	104	106	104	87	77	68	85	94	85	93
Unattached individuals	1,410	1,462	1,380	1,361	1,345	1,289	1,263	1,293	1,342	1,389
Elderly males	52	47^E	48	47	51	50	50	46	36	41
Non-earner	50 ^E	45 ^E	46 ^E	45	48 ^E	49	42	40	31 ^E	39
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	213	184	171	177	172	147	172	155	137	167
Non-earner	209	179	168	173	168	144	163	147	132	161
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Non-elderly males	624	657	611	610	554	543	527	575	627	646
Non-earner	273	314	299	250	235	238	249	255	254	282
Earner	351	343	313	360	319	305	278	320	373	365
Non-elderly females	522	575	549	528	568	549	513	517	541	535
Non-earner	258	275	281	261	264	256	245	229	240	213
Earner	264	300	268	267	304	293	268	288	301	322

Table 13-3
Low income after tax (92 LICOs base), by selected family types, Canada — Average income gap

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
Average income gap	dollars									
Economic families, two persons or more	7,600	7,500	7,900	7,700	7,600	7,500	7,600	7,300	7,400	7,900
Elderly families	6,200^E	5,600^E	5,600	3,900^E	5,600	4,900	5,300	5,200	4,300^E	5,600^E
Married couples	6,600 ^E	6,600 ^E	7,200 ^E	F	6,800 ^E	5,600 ^E	5,500 ^E	6,700 ^E	5,300 ^E	4,900 ^E
Other families	5,800 ^E	4,900 ^E	4,800 ^E	4,400 ^E	5,100 ^E	4,100 ^E	5,100 ^E	3,700	3,300 ^E	F
Non-elderly families	7,600	7,600	8,000	7,800	7,700	7,600	7,700	7,400	7,500	7,900
Married couples	6,600	6,500	7,300	8,000	7,600	6,700	6,900	7,200	6,400	7,100
Married couples, no earners	7,100	8,200 ^E	8,500	8,600	8,600	7,800	8,500	6,500	6,700	7,600
Married couples, one earner	7,000	6,100	6,000	8,300	7,000	6,400	6,600	7,500	5,900	7,600
Married couples, two earners	5,300	4,600	6,800	6,200	6,600	4,900	5,200	7,500	6,600	5,900 ^E
Two-parent families with children	9,000	8,600	8,600	8,500	8,600	9,100	8,900	8,400	8,700	9,100
Two-parent families with children, no earners	11,400	11,200	12,200	11,400	10,900	11,500	11,400	10,600	10,500	12,500
Two-parent families with children, one earner	8,700	9,000	8,200	7,600	8,600	8,700	9,700	8,000	9,200	8,300
Two-parent families with children, two earners	6,500	6,700	5,600	7,900	6,900	7,600	6,400	6,900	7,600	8,100
Two-parent families with children, three or more earners	13,000 ^E	F	F	F	F	F	F	9,900 ^E	7,400	F
Married couples with other relatives	7,000^E	8,300^E	11,500^E	9,200	8,800^E	10,100	10,300	7,500	11,200^E	11,700^E
Lone-parent families	6,500	7,100	7,300	6,700	6,300	6,400	6,600	6,700	6,500	6,900
Male	7,000	7,300	7,700	9,900 ^E	6,200 ^E	6,800	7,000	7,600 ^E	7,700 ^E	8,500 ^E
Female	6,500	7,100	7,300	6,500	6,300	6,300	6,600	6,600	6,400	6,700
Female lone-parent families, no earners	7,200	7,700	8,600	7,100	7,200	6,900	7,800	7,600	7,400	7,400
Female lone-parent families, one earner	5,300	6,100	5,800	5,700	5,400	5,700	5,600	6,000	5,800	6,200
Female lone-parent families, two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	5,300	F	F	F
Other non-elderly families	8,200	7,700	8,400	8,300	8,300	7,300^E	7,800	7,300	7,700	8,100
Unattached individuals	6,100	6,200	6,200	6,500	6,300	6,200	6,000	6,200	6,200	6,200
Elderly males	2,700	2,900	3,500	2,700	3,300	3,700^E	2,400	2,800	3,500^E	2,900
Non-earner	2,700	2,800	3,300	2,500	3,200	3,700 ^E	2,600	2,900	3,000 ^E	2,600
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	2,300	2,200	2,300	2,500	2,400	2,500	2,200	2,400	2,100	2,200
Non-earner	2,300	2,200	2,200	2,500	2,400	2,500	2,200	2,200	2,100	2,200
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Non-elderly males	6,700	7,100	6,900	7,100	6,900	6,900	6,700	6,900	6,700	7,000
Non-earner	7,700	7,900	7,700	8,300	7,600	7,100	8,000	7,700	7,400	8,100
Earner	5,900	6,300	6,100	6,300	6,400	6,700	5,600	6,300	6,200	6,200
Non-elderly females	7,400	6,800	7,000	7,400	7,200	6,800	6,900	6,900	6,900	6,600
Non-earner	7,900	7,400	7,600	8,100	8,200	7,400	7,500	7,300	7,400	7,300
Earner	6,900	6,300	6,400	6,600	6,300	6,200	6,300	6,500	6,600	6,200

Table 14-1
Low income after tax cut-offs (92 LICOs base) — 2001 to 2005

Size of family unit	Rural areas	Urban areas			
		Urban areas, under 30,000	Urban areas, 30,000 to 99,999	Urban areas, 100,000 to 499,999	Urban areas, 500,000 and over
2005					
1 person	11,264	12,890	14,380	14,562	17,219
2 persons	13,709	15,690	17,502	17,723	20,956
3 persons	17,071	19,535	21,794	22,069	26,095
4 persons	21,296	24,373	27,190	27,532	32,556
5 persons	24,251	27,754	30,962	31,351	37,071
6 persons	26,895	30,780	34,338	34,769	41,113
7 persons or more	29,539	33,806	37,713	38,187	45,155
2004					
1 person	11,025	12,617	14,075	14,253	16,853
2 persons	13,418	15,357	17,131	17,347	20,512
3 persons	16,709	19,121	21,332	21,601	25,542
4 persons	20,844	23,856	26,613	26,948	31,865
5 persons	23,736	27,165	30,305	30,686	36,285
6 persons	26,324	30,127	33,610	34,032	40,241
7 persons or more	28,912	33,089	36,913	37,378	44,197
2003					
1 person	10,821	12,384	13,815	13,990	16,542
2 persons	13,170	15,073	16,815	17,027	20,133
3 persons	16,400	18,768	20,938	21,202	25,070
4 persons	20,460	23,416	26,122	26,451	31,277
5 persons	23,298	26,664	29,746	30,120	35,615
6 persons	25,838	29,571	32,989	33,404	39,498
7 persons or more	28,378	32,478	36,231	36,688	43,381
2002					
1 person	10,529	12,050	13,442	13,612	16,096
2 persons	12,815	14,667	16,361	16,567	19,590
3 persons	15,958	18,262	20,373	20,630	24,394
4 persons	19,908	22,784	25,417	25,737	30,433
5 persons	22,670	25,944	28,943	29,307	34,654
6 persons	25,141	28,773	32,099	32,502	38,432
7 persons or more	27,613	31,602	35,254	35,698	42,210
2001					
1 person	10,299	11,787	13,149	13,315	15,744
2 persons	12,535	14,346	16,004	16,205	19,162
3 persons	15,609	17,863	19,928	20,179	23,861
4 persons	19,473	22,286	24,862	25,175	29,768
5 persons	22,174	25,378	28,311	28,667	33,897
6 persons	24,592	28,144	31,398	31,792	37,593
7 persons or more	27,009	30,911	34,484	34,918	41,288

Table 14-2
Low income after tax cut-offs (92 LICOs base) — 1996 to 2000

Size of family unit	Rural areas	Urban areas			
		Urban areas, under 30,000	Urban areas, 30,000 to 99,999	Urban areas, 100,000 to 499,999	Urban areas, 500,000 and over
2000					
1 person	10,042	11,493	12,821	12,983	15,352
2 persons	12,223	13,989	15,605	15,801	18,684
3 persons	15,220	17,418	19,431	19,676	23,266
4 persons	18,987	21,731	24,242	24,548	29,026
5 persons	21,622	24,745	27,605	27,953	33,052
6 persons	23,979	27,443	30,615	31,000	36,656
7 persons or more	26,337	30,141	33,624	34,048	40,260
1999					
1 person	9,777	11,189	12,482	12,640	14,946
2 persons	11,900	13,619	15,193	15,384	18,191
3 persons	14,818	16,957	18,918	19,156	22,651
4 persons	18,486	21,156	23,602	23,899	28,259
5 persons	21,050	24,091	26,876	27,214	32,179
6 persons	23,345	26,718	29,806	30,181	35,687
7 persons or more	25,640	29,344	32,736	33,148	39,195
1998					
1 person	9,609	10,997	12,267	12,423	14,689
2 persons	11,695	13,385	14,931	15,119	17,878
3 persons	14,563	16,666	18,592	18,827	22,262
4 persons	18,168	20,793	23,196	23,488	27,773
5 persons	20,688	23,677	26,414	26,746	31,625
6 persons	22,944	26,258	29,294	29,662	35,073
7 persons or more	25,200	28,840	32,173	32,578	38,522
1997					
1 person	9,520	10,896	12,154	12,308	14,554
2 persons	11,587	13,262	14,794	14,980	17,713
3 persons	14,429	16,512	18,421	18,654	22,057
4 persons	18,000	20,601	22,982	23,272	27,518
5 persons	20,498	23,459	26,170	26,500	31,334
6 persons	22,733	26,017	29,024	29,389	34,750
7 persons or more	24,968	28,574	31,877	32,278	38,167
1996					
1 person	9,370	10,723	11,962	12,114	14,324
2 persons	11,404	13,052	14,560	14,743	17,433
3 persons	14,201	16,251	18,130	18,359	21,708
4 persons	17,716	20,276	22,619	22,904	27,083
5 persons	20,174	23,088	25,757	26,081	30,839
6 persons	22,373	25,606	28,565	28,924	34,201
7 persons or more	24,573	28,123	31,373	31,768	37,564

Table 15-1
Selected family types, Canada — Number of families

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	estimates in thousands									
Economic families, two persons or more	8,078	8,145	8,206	8,283	8,373	8,466	8,584	8,667	8,766	8,891
Elderly families	1,101	1,136	1,150	1,177	1,181	1,185	1,200	1,247	1,302	1,309
Married couples	852	866	891	922	926	941	946	986	1,033	1,029
Other families	249	270	259	255	256	244	253	262	269	279
Non-elderly families	6,977	7,009	7,056	7,106	7,191	7,281	7,384	7,420	7,464	7,582
Married couples	1,746	1,738	1,767	1,809	1,871	1,942	2,024	2,042	2,086	2,127
No earners	193	176	179	198	169	173	178	159	159	173
One earner	447	406	460	437	446	456	474	484	485	507
Two earners	1,106	1,155	1,128	1,174	1,256	1,313	1,372	1,399	1,442	1,446
Two-parent families with children	3,088	3,071	3,015	3,046	3,050	3,012	3,000	2,986	2,953	2,956
No earners	109	91	88	67	64	64	53	51	43 ^E	52
One earner	631	572	522	526	514	477	489	450	442	479
Two earners	1,879	1,917	1,881	1,876	1,889	1,896	1,852	1,892	1,867	1,823
Three or more earners	469	491	525	576	583	575	606	593	601	602
Married couples with other relatives	768	800	845	848	876	889	898	935	945	959
Lone-parent families	665	670	694	683	679	666	676	661	672	711
Male	89	92	105	106	114	115	128	122	122	130
Female	576	578	589	577	564	551	548	540	550	581
No earners	221	195	157	145	114	111	117	98	93	92
One earner	294	318	360	345	355	342	324	349	360	363
Two or more earners	61	65	73	87	96	98	107	93	96	126
Other non-elderly families	709	731	734	721	716	773	786	796	809	829
Unattached individuals	3,779	3,856	3,927	4,004	4,093	4,185	4,275	4,366	4,461	4,569
Elderly males	261	271	275	272	290	300	315	315	315	303
Non-earner	232	233	237	236	245	257	256	245	250	242
Earner	29	38	39	35	44	43	59	70	65	61
Elderly females	781	775	779	794	793	791	830	818	810	822
Non-earner	751	724	728	745	742	735	769	732	727	740
Earner	31 ^E	51	51	48	51	55	62	86	84	82
Non-elderly males	1,623	1,649	1,674	1,724	1,728	1,792	1,816	1,871	1,959	2,001
Non-earner	333	370	350	295	272	288	311	326	317	358
Earner	1,290	1,279	1,325	1,429	1,456	1,505	1,505	1,545	1,642	1,642
Non-elderly females	1,114	1,161	1,199	1,215	1,282	1,302	1,314	1,362	1,376	1,443
Non-elderly females, non-earner	314	337	345	323	323	326	309	307	319	302
Earner	800	824	854	892	959	976	1,006	1,055	1,057	1,141

Table 15-2
Selected family types, Canada — Number of persons

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	estimates in thousands									
Economic families, two persons or more	25,188	25,371	25,516	25,689	25,896	26,136	26,336	26,528	26,714	26,948
Elderly families	2,426	2,520	2,540	2,593	2,585	2,568	2,611	2,688	2,809	2,861
Married couples	1,705	1,732	1,782	1,844	1,852	1,882	1,893	1,972	2,065	2,059
Other families	722	788	759	748	734	686	719	716	743	803
Non-elderly families	22,762	22,851	22,975	23,096	23,310	23,568	23,724	23,840	23,905	24,087
Married couples	3,493	3,475	3,534	3,619	3,742	3,883	4,049	4,083	4,171	4,254
No earners	385	352	358	396	337	346	357	317	317	347
One earner	895	812	920	874	893	911	948	969	970	1,015
Two earners	2,213	2,311	2,257	2,348	2,512	2,626	2,744	2,797	2,884	2,893
Two-parent families with children	12,622	12,590	12,399	12,545	12,540	12,421	12,338	12,311	12,202	12,119
No earners	477	391	390	291	261	275	223	218	182 ^E	200
One earner	2,588	2,368	2,189	2,186	2,133	1,978	2,023	1,875	1,844	1,969
Two earners	7,370	7,540	7,384	7,376	7,443	7,482	7,269	7,438	7,346	7,138
Three or more earners	2,188	2,290	2,435	2,693	2,704	2,687	2,822	2,781	2,830	2,813
Married couples with other relatives	2,729	2,854	2,986	2,996	3,105	3,177	3,170	3,336	3,323	3,417
Lone-parent families	1,893	1,864	1,977	1,928	1,936	1,907	1,965	1,922	1,946	2,057
Male	259	260	294	295	306	325	362	348	351	363
Female	1,633	1,604	1,682	1,633	1,629	1,582	1,603	1,574	1,595	1,695
No earners	625	545	442	404	324	316	337	276	262	271
One earner	800	838	987	925	956	920	889	962	991	971
Two or more earners	208	221	253	303	349	346	377	336	342	452
Other non-elderly families	2,024	2,069	2,079	2,008	1,987	2,180	2,202	2,187	2,263	2,239
Unattached individuals	3,779	3,856	3,927	4,004	4,093	4,185	4,275	4,366	4,461	4,569
Elderly males	261	271	275	272	290	300	315	315	315	303
Non-earner	232	233	237	236	245	257	256	245	250	242
Earner	29	38	39	35	44	43	59	70	65	61
Elderly females	781	775	779	794	793	791	830	818	810	822
Non-earner	751	724	728	745	742	735	769	732	727	740
Earner	31 ^E	51	51	48	51	55	62	86	84	82
Non-elderly males	1,623	1,649	1,674	1,724	1,728	1,792	1,816	1,871	1,959	2,001
Non-earner	333	370	350	295	272	288	311	326	317	358
Earner	1,290	1,279	1,325	1,429	1,456	1,505	1,505	1,545	1,642	1,642
Non-elderly females	1,114	1,161	1,199	1,215	1,282	1,302	1,314	1,362	1,376	1,443
Non-elderly females, non-earner	314	337	345	323	323	326	309	307	319	302
Earner	800	824	854	892	959	976	1,006	1,055	1,057	1,141

Notes and definitions

Income

This section reviews the definitions of the main income concepts and their components. In order to highlight the relationships between them, this section is organized according to the "Classification of income" (see text box — Classification of income by source).

Classification of income by source

Market income
Earnings
Wages, salaries and commission
Self-employment income
Farm
Non-farm
Investment income
Retirement pensions
Other income
(plus) Government transfers
Child tax benefits
Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement/Spouse's Allowance
Canada Pension Plan/Quebec Pension Plan benefits
Employment Insurance benefits
Social assistance
Workers' compensation
GST/HST Credit
Provincial/territorial tax credits
Other government transfers
(equals) Total Income
(minus) Income tax
(equals) After-tax Income

The concept of income

There are several important inclusions and exclusions in the concept of income:

- The concept of income covers income received while a resident of Canada or as relevant for income tax purposes in Canada. This excludes some, but not all, foreign income.
- Retirement income received as a regular pension or annuity during retirement is included, while cash withdrawals from private pension plans, including Registered Retirement Savings Plans (RRSPs), prior to retirement, are excluded.
- Realized capital gains from financial investments are excluded.
- In the Canadian System of National Accounts (CSNA) and the present income classification, taxes on capital gains are included in income taxes, as are taxes on RRSP withdrawals. Both capital gains (the taxable portion thereof) and RRSP withdrawals figure in the calculation of taxes, but are not part of total income in the CSNA or in SLID's Classification of income.

- SLID's classification of income includes all refundable tax credits and benefits, including those that are not considered for income tax purposes, such as child tax benefits, the Goods and Services Tax Credit/Harmonized Sales Tax Credit, and other provincial or territorial tax credits. There are other smaller differences between SLID's total income and total income defined for tax purposes (see Other income and Other government transfers).
- Contributions to Employment Insurance and the Canada and Quebec Pension Plans, both federal programs, are not included in income taxes, nor are they deducted from income to arrive at after-tax income. However, the CSNA recently revised its definition of taxes on production to include these payroll taxes, in accordance with international recommendations on national accounting.

Market income

Market income is the sum of earnings (from employment and net self-employment), net investment income, (private) retirement income, and the items under "Other income". It is equivalent to total income minus government transfers. It is also called income before taxes and transfers.

Earnings

This includes earnings from both paid employment (wages and salaries) and self-employment.

Wages, salaries and commissions

These are gross earnings from all jobs held as an employee, before payroll deductions such as income taxes, employment insurance contributions or pension plan contributions, etc. Wages and salaries include the earnings of owners of incorporated businesses, although some amounts may instead be reported as investment income. Commission income received by salespersons as well as occasional earnings for baby-sitting, for delivering papers, for cleaning, etc. are included. Overtime pay is included.

Military personnel living in barracks are not part of the target population in SLID.

Self-employment income

This is net self-employment income after deduction of expenses. Negative amounts (losses) are accepted. It includes income received from self-employment, in partnership in an unincorporated business, or in independent professional practice. Income from roomers and boarders (excluding that received from relatives) is included. Note that because of the various inclusions, receipt of self-employment income does not necessarily mean the person held a job.

Self-employment income is subdivided into farm self-employment income and non-farm self-employment income. Farm self-employment income is reported by individuals who operate their own or a rented farm, either on own account or in partnership. Included are money receipts from the sale of farm products as well as related supplementary and assistance payments from governments. Income in kind is excluded.

Investment income

This includes interest received on bonds, deposits and savings certificates from Canadian or foreign sources, dividends received from Canadian and foreign corporate stocks, cash dividends received from insurance policies, net rental income from real estate and farms, interest received on loans and mortgages, regular income from an estate or trust fund and other investment income. Realized capital gains from the sale of assets are excluded. Negative amounts are accepted.

Retirement pensions

This is retirement pensions from all private sources, primarily employer pension plans. Amounts may be received in various forms such as annuities, superannuation or RRIFs (Registered Retirement Income Funds). Withdrawals from RRSPs (Registered Retirement Savings Plans) are not included in retirement pensions. However, they are taken into account as necessary for the estimation of certain government transfers and taxes. For data obtained from administrative records, income withdrawn from RRSPs before the age of 65 is treated as RRSP withdrawals, and income withdrawn from RRSPs at ages 65 or older is treated as retirement pensions. Retirement pensions may also be called pension income.

Other income

This sub-total includes all items of market income not included elsewhere. Among them are support payments received (also called alimony and child support). The coverage of other items depends at least to some extent on the method of income data collection, whether from administrative income tax records or by interview. Those items which are included on line 130 of the T1 tax return are well covered. These include, but are not restricted to, retirement allowances (severance pay/termination benefits), scholarships, lump-sum payments from pensions and deferred profit-sharing plans received when leaving a plan, the taxable amount of death benefits other than those from CPP or QPP, and supplementary unemployment benefits not included in wages and salaries.

Government transfers

Government transfers include all direct payments from federal, provincial and municipal governments to individuals or families. See the table Classification of income for a list of the government transfers identified separately in the latest reference year. It should be noted that many features of the tax system also carry out social policy functions but are not government transfers per se. The tax system uses deductions and non-refundable tax credits, for example, to reduce the amount of tax payable, without providing a direct income.

Child tax benefits

Federal child tax benefits began in 1993 and replaced both the federal Family Allowances and the Child Tax Credit. Several provincial and territorial programs have since been introduced, in addition to Quebec family allowances which already existed before 1993. To be eligible, a person must have the primary responsibility for the care and upbringing of one or more children under the age of 18. Most benefits are calculated by setting a maximum amount per family or per child and reducing that total by a certain percentage of the family's net income.

The programs which were explicitly accounted for in the data were the federal basic benefit and National Child Benefit Supplement (together called the Canada Child Tax Benefit, began in 1998), the Newfoundland and Labrador Child Benefit (began in 1999), the Nova Scotia Child Benefit (began in 1998), the New Brunswick Child Tax Benefit (began in 1997), the New Brunswick Working Income Supplement (began in 1997), the Quebec Allocation familiale (began in 1981), the Quebec Allocation à la naissance (began in 1998), the Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families (began in 1998), the Saskatchewan Child Benefit (began in 1998), the Alberta Family Employment Tax Credit (began in 1997), the BC Family Bonus (began in 1996), and the BC Earned Income Benefit (began in 1998).

Old Age Security (OAS)

The Old Age Security (OAS) pension is targeted to Canadian residents aged 65 and over. OAS recipients who have little or no other income may also receive the federal Guaranteed Income Supplement (GIS) and their spouses, if aged 60 to 64 (and not yet eligible for OAS and GIS themselves), receive the Spouse's Allowance.

Canada Pension Plan (CPP) and Quebec Pension Plan (QPP)

The CPP and QPP are compulsory contributory social insurance programs that provide a source of retirement income and protect workers and their families against loss of income due to disability or death.

Employment Insurance

Employment Insurance is a federal program which includes the following types of benefits: regular unemployment benefits, sickness benefits, maternity and parental benefits, and benefits for persons taking approved training courses or participating in job creation or job-sharing projects. To qualify, the claimant must have ceased receiving employment income and have worked a minimum number of weeks or hours of insurable employment over the preceding period.

Social assistance

Social assistance covers many provincial and municipal income supplements to individuals and families. It is usually provided only after all other possible sources of support have been exhausted.

Workers' compensation

Workers' compensation is provided to protect all full-time and part-time employees from loss of salary due to work accidents or occupational diseases and help them to pay their medical expenses and other costs.

Goods and Services Tax/Harmonized Sales Tax credit

Introduced in conjunction with the Goods and Services Tax in 1990, it is intended to offset the GST/HST for lower income families and individuals. In Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Newfoundland and Labrador it is called the Harmonized Sales Tax Credit because the administration of the tax is combined with the provincial sales tax. Included is the federal Relief Heating Expenses paid in 2001.

Provincial/territorial tax credits

Included here are refundable tax credits other than those for children (included with child tax benefits). Some are designed to help low income individuals and families to pay property taxes, education taxes, rent and living expenses, and so on. Provincial sales tax credits such as the Quebec Sales Tax Credit and the Newfoundland and Labrador HST Credit are included. The Quebec abatement, although refundable, is not included here but rather with income taxes. These credits are given to the family member with the highest net income.

Other government transfers

This includes government transfers not included elsewhere, mainly any other non-taxable transfers. In SLID, these amounts are included with "Other income". This is partly because the coverage of any transfers not taxed through the income tax system is low. There may be under-reporting of these transfers, which are mainly collected using an open question in SLID interviews. Nonetheless, the types of transfers which have come under this heading include: training program payments not reported elsewhere, the Veteran's pension, pensions to the blind and the disabled, regular payments from provincial automobile insurance plans (excluding lump-sum payments), and benefits for fishing industry employees.

Total income

Total income refers to income from all sources including government transfers before deduction of federal and provincial income taxes. It may also be called income before tax (but after transfers). All sources of income are identified as belonging to either market income or government transfers.

Income tax

Income tax is the sum of federal and provincial income taxes payable (accrued) for the taxation year. Income taxes include taxes on income, capital gains and RRSP withdrawals, after taking into account exemptions, deductions, non-refundable tax credits, and the refundable Quebec abatement. The data are either taken directly from administrative records or estimated based on aggregate data from administrative records, as this yields better results than the amounts reported by interview.

After-tax income

After-tax income is total income, which includes government transfers, less income tax. It may also be called income after tax. Some of the government transfers listed above are not taxable and are allocated to only one family member, depending on age, income, or gender. These include social assistance, child tax benefits, and seniors benefit. When looking at person-level data, users should be aware that these transfers are not equally divided amongst family members.

Family

Dwelling

In general terms a dwelling is defined as a set of living quarters. A private dwelling is a separate set of living quarters with a private access. A collective dwelling may be institutional, communal or commercial in nature. Of the different types of collective dwellings, SLID covers only communal dwellings.

Household

A household is defined as a person or group of persons residing in a dwelling. SLID defines households and families according to the living arrangements on December 31 of the reference year. Residents of Canada are also defined at those points in time.

Adults

Adults are defined in SLID as individuals 16 or older as of December 31st of the reference year.

Family income

Family income is the sum of income of each adult in the family as defined above. Household income is likewise the sum of incomes of all adults in the household. Family and household membership is defined at a particular point in time, while income is based on the entire calendar year. The family members or “composition” may have changed during the reference year, but no adjustment is made to family income to reflect this change.

Economic family type

“Economic family type” refers to either economic families or unattached individuals. An economic family is defined as a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage,

common law or adoption. An unattached individual is a person living either alone or with others to whom he or she is unrelated, such as roommates or a lodger. See Family classification for more detailed groupings.

Census family type

“Census family type” refers to either census families or persons not in census families. The term “census family” corresponds to what is commonly referred to as a “nuclear family” or “immediate family”. In general, it consists of a married couple or common-law couple with or without children, or a lone-parent with a child or children. Furthermore, each child does not have his or her own spouse or child living in the household. A “child” of a parent in a census family must be under the age of 25 and there must be a parent-child relationship (guardian relationships such as aunt or uncle are not sufficient).

Persons “not in census families” are those living alone, living with unrelated individuals, or living with relatives but not in a husband-wife or parent-unmarried child (including guardianship-child) relationship.

By definition, all persons who are members of a census family are also members of the same economic family.

See Family classification for more detailed groupings.

Major income earner

This characteristic is important for the derivation of detailed family types (see Family classification). For each household and family, the major income earner is the person with the highest income before tax, with one exception: a child living in the same census family as his/her parent(s) cannot be identified as the major income earner of the census family (this does not apply to economic families).

For persons with negative total income before tax, the absolute value of their income is used, to reflect the fact that negative incomes generally arise from losses “earned” in the market-place which are not meant to be sustained. In the rare situations where two persons have exactly the same income, the older person is the major income earner.

Family classification

SLID uses the major income earner to classify families.

Table B. Classification of family types

Economic families (or Census families), 2 persons or more
Elderly families
Married couples
Other elderly families
Non-elderly families
Married couples without children
No earner
One earner
Two earners
Two-parent families with children
No earner
One earner
Two earners
Three or more earners
Married couples with other relatives
Lone-parent families
Male lone-parent families
Female lone-parent families
No earner
One earner
Two or more earners
Other non-elderly families
Unattached individuals (or Persons not in census families)
Elderly male
Non-earner
Earner
Elderly female
Non-earner
Earner
Non-elderly male
Non-earner
Earner
Non-elderly female
Non-earner
Earner

Elderly family

The major income earner is aged 65 or over.

Seniors are denoted as the 'elderly' in our tables.

Non-elderly family

The major income earner is under age 65.

Married couples/spouses

Married couples, including legally married, common-law and same-sex relationships, where one of the spouses is the major income earner.

Singles

Singles are denoted as 'unattached individuals'.

Children

A child or children (by birth, adopted, step, or foster) of the major income earner under age 18. Other relatives may also be in the family.

Lone-parent family

Includes at least one child as defined above. Families where the parent is 65 years or older are excluded.

Relative

A person related to the major income earner by blood, marriage, adoption or common-law.

Other relative

A person in the economic family who is not the major income earner nor his/her spouse or child under age 18.

Analytical concepts

Current dollars versus constant dollars

"Current dollars" are what we usually mean when we refer to a currency in the current time period. The term "constant dollars" refers to dollars of several years expressed in terms of their value ("purchasing power") in a single year, called the base year. This type of adjustment is done to eliminate the impact of widespread price changes.

Current dollars are converted to constant dollars using an index of price movements. The most widely used index for household or family incomes, provided that no specific uses of the income are identified, is the Consumer Price Index (CPI), which reflects average spending patterns by consumers in Canada.

The following table shows the annual rates of the Consumer Price Index. To convert current dollars of any year to constant dollars, divide them by the index of that year and multiply them by the index of the base year you choose (remember that the numerator contains the index value of the year you want to move to). For example, using this index, \$10,000 in 1997 would be \$10,548 in 2000 constant dollars ($\$10,000 \times 113.5/107.6 = \$10,548$).

Text table 1
Consumer price index, annual rates, 1992=100

Year	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
Annual rates	65.3	69.1	72.1	75.0	78.1	81.5	84.8	89.0	93.3	98.5	100.0	101.8	102.0	104.2
	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006			
	105.9	107.6	108.6	110.5	113.5	116.4	119.0	122.3	124.6	127.3	129.9			

Earners/Income recipient

An earner is a person who received income from employment (wages and salaries) and/or self-employment during the reference year. The term income recipient is generally used for someone who received a positive (or negative) amount of income of any given type.

Mean income (average income)

The mean or average income is computed as the total or "aggregate" income divided by the number of units in the population. It offers a convenient way of tracking aggregate income while adjusting for changes in the size of the population.

There are two drawbacks to using average income for analysis. First, since everyone's income is counted, the mean is sensitive to extreme values: unusually high income values will have a large impact on the estimate of the mean income, while unusually low ones, i.e. highly negative values, will drive it down. (See also Recipients versus non-recipients and Negative values.) Secondly, it does not give any insight into the allocation of income across members of the population. To examine allocation of income, measures such as Percentiles or Gini coefficients may be used.

Recipients versus non-recipients (zero values)

For every table showing average incomes, it must be kept in mind whether non-recipients of that type of income are included or excluded from the population. In the case of total family income, the difference from including or excluding units with zero income is small since there are very few such families. However, if one is interested in the average amount of individual self-employment earnings, the value will be quite different if one includes those persons who were not self-employed.

Negative values

Negative income amounts can arise in two ways: net losses from self-employment (expenses exceed receipts), or net investment losses (losses exceed gains). As with zero values, negative values can have a large impact on results. In general, the published income tables treat negative values no differently than positive values, but there are a few exceptions: for the calculation of both Gini coefficients and the low income gap, negative values are converted to zeroes; and in the derivation of the major income earner of a family or household, the absolute value is used instead (see Major income earner).

Percentiles

Income percentiles, like quintiles and deciles, are a convenient way of categorizing units of a given population from lowest income to highest income for the purposes of drawing conclusions about the relative situation of people at either end or in the middle of the scale. Rather than using fixed income ranges, as in a typical distribution of income, it is the fraction of each population group that is fixed.

First, all the units of the population, whether individuals or families, are ranked from lowest to highest by the value of their income of a specified type, such as after-tax income. Then the ranked population is divided into five groups of equal numbers of units, called quintiles. Analogously, dividing the population ranked by income into ten groups, each comprising the same number of units, produces deciles.

Most analyses should be carried out on the people of different percentiles within one population distribution. Care should be taken in making comparisons between percentiles that resulted from different distributions, because any difference in either the population or the income concept used to rank units could have a large effect. It is probable that both the income ranges represented by each percentile and the people making up each percentile will be different.

Median income

The median income is the value for which half of the units in the population have lower incomes and half has higher incomes. To derive the median value of income, units are ranked from lowest to highest according to their income

and then separated into two equal-sized groups. The value that separates these groups is the median income (50th percentile).

Because the median corresponds exactly to the midpoint of the income distribution, it is not, contrary to the mean, affected by extreme income values. This is a useful feature of the median, as it allows one to abstract from unusually high values held by relatively few people.

Since income distributions are typically skewed to the left – that is, concentrated at the low end of the income scale – median income is usually lower than mean income.

Implicit rate of government transfers or taxes

The implicit rate of government transfers or taxes is a way of showing the relative importance of transfers received or taxes paid for different families or individuals. This concept is similar, but not identical, to the effective rate of taxation. For a given individual or family, the effective rate is the amount of transfers/taxes expressed as a percentage of their market income, total income, or after-tax income. The implicit rate for a given population is the average (or aggregate) amount of transfers/taxes expressed as a percentage of their average (or aggregate) income.

Family size adjustment (equivalence scale)

When comparing family incomes to study such things as income adequacy or socio-economic status, one often wants to take family size and composition into account—the income amount itself is not sufficient to understand a family’s financial well-being without knowing how many people are sharing it. In general, two approaches have been used to help with the analysis of family income. One is to produce data by detailed family types, so that within a given family type, differences in family size are not significant. In fact, many income measures have been crossed by detailed family types in the published tables. The other way to take into account family size and composition is to adjust the income amount by an adjustment factor.

The simplest method is to use per capita income, that is, to divide the family income by the family size. A limitation of per capita income, however, is that it tends to underestimate economic well-being for larger families as compared to smaller families. This is due to the fact that it assumes equal living costs for each member of the family, but some costs, primarily those related to shelter, decrease proportionately with family size (they may also be lower for children than for adults). For example, the shelter costs for an adult married couple with no children are arguably not much more than those for an adult living alone.

To take such economies of scale into account, it is common to use an “equivalence scale” to adjust family incomes. Instead of implicitly assuming equal costs for additional family members as the per capita approach does, the equivalence scale is a set of decreasing factors assigned to the first member, the second member, and so on. The adjusted income amount for the family is obtained by dividing the family’s income by the sum of the factors assigned to each member.

There is no single equivalence scale in use in Canada. The one used in the published income tables and in concepts such as the low income measure (LIM) has, however, achieved a high degree of acceptance. In this equivalence scale, the factors are as follows:

- the oldest person in the family receives a factor of 1.0;
- the second oldest person in the family receives a factor of 0.4;
- all other family members aged 16 and over each receive a factor of 0.4; and
- all other family members under age 16 receive a factor of 0.3.

Other equivalence scales in use include:

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) scale

- the oldest person in the family receives a factor of 1.0;
- all other family members aged 15 and over each receive a factor of 0.5;
- all other family members under age 15 receive a factor of 0.3.

Square root of family size (this is a close approximation to the LIM equivalence scale, particularly for families with 6 members or less).

Gini coefficient

The Gini coefficient measures the degree of inequality in the income distribution. Gini coefficients are published for market income, total income and after-tax income, and are used to compare the uniformity of income allocation between different income concepts, across different populations or within the same population over time.

Values of the Gini coefficient can range from 0 to 1. A value of zero indicates income is equally divided among the population with all units receiving exactly the same amount of income. At the opposite extreme, a Gini coefficient of 1 denotes a perfectly unequal distribution where one unit possesses all of the income in the economy. A decrease in the value of the Gini coefficient can, by and large, be interpreted as reflecting a decrease in inequality, and vice versa. As a rough rule of thumb when using data from SLID at the Canada level: an absolute difference of 0.01 or less between two Gini coefficients is considered statistically significant.

Low income definitions

Low Income Cut-offs (LICOs)?

Low income cut-offs (LICOs) are established using data from the Family Expenditure Survey, now known as the Survey of Household Spending. They convey the income level at which a family may be in straitened circumstances because it has to spend a greater proportion of its income on necessities than the average family of similar size. Specifically, the threshold is defined as the income below which a family is likely to spend 20 percentage points more of its income on food, shelter and clothing than the average family. There are separate cut-offs for seven sizes of family – from unattached individuals to families of seven or more persons – and for five community sizes – from rural areas to urban areas with a population of more than 500,000.

The first step in the production of a set of low income cut-offs is to calculate the average proportion of income that a family spends on food, shelter and clothing. The 1992 Family Expenditure Survey found that, on average, families spend 44% of their after-tax income (and 35% of their total “before-tax” income) on these necessities. Then, 20 percentage points are added, giving 64% of after-tax income. This is done on the grounds that a family spending more than this proportion of its income on necessities is significantly worse off than the average family. The final step is to look at the distribution of income by expenditure and determine, using a regression line, the level of income at which a family tends to spend 20 percentage points more than the average on the necessities of food, shelter and clothing.

Rebasing and indexing the LICOs

Over time, Canadian families have spent a smaller percentage of their income on the necessities of food, shelter and clothing. This relationship between families’ income and spending is associated with a specific point in time, i.e. the year of the expenditure survey used to derive the cut-offs. That particular year is referred to as the base year for the set of cut-offs.

After having calculated LICOs in the base year, cut-offs for other years are obtained by applying the corresponding Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation rate to the cut-offs from the base year – the process of indexing the LICOs.

Low income rate and low income gap

To determine whether a person (or family) is in low income, the appropriate LICO (given the family size and community size) is compared to the income of the person's economic family. If the economic family income is below the cut-off, all individuals in that family are considered to be in low income. In other words, "persons in low income" should be interpreted as persons who are part of low income families, including persons living alone whose income is below the cut-off. Similarly, "children in low income" means children who are living in low income families. Overall, the low income rate for persons can then be calculated as the number of persons in low income divided by the total population. The same can be done for families and various sub-groups of the population; for example, low income rates by age, sex, province or family types.

The low income gap is the amount that the family income falls short of the relevant low income cut-off. For example, a family with an income of \$15,000 and a low income cut-off of \$20,000 would have a low income gap of \$5,000. In percentage terms this gap would be 25%. The average gap for a given population, whether expressed in dollar or percentage terms, is the average of these values as calculated for each unit. For the calculation of this low income gap, negative incomes are treated as zero.

Use of after-tax and before-tax LICOs

Statistics Canada produces two sets of low income cut-offs and their corresponding rates—those based on total income (i.e., income including government transfers, before the deduction of income taxes) and those based on after-tax income. Derivation of before-tax versus after-tax low income cut-offs are each done independently. There is no simple relationship, such as the average amount of taxes payable, to distinguish the two types of cut-offs.

Although both sets of low income cut-offs continue to be available, Statistics Canada prefers the use of the after-tax LICOs. The before-tax rates only partly reflect the entire redistributive impact of Canada's tax/transfer system. It is therefore logical that the low income rate is higher on a before-tax basis than on an after-tax basis.

Low Income Measures (LIM)

For the purpose of making international comparisons, the LIM is the most commonly used low income measure. Unlike the low income cut-offs, which are derived from an expenditure survey and then compared to an income survey, the LIMs are both derived and applied using a single income survey. The LIM is a fixed percentage (50%) of median adjusted family income, where "adjusted" indicates that family needs are taken into account. See the paragraph Family size adjustment (equivalence scale) for more information.

The LIMs are calculated three times; using market income, before-tax income, and after-tax income. They do not require updating using an inflation index because they are calculated using an annual survey of family income.

Market basket measure (MBM)

Social Development Canada (formerly Human Resources Development Canada) has collaborated with the provincial and territorial ministries of social services to develop the Market Basket Measure (MBM) of low income. The approach is to cost out a basket of necessary goods and services including food, shelter, clothing and transportation, and a multiplier to cover other essentials. The results define thresholds that represent levels of income needed to cover the cost of the basket.

The same argument that can be made for using after-tax low income rates can be made for using after-tax income to compare to the MBM thresholds. That is, a measure of well-being should take into account what is actually available to spend. The income concept that is used for comparisons with the MBM thresholds goes even further than after-tax income by also subtracting from total income other non-discretionary expenses such as support payments, work-related child care costs and employee contributions to pension plans and to Employment Insurance.

Statistics Canada collects the data necessary to produce rates based on Social Development Canada's Market Basket Measure.

Comparisons between data up to 1995 and data since 1996

Starting with reference year 1996, the Survey of Labour and Income Dynamics (SLID) replaced the annual Survey of Consumer Finances (SCF) as the official source of family income in Canada. This means that data up to and including 1995 are drawn from SCF (last conducted for reference year 1997), and data for 1996 and onwards are drawn from the SLID (which was introduced in 1993).

Different surveys will produce slightly different estimates on the same topics due to a variety of factors. Every attempt was made to minimize and monitor these differences between the two income surveys, while nonetheless making some important improvements in survey practices. Before replacing the SCF series with SLID, a careful study was done on the overlapping reference years, particularly the years 1996 and 1997, as SLID only acquired its full sample size in 1996. The results of the study are contained in the Income Statistics Division research paper, *A Comparison of the Results of the Survey of Labour and Income Dynamics (SLID) and the Survey of Consumer Finances (SCF) 1993-1997: Update* (75F002M). All ISD research papers are available free of charge on the Statistics Canada internet site (www.statcan.ca).

In short, it was found that the two surveys told essentially the same story for all of the main income concepts. It is still possible, nonetheless, that for some characteristics the data trends could reveal a "break" as a result of the change in survey. Such a break would likely appear as a noticeable upward or downward shift in a data series between the years 1995 and 1996. It represents a change in the data which is attributable to the two surveys having different samples and different methods (such as the use of tax data in the case of SLID), rather than a true change in the characteristics of the population. Users are advised to take note of the following survey differences which are known to exist and to have had an impact on the data trends at some detailed levels.

Better coverage of small income amounts

One notable improvement that occurred as a result of new survey techniques introduced in SLID is better coverage of small income amounts received by respondents. It has been observed in surveys conducted by questionnaire that respondents tend to forget or neglect small income amounts they received in the past. This means an underestimation of income in general, and in particular, it means that many people who received a small amount of income instead report no income at all (there are differences, however, depending on whether the income concept includes or excludes government transfers).

The use of administrative income tax files in SLID for the majority of sample respondents means that there is considerably better coverage of non-zero amounts of income, and in general, a greater number of recipients of most kinds of income. Another technique used by SLID which may have improved coverage is that, even for respondents who report income by interview instead of via their tax records, there are two chances to prompt them for income sources, and therefore a greater likelihood of capturing an amount. This is because some income concepts are touched on in the January interview and then covered in the May interview, where it is possible to remind the respondent of a positive response in January. The types of income for which such "dependent interviewing" is used are earnings (from employment or self-employment), employment insurance benefits, social assistance, and workers' compensation.

Detailed family types

The standard published "detailed family types" for economic families have changed in one regard. In the SCF, they are derived with reference to the "head of family". In SLID, the same categories are used but in reference to the "major income earner". SLID dropped the concept of head of family entirely, as it has little relevance in a modern context. But some sort of prioritization of people within a family is useful to uniquely identify the type of family, even if it is somewhat arbitrary.

The change in family concepts resulting from the transition from SCF to SLID has not affected data produced for the entire population of families consisting of two or more persons. However, for some of the detailed family types, the estimated number of families underwent a one-time increase or decrease between 1995 and 1996. Without drawing conclusions about the precise net effects of these changes, the following points can be made.

First, whereas the previous definition always gave husbands the status of head of family rather than wives, with the major income earner concept there is no distinction by sex, and it is possible for the wife to qualify. Since it still holds that wives are on average younger than husbands at least for older couples, this has caused a shift from elderly families to non-elderly families.

Second, the head of family concept gave preference to parents over their adult children and, where there is no husband-wife or parent-child relationship in the family, it gave preference to older members over younger ones. Now, younger adults are much more likely to qualify as major income earners than they did as heads of families. As a result, we see significant decreases in the number of “other elderly families” and “married couples with other relatives”, and a large increase in the number of “other non-elderly families”. (See the section “Family definitions” for the precise definitions of family types.)

Comparisons with previous editions

Data from different editions are not directly comparable. Every edition has some modifications done on data. The modification which is applied every year is the expression of all dollars amounts in constant dollars of the latest reference year. (See “Current dollars versus constant dollars”.)

Periodically, the weights are updated to reflect the availability of new population benchmarks provided by a new census. The most recent multi-year weight revision for the Survey of Labour and Income Dynamics and the Survey of Consumer Finance occurred with the release of data for 2003, when the population projections based on the 2001 Census of Population were incorporated.

The improvements to survey weights during the 2000 and 2003 historical revisions were part of a comprehensive project at Statistics Canada regarding the weighting strategies in the main annual surveys on income, expenditures, and wealth. Weights are typically adjusted using population benchmarks by province, age and sex. Since the 2000 weight revision, the weights in SLID and SCF also respect population benchmarks by household size and economic family size.

Since the 2003 revision, the weights from 1990 to the current period include adjustments based on the annual T4 file from Canada Revenue Agency (CRA), which is a compilation of employer remittances for the purposes of payroll taxes. For more information, please refer to the free research paper, *Survey of Labour and Income Dynamics: 2003 historical revision*, Statistics Canada, (link 75F0002M)

The 2003 historical revision was followed up with a minor weight revision for 2003 only, timed with the release of data for 2004.

Methodology

Survey universe

SLID is a household survey that covers all individuals in Canada, excluding residents of the Yukon, the Northwest Territories and Nunavut, residents of institutions and persons living on Indian reserves or in military barracks. Overall, these exclusions amount to less than three percent of the population.

The sample

The samples for SLID are selected from the monthly Labour Force Survey (LFS) and thus share the latter's sample design. The LFS sample is drawn from an area frame and is based on a stratified, multi-stage design that uses probability sampling. The total sample is composed of six independent samples, called rotation groups, because each month one sixth of the sample (or one rotation group) is replaced.

The SLID sample is composed of two panels. Each panel consists of two LFS rotation groups and includes roughly 17,000 households. A panel is surveyed for a period of six consecutive years. A new panel is introduced every three years, so two panels always overlap.

Weighting

The estimation of population characteristics from a survey is based on the premise that each sampled unit represents, in addition to itself, a certain number of unsampled units in the population. A basic survey weight is attached to each record to indicate the number of units in the population that are represented by that unit in the sample.

For each reference year, SLID produces two sets of weights: one is representative of the initial population (the longitudinal weights) while the other is representative of the current population (the cross-sectional weights). For the production of the cross-sectional weights, SLID combines two independent samples and assigns a probability of selection to individuals who joined the sample after the panel was selected.

Two types of adjustment are applied to the basic survey weights in order to improve the reliability of the estimates. The basic weights are first inflated to compensate for non-response. The non-response adjusted weights are then further adjusted to ensure that estimates on relevant population characteristics would respect population totals from sources other than the survey.

The first set of population totals used for SLID is based on Statistics Canada's Demography Division population counts for different age/sex groups as well as counts by household and family size at the provincial level. These annual population totals are based in large part on totals from the Census of population.

The second set of totals is derived from Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) administrative data (T4 file) and is intended to ensure that the weighted distribution of income (based on wages and salaries) in the data set matches that of the Canadian population.

Cross-sectional representation in SLID

Each longitudinal sample, or "panel" in SLID initially constitutes a representative cross-sectional sample of the population. However, because the real population changes each year, whereas by design the longitudinal sample does not, the sample must be modified to properly reflect these changes to the composition of the population. This is

done by adding to the sample all new people in the population who are found to be living with the initial respondents (and likewise dropping them from the sample if they leave at later time-points).

Any original respondents who leave the target population (by moving abroad, into institutions, etc.) are given a zero weight for cross-sectional purposes. In this way, the cross-sectional sample, composed of the original respondents minus those who left the target population plus those who have entered it, is virtually fully representative of the population at each subsequent time-point. The missing group is composed of persons who have newly entered the target population and are not living with anyone who was in the target population when the most recent panel was selected. However, since SLID introduces a new panel every three years, this group is quite small.

Data quality

There are two types of errors inherent in sample survey data, namely, non-sampling errors and sampling errors. The reliability of survey estimates depends on the combined impact of non-sampling and sampling errors. For more detailed information on data quality indicators see the research paper (Data quality in the 2004 Survey of Labour and Income Dynamics (SLID) 75F0002M) available free of charge on the Statistics Canada internet site (www.statcan.ca).

Non-sampling errors

Non-sampling errors generally result from human errors such as simple mistakes, misunderstanding or misinterpretation. The impact of randomly occurring errors over a large number of observations will be minimal. Errors occurring systematically can, on the other hand, have a major impact on the reliability of estimates. Considerable time and effort is invested into reducing non-sampling errors in SLID.

Non-sampling errors may arise from a variety of sources such as coverage, response, non-response and processing errors.

Coverage error arises when sampling frame units do not exactly represent the target population. Units may have been omitted from the sampling frame (under-coverage), or units not in the target population may have been included (overcoverage), or units may have been included more than once (duplicates). Undercoverage represents the most common coverage problem.

Slippage is a measure of survey coverage error. It is defined as the percentage difference between control totals (Census population projections) and weighted sample counts. Slippage rates for household surveys are generally positive because some people that should be enumerated are missed. Slippage rates have been revised back to 1996 using the 2001 Census population projections. According to the numbers in the table below, in 2004, SLID covered 85.7% of its target population. SLID estimation procedures use Census population projections to compensate for determined slippage.

Rates are also available upon request for sex, province and age groupings.

Text table 1
Slippage rates in SLID

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	percentage								
Canada	8.4	9.0	8.4	9.5	10.6	12.4	13.4	14.2	14.5

Response errors may be due to many factors, such as faulty questionnaire design, interviewers' or respondents' misinterpretation of questions, or respondents' faulty reporting. Great effort is invested in SLID to reduce the occurrence of response error. Measures undertaken to minimize response errors include the use of highly-skilled and well-trained interviewers, and supervision of interviewers to detect misinterpretation of instructions or problems

with the questionnaire design. Response error can also be brought about by respondents who, willingly or not, provide inaccurate responses.

Income data are especially prone to misreporting, as income is a sensitive issue and includes many items with which respondents are not always familiar. Therefore, respondents are provided with information by mail prior to the interview, informing them of the income related questions. This gives them time to consult documents and have information available at the time of the interview. For respondents who grant Statistics Canada permission to access their tax files (the majority of respondents), SLID collects income data directly from administrative files. This procedure reduces misreporting of income in the SLID.

Non-response errors occur in sample surveys because not all potential respondents cooperate fully. The extent of non-response varies from partial non-response to total non-response.

Total non-response occurs when the interviewer is unable to contact the respondent, no member of the household is able to provide information, or the respondent refuses to participate in the survey.

Response is calculated at the household level. A household is considered to be “respondent” if at least one of its members responds to either the January or the May interview. There is the additional stipulation that the information on the household’s composition cannot be missing for more than one year.

Total household non-response is handled by adjusting the basic survey weight for individuals within responding households to compensate for individuals in nonresponding households.

Nonresponding members (if any) within responding households who did not respond to one or both of the collection phases will have final data that is either shown as “missing” on the final database or imputed, depending on the variable (see partial non response section for details on imputation).

The importance of the non-response error is unknown but in general this error is significant when a group of people with particular characteristics in common refuse to cooperate and where those characteristics are important determinants of survey results. The bias introduced by non-response increases with the differences between respondent and non-respondent characteristics. Methods employed to compensate for non-response make use of information available for both respondents and non-respondents in an attempt to minimize this bias.

High response rates are essential for the data quality of any survey and thus considerable effort is invested to encourage effective participation from SLID respondents.

Cross-sectional households’ response rates, given in Table , range between 74.7% (2004) and 86.0% (1996).”

Text table 2
Response rate in SCF (1990-1995) and SLID (1996-2005)

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	percent															
Response Rate	79.0	80.0	80.7	80.0	79.5	82.1	86.0	84.1	82.7	82.7	79.2	79.1	79.0	78.3	74.7	76.1

Partial non response occurs when the respondent does not understand or misinterprets a question, refuses to answer a question, or is unable to recall the requested information. Imputing missing values compensates for this partial non-response.

Income data are imputed using previous years’ data updated for any changes in circumstances. In the absence of previous years’ data, data is imputed using the “nearest neighbour” technique, in which a respondent with certain similar characteristics becomes the “donor” for the imputed value.

Amounts received through certain government programs, such as child tax benefits, the Goods and Services Harmonized Sales Tax Credit, and the Guaranteed Income Supplement, are also derived from other information. Data obtained from the tax route are complete and do not need imputation.

Processing errors can occur at various stages in the survey: data capture, editing, coding, weighting or tabulation. The computer-assisted collection method used for SLID reduces the chance of introducing capture errors because checks for consistency and completeness of the data are built into the computer application. To minimize coding, weighting or tabulation errors, diagnostic tests are carried out periodically. These tests include comparisons of results with other data sources.

Sampling errors

Sampling errors occur because inferences about the entire population are based on information obtained from only a sample of the population. The results are usually different from those that would be obtained if information were collected from the whole population. Errors due to the extension of conclusions based on the sample to the entire population are known as sampling errors. The sample design, the variability of the population characteristics measured by the survey, and the sample size determine the magnitude of the sampling error. In addition, for a given sample design, different methods of estimation will result in sampling errors of different sizes.

Standard error and coefficient of variation

A common measure of sampling error is the standard error (SE). The standard error measures the degree of variation introduced in estimates by selecting one particular sample rather than another of the same size and design. The standard error may also be used to calculate confidence intervals associated with an estimate (Y). Confidence intervals are used to express the precision of the estimate. It has been demonstrated mathematically that, if the sampling were repeated many times, the true population value would lie within the confidence interval $Y \pm 2SE$ 95 times out of 100 and within the narrower confidence interval defined by $Y \pm SE$, 68 times out of 100. Another important measure of sampling error is given by the coefficient of variation, which is computed as the estimated standard error as a percentage of the estimate Y (i.e., $100 \times SE / Y$).

To illustrate the relationship between the standard error, the confidence intervals and the coefficient of variation, let us take the following example. Suppose that the estimated average income from a given source is \$10,000, and that its corresponding standard error is \$200. The coefficient of variation is therefore equal to 2%. The 95% confidence interval estimated from this sample ranges from \$9,600 to \$10,400, i.e. $\$10,000 \pm \400 . Thus it is assumed with a 95% degree of confidence that the average income of the target population is between \$9,600 and \$10,400.

The bootstrap approach is used for the calculation of the standard errors of the estimates. For more information on standard errors and coefficients of variation, refer to the Statistics Canada publication, (Methodology of the Canadian Labour Force Survey) available on the Statistics Canada internet site (www.statcan.ca).

Suppression rules

Suppression rules, or data reliability cutoffs, are currently established based on the sample size that underlies the estimate. In general, a sample size of 25 observations is required for the estimate to be published. Depending on the type of estimate, this rule can vary slightly. These rules help protect the confidentiality of survey respondents and ensure the reliability of estimates.

Text table 3

Suppression rules for various estimates

Estimate	Supress IF:
Percentage, distribution, proportion/shares	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • % under the low-income cutoff (LICO) • Income distribution • Proportion of families with income=0 	Denominator* sample size < 25 or Denominator* sample size < 100 and numerator sample size < 5
Ratios	
Numerator sample size < 25 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • female/male earnings Denominator sample size < 25	or
Quintiles (shares, means and upper income limits)	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • shares of income by quintile • average income by quintile • upper income limits 	sample size of all quintiles/5 < 25 or upper income limit for upper income quintile or total of quintiles
Other estimates	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Counts • Mean • Medians • Gini coefficients 	sample size < 25

*The denominator sample size refers to the sample size of the total estimate from which the distribution, percentage, proportion or share is derived.

Quality Indicators

Quality indicators (QIs) are based on the estimate's coefficient of variation (CV) and suppression rules. At present, quality indicators are applied mostly to the 2003 estimates with the exception of a few longitudinal tables. For years where the quality indicators are not available, they are omitted. The following symbols are used:

Text table 4

Quality rules**Estimates for:**

QI Code	Description
----------------	--------------------

Most current year

A	Excellent (CV between 0 and 2%)
B	Very good (CV between 2% and 4%)
C	Good (CV between 4% and 8%)
D	Acceptable (CV between 8% and 16%)
E	Use with caution (CV greater than or equal to 16%)

All years

F	Too unreliable to be published
.	Not available for a complete reference period
..	Not available for a specific reference period
...	Not applicable
p	Preliminary
r	Revised
x	Suppressed to meet the confidentiality requirements of the <i>Statistics Act</i>

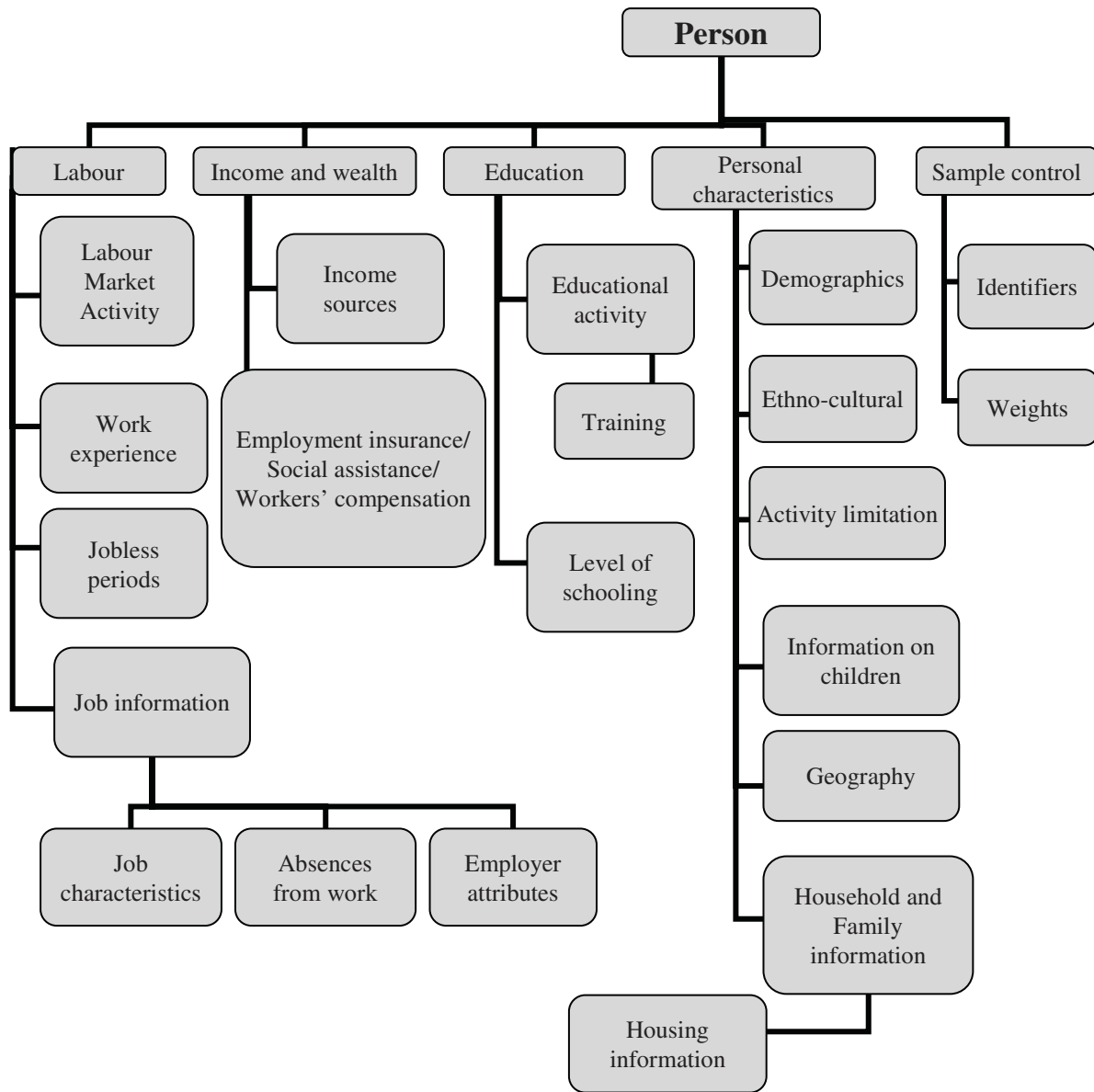
Survey content

SLID collects data on a wide range of topics. Some are inherently “dynamic”, involving transitions and spells, while others have important explanatory value.

The content themes are shown in Figure :

- Labour
- Income and wealth
- Education
- Personal characteristics
- Sample control

For more detailed information on survey variables, refer to the SLID electronic data dictionary.



Labour

Labour market activity

- major activity during year
- employment/unemployment spells (start and end dates, durations)
- weekly labour force status
- total weeks of employment, unemployment and inactivity by year

- multiple job-holding spells
- work absence spells

Work experience

- years of full-time and part-time employment
- years of experience in full-time, full-year equivalents

Jobless periods

- job search during spell
- dates of search spells
- desire for employment
- reason for not looking

Job characteristics*

- start and end dates, first date ever worked for this employer
- wages
- work schedule (hours and type)
- benefits
- union membership
- occupation
- supervisory and managerial responsibilities
- class of worker
- tenure
- how job was obtained
- reason for job separation

*Job characteristics are updated annually for up to six jobs per year with dates of change recorded.

Absences from work*

- absence dates
- reason
- paid or unpaid

*Absences lasting one or more weeks are collected on the first and last absence each year, for each employer.

Employer attributes

- industry
- firm size
- public or private sector

Income and Wealth

Income source

- annual information on about 25 income sources
- market income
- government transfers
- taxes paid
- after-tax income

Receipt of Employment Insurance/social assistance/workers compensation*

- Employment Insurance
- social assistance
- workers' compensation

*Amount and timing of monthly benefits received from each source.

Education

Educational activity

- enrolled in a credit program, months, weeks and hours attended
- type of institution
- full-time or part-time student
- certificates received (if applicable)
- job-related training courses, seminars, workshops and conferences

Level of schooling/educational attainment*

- years of schooling
- degrees and diplomas
- major field of study

*Updated annually

Personal characteristics

Demographics

- year of birth/age
- sex
- duration of current marital status
- year/age at first marriage

Ethno-cultural

- ethnic background
- member of an employment equity designated group
- mother tongue
- date of immigration
- country of birth
- parents' schooling and place of birth

Activity limitation

- annual information on activity limitations and their impact on working
- satisfaction with work

Information on children

- number of children born, raised
- year and person's age when first child born

Geography and geographic mobility

- economic region or census metropolitan area of current residence
- size of community
- moved during year
- move dates
- reason for move
- nature of move (full household/household split)

Household and family information*

- key characteristics of other household/family members (e.g., age, sex, relationship, income, annual hours worked)
- relevant low-income cutoff

- family events (marriage, separation, deaths, births)
- **Housing information:**
- type of dwelling
- dwelling condition
- characteristics of dwelling
- ownership / mortgage / rent
- payments / costs / rent inclusions
- housing suitability indicator
- Shelter costs to income ratio

*Annual summary information, e.g., size, type

Sample control

Identifiers

- person
- household
- economic family
- census family

Weights

- cross-sectional
- cross-sectional adjusted for labour non-response
- longitudinal